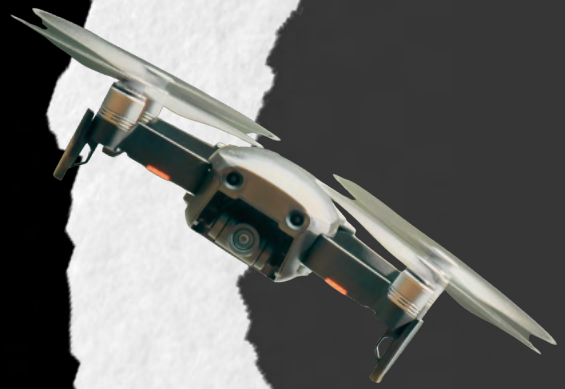
MULTILINGUAL GLOSSARY OF MEDIUM FORCES, UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS, AND COUNTER-UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS





CEDC
LANGUAGE PLATFORM
TERMINOLOGY PROJECT
2026

MULTILINGUAL GLOSSARY OF MEDIUM FORCES, UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS, AND COUNTER-UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS

Issued by:
CEDC Language Platform
Ministry of Defence of the Republic of Slovenia

Publisher:
Doctrine, Development, Education, and Training Command

Technical implementation:
Ministry of Defence of the Republic of Slovenia
General Staff of the Slovenian Armed Forces and Doctrine, Development, Education, and Training Command

Project participants:
Austrian Armed Forces Language Institute, Vienna, Austria
University of Defence – Language Centre, Brno, Czechia
Croatian Defence Academy, Katarina Zrinska Foreign Language Centre, Zagreb, Croatia
Ludovika University of Public Service, Budapest, Hungary
University of Defence in Belgrade and Directorate for International Military Cooperation, MoD, Serbia
Defence Language Institute Liptovský Mikuláš, Slovakia
Slovenian Armed Forces School of Foreign Languages, Slovenia

Proofreading:
Ministry of Defence of the Republic of Slovenia
Doctrine, Development, Education, and Training Command

Electronic edition is available at https://dk.mors.si.

Maribor 2026

Kataložni zapis o publikaciji (CIP) pripravili v Narodni in univerzitetni knjižnici v Ljubljani

COBISS.SI-ID 290012163
ISBN 978-961-7160-68-0 (PDF)

MULTILINGUAL GLOSSARY OF MEDIUM FORCES, UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS, AND COUNTER-UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS

CEDC
LANGUAGE PLATFORM
TERMINOLOGY PROJECT
2026

Foreword

Within the Central European Defence Cooperation (CEDC), language interoperability is a cornerstone of effective cooperation in multinational commands. A shared understanding of military terminology enables our armed forces to operate effectively in multinational and joint force environments. Through the concerted efforts of the language institutes and subject-matter experts of the participating countries, this shared commitment has resulted in a practical tool: the *Multilingual Glossary of Medium Forces, Unmanned Aircraft Systems, and Counter-Unmanned Aircraft Systems*. The glossary reflects our common commitment to strengthening cooperation and interoperability among our armed forces.

As the modern battlefield continues to evolve rapidly, certain principles remain constant. One of them is the need for all nations participating in multinational formations to operate and communicate effectively within a common command structure. Clear, precise and mutually understood terminology is therefore an essential element of operational effectiveness. This glossary will support military personnel at all levels of command and responsibility. It will also contribute to the development of national doctrines and to the continued evolution of military terminology in national languages as the operational environment changes.

I would like to express my appreciation to all the experts, linguists, military personnel and institutions who have contributed their knowledge and expertise to the preparation of this glossary. I am confident that this publication will make a practical and lasting contribution to multinational cooperation and to the interoperability and readiness of our armed forces, while also supporting the further development of military terminology in the national languages of the participating countries.

Valentin Hajdinjak

Minister of Defence



Table of contents

Introduction	8
PART 1: MEDIUM FORCES	11
Section 1: Terminology of doctrine, organization, tactics, operations, and command and control	13
Section 2: Technical terminology	105
Related terms	150
PART 2: UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS, LOITERING MUNITIONS, AND COUNTER-UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS	153
Section 1: Unmanned aircraft systems and loitering munitions	155
Section 2: Counter-unmanned aircraft systems equipment and operations	199
Related terms	222
List of abbreviations	230
Index	232

Introduciton

Modern multinational battlegroups require more than technically proficient soldiers; they require personnel who possess a high level of language competence to support NATO interoperability and strategic communication. The principal motivation behind the development of this *Multilingual Glossary of Medium Forces, Unmanned Aircraft Systems, and Counter-Unmanned Aircraft Systems* was to provide military personnel at all levels of command and responsibility – from the individual soldier to the Joint Task Force Commander – with a terminology reference enabling them to implement interoperability in the planning and execution of multinational missions. The glossary was compiled between November 2025 and September 2026 as part of the Central European Defence Cooperation (CEDC) initiative's Language Platform, as a result of cooperation between the linguistic institutions of the participating countries: Austria, Croatia, Czechia, Hungary, Slovakia, and Slovenia, with Serbia participating in the project within the CEDC+ format. The glossary systematically covers terminology relating to the fields of medium forces, unmanned aircraft systems (UAS) and counter-unmanned aircraft systems (C-UAS), which is of great relevance to the operations of modern armed forces and which also serves the participating countries as a basis for the development of their own national doctrines and military terminology.

Medium forces and UASs provide complementary capabilities which are increasingly important on the modern battlefield. Medium forces bridge the gap between heavy and light forces, combining tactical and strategic mobility with protection, firepower, command and control, and intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance capabilities, enabling them to rapidly adapt to changing operational conditions. UASs enhance these capabilities by providing persistent reconnaissance, surveillance, target acquisition, fire support, precision strike, and electromagnetic warfare capabilities across the battlespace. Their effective employment, however, depends on integration with other multi-domain capabilities and a comprehensive understanding of the electromagnetic spectrum, including the threats posed by UASs and the requirements of C-UAS operations. Together, medium forces and UASs contribute to the mobility, situational awareness, responsiveness, and combat effectiveness required to operate successfully in the increasingly contested and dynamic modern battlefield.

The first part of the glossary deals with medium forces and is divided into two sections:

- Terminology of doctrine, organization, tactics, operations, and command and control;
- Technical terminology.

The second part is dedicated to UAS and C-UAS and is divided into two sections:

- UAS and loitering munitions;
- C-UAS equipment and operations.

Within each part, the terms are organized hierarchically into three levels based on the principles of taxonomy. To facilitate navigation and improve clarity, the hierarchy is also represented by a colour-coding system (see example, Part 1, page 15, and example, Part 2, page 157):

- **Superordinate term** (number, green colour);
- **Subordinate term** (uppercase letter, blue colour);
- **Specific term** (lowercase letter, red colour).

A fourth level comprises **related terms (RT)** which are not part of the hierarchical conceptual system presented in the glossary, but which contribute to a more comprehensive understanding of the topics covered. These terms are listed at the end of each part of the glossary.

The terms in the glossary are accompanied to facilitate conceptual understanding and followed by a table containing the terms and their definition in English, based on NATO or national publications. The English terms and definitions are followed by national equivalents in the languages of the CEDC and CEDC+ countries. All sources used for the definitions are UNCLASSIFIED.

At the end of the glossary, there is a list of commonly used abbreviations related to the terms included in the glossary and an index of English terms arranged in alphabetical order, together with the page numbers on which each specific term appears.

Key to special symbols: one slash is used for synonyms (eg. aviation electronics/avionics), two slashes mark additional explanation of the context (eg. unmanned aircraft /composition/).

Part 1

MEDIUM FORCES


HV115H

Section 1

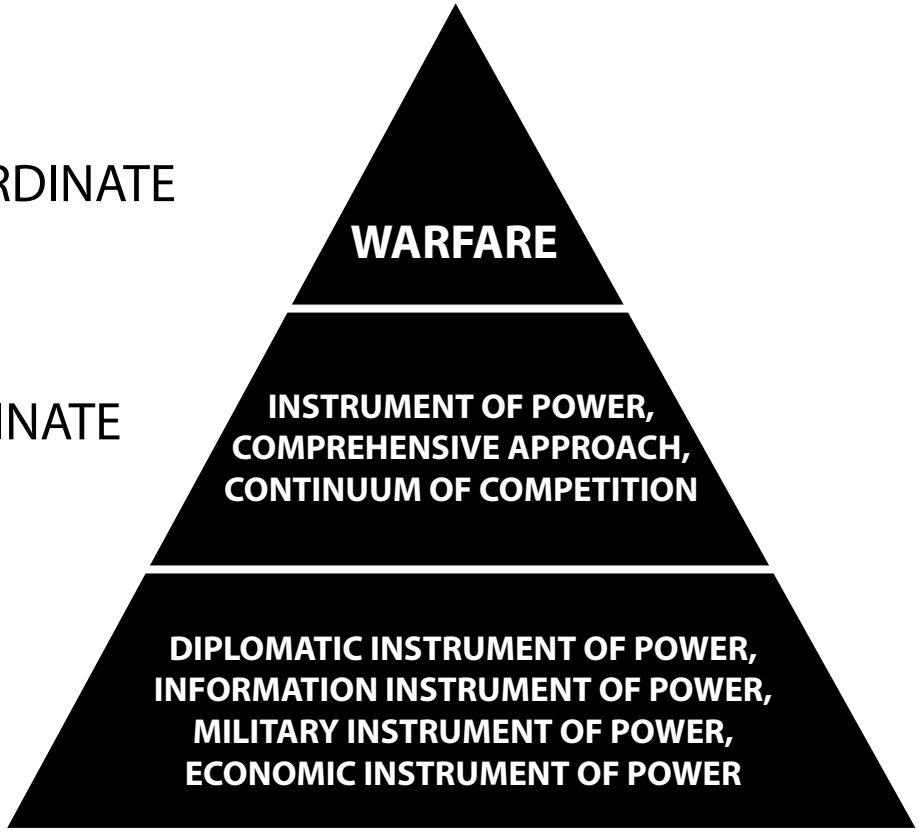
TERMINOLOGY OF DOCTRINE, ORGANIZATION, TACTICS, OPERATIONS, AND COMMAND AND CONTROL

EXAMPLE, PART 1

1 SUPERORDINATE

A SUBORDINATE

a SPECIFIC



RT

+ RELATED TERMINOLOGY
(at the end of each part of the Glossary)

1 Warfare

A Instrument of power (IoP)

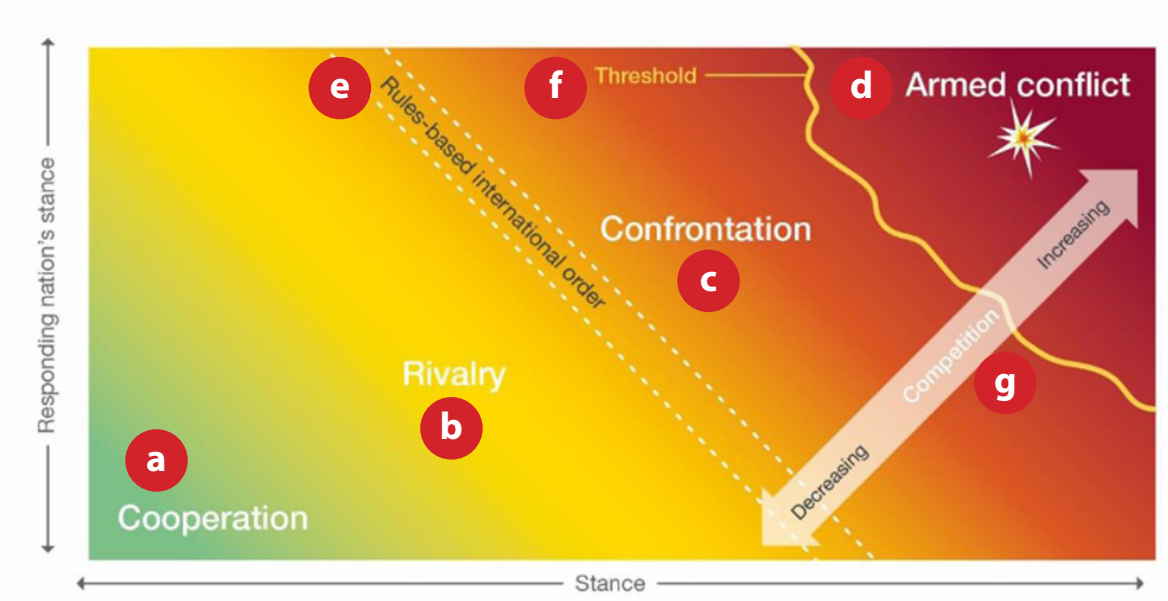
DIME

- **a** Diplomatic IoP
- **b** Information IoP
- **c** Military IoP
- **d** Economic IoP

B

Comprehensive approach

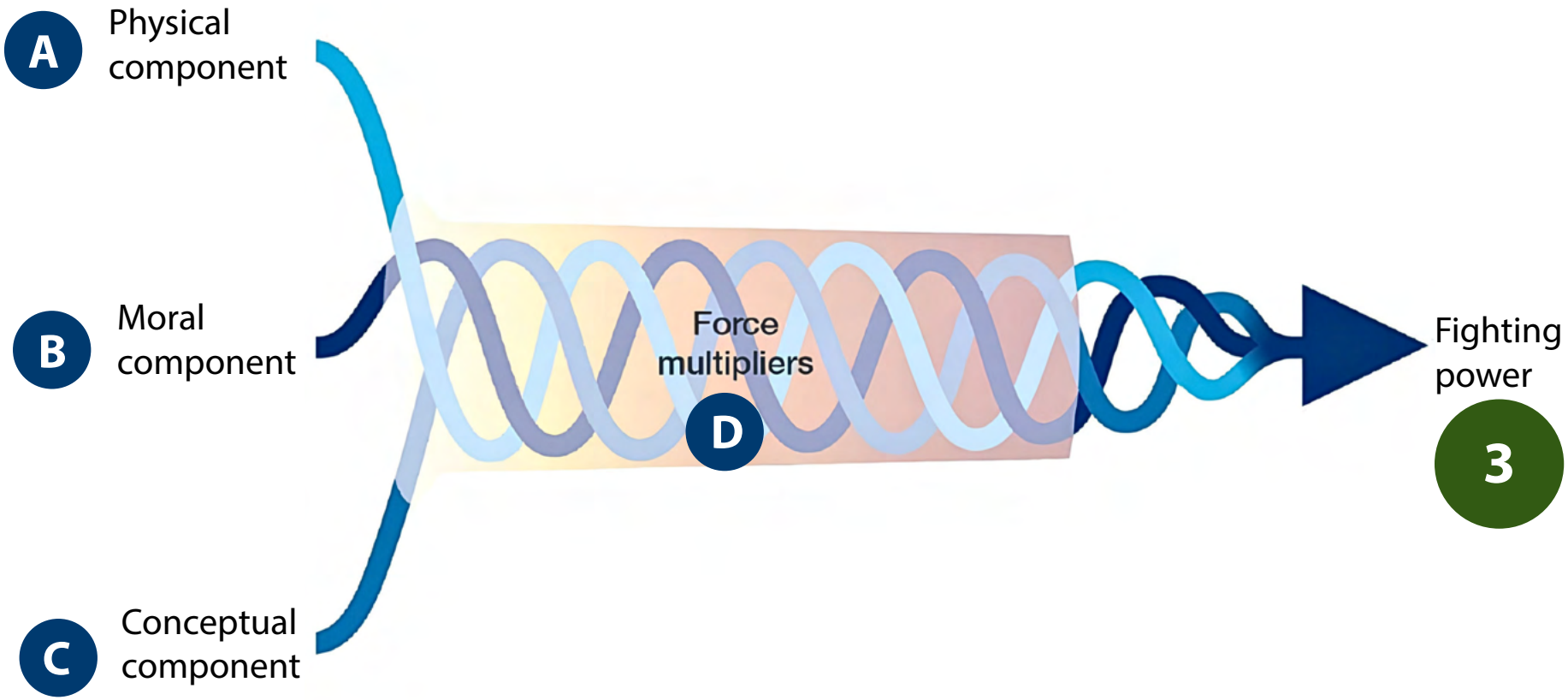
C Continuum of competition



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
1	warfare	An organized and sustained armed conflict between states or groups, aimed at achieving political, military, or other strategic objectives.	Krieg	bojová činnost, boj	ratovanje	hadviselés	ратовање	bojová činnosť, boj	vojskovanje
1.A	instrument of power	A resource accessible to the state for the purpose of achieving national and/or sectoral objectives.	Machtinstrument	nástroj moci	instrument moći	hatalmi eszköz	инструмент моћи	nástroje moci	instrument moči
1.A.a	diplomatic instrument of power	The coordinated use of official state representation, negotiation, and engagement with foreign actors to influence international relationships and achieve national objectives without the use of force.	diplomatisches Machtinstrument	diplomatický nástroj moci	diplomatski instrument moći	diplomáciai hatalmi eszköz	дипломатски инструмент моћи	diplomatický nástroj moci	diplomatski instrument moči
1.A.b	information instrument of power	The deliberate creation, control, and dissemination of information to influence perceptions, shape behaviour, and enhance the credibility and attractiveness of the state.	Informationsmachtinstrument	informační nástroj moci	informacijski instrument moći	információs hatalmi eszköz	информациони инструмент моћи	informačný nástroj moci	informacijski instrument moči
1.A.c	military instrument of power	The employment or threat of armed force and military capabilities to deter, compel, or defeat adversaries in support of national interests.	militärisches Machtinstrument	vojenský nástroj moci	vojni instrument moći	katonai hatalmi eszköz	војни инструмент моћи	vojenský nástroj moci	vojaški instrument moči
1.A.d	economic instrument of power	The use of financial resources, trade, and economic policies to influence the behaviour of other actors and support national objectives.	wirtschaftliches Machtinstrument	ekonomický nástroj moci	ekonomski instrument moći	gazdasági hatalmi eszköz	економски инструмент моћи	ekonomický nástroj moci	ekonomski instrument moči
1.B	comprehensive approach	An integrated, whole-of-system method that coordinates political, military, economic, informational, social, legal, and humanitarian efforts across national and multinational partners to align objectives, share intelligence, synchronize actions, manage risk, and achieve sustainable stability and political outcomes.	umfassender Ansatz	komplexní přístup	sveobuhvatni pristup	átfogó megközelítés	свеобухватни приступ	komplexný prístup	celostni pristop
1.C	continuum of competition	The full spectrum of interactions between states or actors, from cooperation to armed conflict, employing diplomatic, economic, intelligence, or military means.	Wettbewerbskontinuum	kontinuum soupeření	kontinuum nadmetanja	versengési kontinuum	континуум надметања	kontinuum súperenia	spekter tekmovalnosti
1.C.a	cooperation	A form of interaction in which states or non-state actors coordinate their actions to achieve common objectives.	Zusammenarbeit	spolupráce	suradnja	együttműködés	сарадња	spolupráca	sodelovanje
1.C.b	rivalry	A state of peaceful interaction between actors characterized by competing or conflicting objectives, conducted in accordance with the norms and rules of the rules-based international order.	Rivalität	rivalita	suparništvo	rivalizálás	ривалство	rivalita	rivalstvo

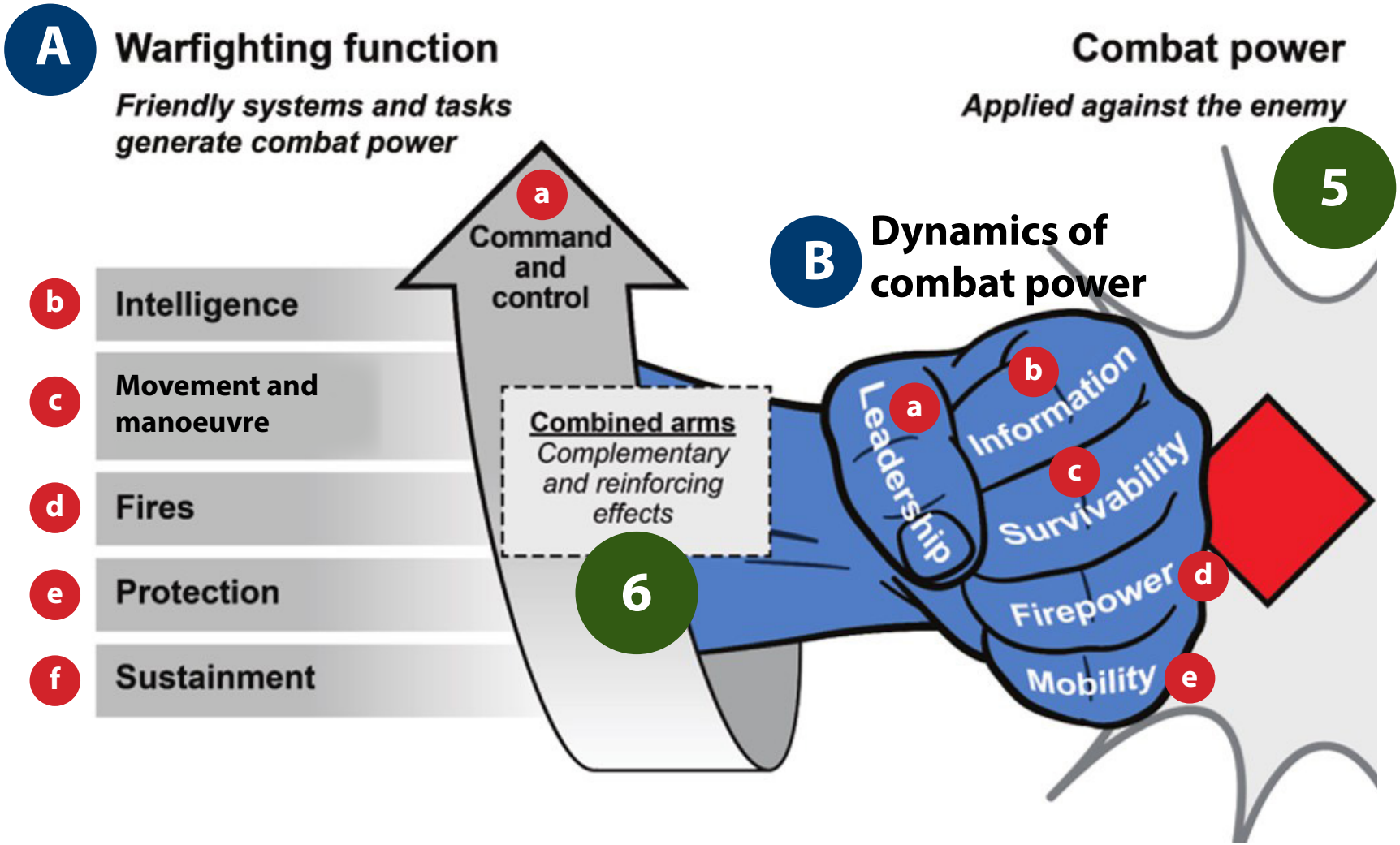
Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
1.C.c	confrontation	The use of hostile actions by actors unable to reconcile their differences, creating a crisis and operating in a zone between peace and armed conflict.	Konfrontation	konfrontace	konfrontacija	konfrontáció	конфронтација	konfrontácia	soočenje
1.C.d	armed conflict	A stage of competition in which parties resort to military force to compel a resolution, testing human, institutional, and operational endurance.	bewaffneter Konflikt	ozbrojený konflikt	oružani sukob	fegyveres konfliktus	оружани сукоб	ozbrojený konflikt	oboroženi spopad
1.C.e	rules-based international order	The shared system of agreed rules that governs how states and actors interact, ensuring predictable and constructive conduct in international relations.	regelbasierte internationale Ordnung	mezinárodní řád založený na pravidlech	međunarodni poredak temeljen na pravilima	szabályokon alapuló nemzetközi rend	међународни поредак заснован на правилима	medzinárodný poriadok založený na pravidlách	na pravilih temelječi mednarodni red
1.C.f	threshold of armed conflict	The boundary between confrontation and armed conflict, often intentionally obscured or manipulated by actors to influence escalation.	Schwelle	práh	prag sukoba	fegyveres konfliktus küszöb	праг употребе силе	prah použitia sily	prag oboroženega spopada
1.C.g	competition	A sustained state in international relations in which actors pursue the protection and advancement of their interests or objectives through active management of the prevailing circumstances.	Wettbewerb	soupeření	nadmetanje	versengés	надметање	súperenie	tekmovalnost

2 (War)fighting → 3 Fighting power



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
2	(war)fighting	Activities, strategies, and tactics related to participation in military conflicts or warfare and their execution.	Kriegsführung	vedení války	ratne operacije	hadviselés	борбена дејства	vedenie boja	bojevanje
3	fighting power	A military force's overall capability, strengthened by interoperability, responsiveness, and coordinated application of combat power.	Kampfkraft	bojová síla	vatrena moć	harci erő	борбена моћ	bojová sila	bojevalna moč
3.A	physical component	The component that comprises the measurable and tangible assets of fighting power, including personnel, equipment, platforms, readiness, and sustainment that enable the conduct of operations.	physische Komponente	fyzická složka	fizička komponenta	fizikai összetevő	физичка компонента	fyzická zložka	fizična komponenta
3.B	moral component	The component that reflects the human dimension of fighting power, including morale, leadership, cohesion, discipline, and the will to fight in pursuit of assigned objectives.	moralische Komponente	morální složka	moralna komponenta	morális összetevő	морална компонента	morálna zložka	moralna komponenta
3.C	conceptual component	The component that encompasses the doctrines, concepts, and intellectual frameworks that inform planning, decision-making, and the conduct of operations in a dynamic security environment.	konzeptuelle Komponente	koncepční složka	konceptualna komponenta	fogalmi összetevő	концептуална компонента	koncepčná zložka	konceptualna komponenta
3.D	force multipliers	Capabilities or factors—such as technology, information superiority, interoperability, and effective command and control—that enhance the effectiveness of forces beyond their inherent size or strength.	Forcemultiplier	multiplikátory síly	multiplikatori učinkovitosti snaga	erősokszorozók	фактори увећања борбене моћи	multiplikátory sily	množitelji sile

4 Combat → 5 Combat power

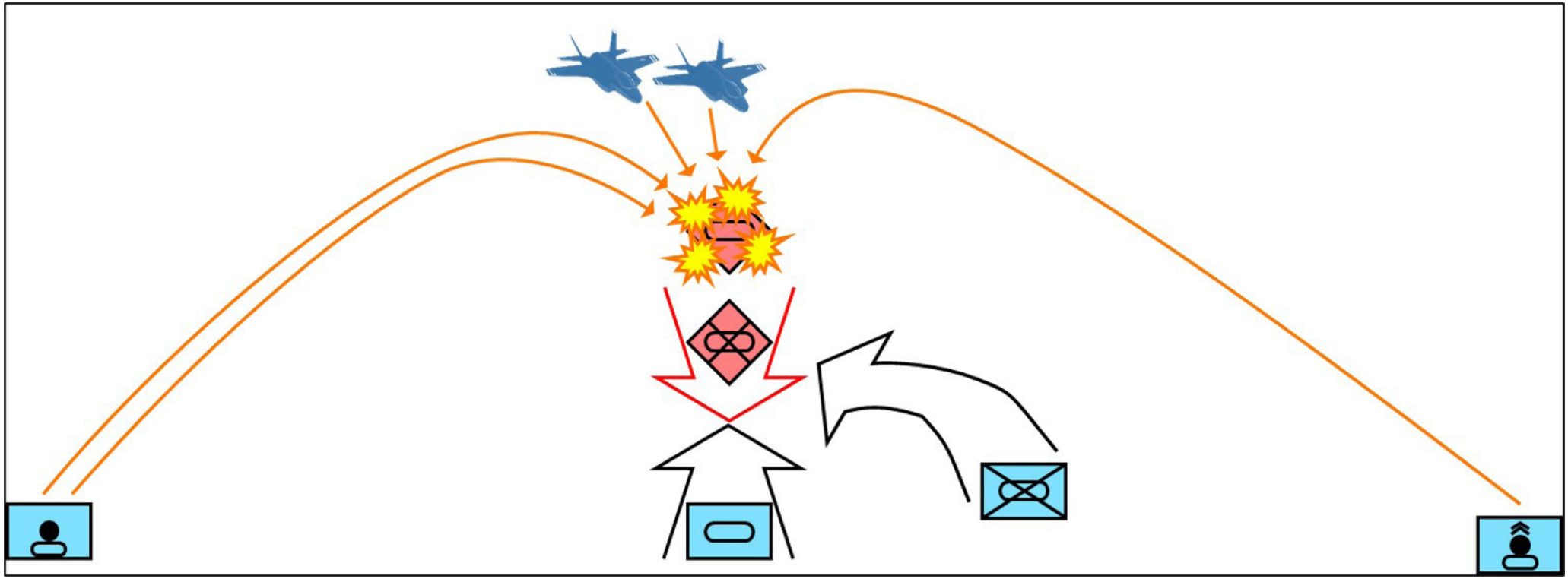


Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
4	combat	The direct engagement between opposing forces employing lethal and non-lethal means in a contested environment to defeat, destroy, neutralize, or otherwise compel the adversary in pursuit of assigned military objectives.	Kampf	boj	borba	harc	борба	boj	boj
5	combat power	The measurable means that a unit or formation can apply to direct or influence the adversary and other audiences or the course of events at a given time.	Kampfkraft	bojová síla	borbena moć	harci erő	борбена моћ	bojová sila	bojna moč
5.A	warfighting function	A group of tasks and systems united by a common purpose that commanders use to accomplish missions and training objectives.	funktionaler Teilbereich	bojové funkce	borbena funkcija	hadviselési funkció	борбена функција	bojová funkcia	bojna funkcija
5.A.a	command and control	The authority, responsibilities and activities of military commanders in the direction and coordination of military forces as well as the implementation of orders related to the execution of operations.	Führung	velení a řízení	zapovijedanje i nadzor	vezetés és irányítás	командовање и контрола	velenie a riadenie	poveljevanje in kontrola
5.A.b	intelligence	The related tasks and systems that facilitate understanding the enemy, terrain, weather, civil considerations, and other significant aspects of the operational environment.	Informationsgewinnung	zpravodajské informace	obavještajno djelovanje	hírszerzés	обавештајни рад	spravodajstvo	obveščevalna zagotovitev
5.A.c	movement and manoeuvre	The related tasks and systems that move and employ forces to achieve a position of relative advantage over the enemy and other threats.	Manöver	přesun a manévr	manevar	mozgás és manőver	покрет и маневар	presun a manéver	premikanje in manever
5.A.d	fires	The related tasks and systems that create and converge effects in all domains against the adversary or enemy to enable operations across the range of military operations.	Feuer	palba	vatre	összehangolt tűzerő	ватрено дејство	paľba	ognji
5.A.e	force protection	All measures and means to minimize the vulnerability of personnel, facilities, materiel, operations, and activities from threats and hazards to preserve freedom of action and operational effectiveness of the force, thereby contributing to mission success.	militärischer Eigenschutz	ochrana vojsk	zaštita snaga	erővédelem	заштита снага	ochrana síl	zaščita sil
5.A.f	sustainment	The related tasks and systems that provide support and services to ensure freedom of action, extend operational reach, and prolong endurance.	Einsatzunterstützung	udržování	podrška	fenntartás	позадинско обезбеђење	udržovanie	zagotavljanje vzdržljivosti delovanja

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
5.B	dynamics of combat power	The five interrelated elements—leadership, firepower, information, mobility, and survivability—that, when synchronized, produce a decisive, momentum-building effect against an adversary and enable the application of combat power across the battlespace.	Dynamik der Kampfkraft	dynamika bojové síly	dinamika borbene moći	harci erő dinamikája	ток борбене моћи	dynamika bojovej sily	dinamika bojne moči
5.B.a	leadership	The process of influencing people by providing purpose, direction, and motivation to accomplish the mission and improve the organization.	Führung	vedení	vođenje	vezetés	командовање	líderstvo	voditeljstvo
5.B.b	information	A dynamic element of combat power that enables understanding, decision-making, and influence by informing friendly forces, shaping perceptions, and affecting adversary behaviour within the operational environment.	Information	informace	informacija	információ	информације	informácia	informacije
5.B.c	survivability	The capability to avoid or withstand enemy effects while remaining mission capable.	Überlebensfähigkeit	schopnost přežití	preživljavanje	túlélőképesség	способност преживљавања	schopnosť prežitia	sposobnost preživetja
5.B.d	firepower	The capability to generate and integrate lethal and nonlethal effects to defeat the enemy and enable manoeuvre through mass, precision, and sustainment.	Feuerkraft	palebná síla	vatrena moć	tűzerő	ватрена моћ	palebná sila	ognjena moč
5.B.e	mobility	The capability to move and manoeuvre to gain positions of advantage and apply combat power at the time and place of choice.	Beweglichkeit	mobilita	pokretljivost	mozgékonyság	мобилност	mobilita	premičnost

6 Combined arms

The synchronized and simultaneous application of all elements of combat power that together achieve an effect greater than if each element was used separately or sequentially.



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
6	combined arms	In land operations, relating to the synchronized or simultaneous application of several arms to achieve an effect on the enemy that is greater than if each arm were used against the enemy in sequence.	verbundene Waffen	vševojskové jednotky	višerodni sastavi	összfegyvernemi	садејство родова	vševojskové jednotky	večrodovsko bojevanje

7 Multi-domain operation

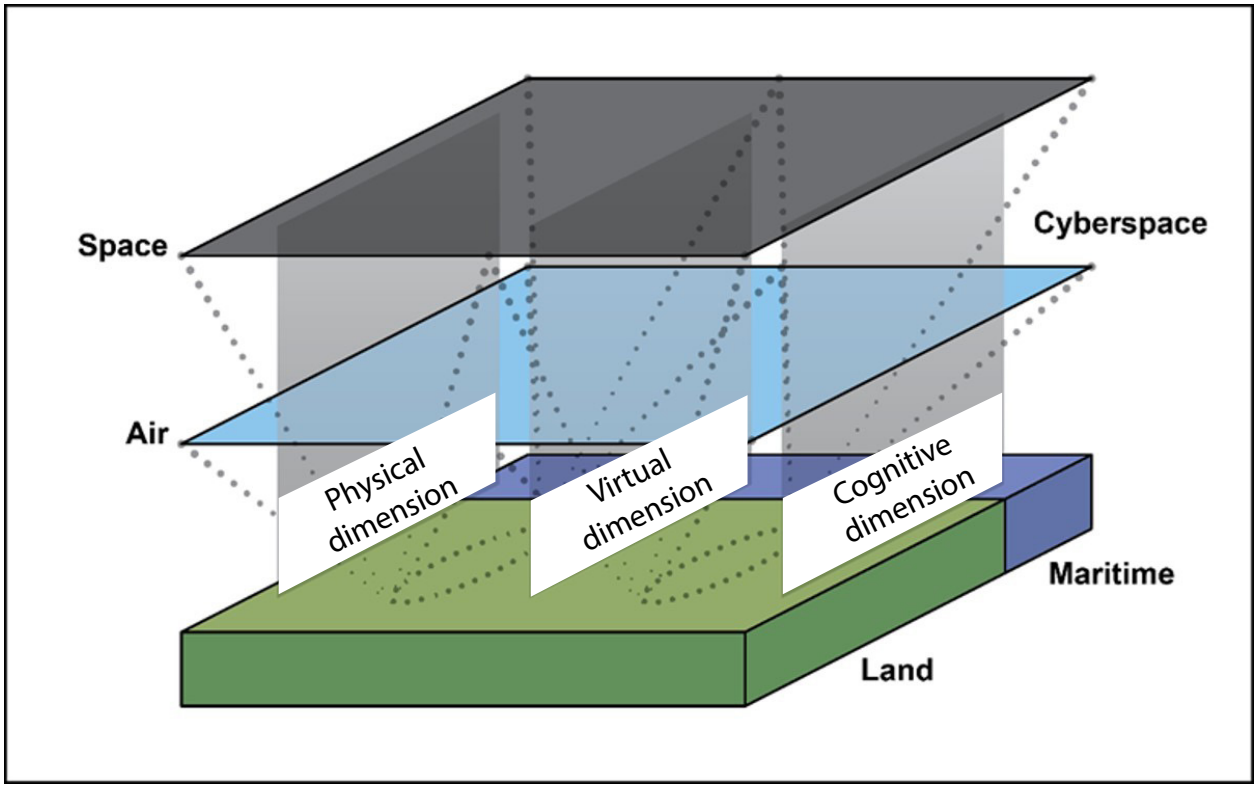
Orchestration of military activities, across all domains and environments, synchronised with non-military activities, to enable the Alliance to deliver converging effects at the speed of relevance.

A Domain

a. Land domain
b. Air domain
c. Maritime domain
d. Cyber domain
e. Space domain

B Effect dimension

a. Physical dimension
b. Virtual dimension
c. Cognitive dimension



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
7	multi-domain operation	Orchestration of military activities, across all domains and environments, synchronised with non-military activities, to enable the Alliance to deliver converging effects at the speed of relevance.	mehrere Domänen umfassender Einsatz	všedoménová operace	višedomenska operacija	többszínterű művelet	вишедоменска операција	viacdoménové operácie	večdomensko delovanje
7.A	domain	An operational environment for military forces that has specific characteristics and requires specialized capabilities or doctrine.	Domäne	doména	domena	tartomány	домен	doména	domena
7.A.a	land domain	Capabilities and activities primarily associated with operating on and directly above the Earth's landmass, terminating at the high-water mark and overlapping with the maritime domain in the landward segment of the littorals.	Landdomäne	pozemní doména	kopnena domena	szárazföldi tartomány	копнени домен	pozemná doména	kopenska domena
7.A.b	air domain	Capabilities and activities primarily associated with operating in airspace from the Earth's surface—overlapping with the land and maritime domains—to the altitude at which atmospheric effects on airborne objects become negligible.	Luftdomäne	vzdušná doména	zračna domena	légi tartomány	ваздушни домен	vzdušná doména	zračna domena
7.A.c	maritime domain	Capabilities and activities primarily associated with operating below, on, and above the surface of oceans, seas, bays, estuaries, islands, and coastal areas up to the high-water mark, overlapping with the land domain in the landward segment of the littorals.	Seedomäne	námořní doména	pomorska domena	tengeri tartomány	поморски домен	námorná doména	pomorska domena
7.A.d	cyber domain	Capabilities and activities primarily associated with operating within interdependent networks of information technology infrastructures and resident data, including the Internet, telecommunications networks, computer systems, and embedded processors.	Cyberdomäne	doména kyberprostoru	kibernetička domena	kíber tartomány	сајбер домен	kybernetická doména	kibernetska domena
7.A.e	space domain	Capabilities and activities primarily associated with operating beyond the altitude at which atmospheric effects on airborne objects become negligible.	Weltraumdomäne	vesmírná doména	svemirska domena	világűri tartomány	космички домен	vesmírna doména	vesoljska domena
7.B	effect dimension	An analytical construct that translates actions in the engagement space into the physical, virtual and cognitive consequences that these actions may have.	Effektdimension	dimenze účinku	dimenzija učinka	hatásdimenzió	димензија ефекта	dimenzie účinku	dimenzija učinkov

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
7.B.a	physical dimension	The tangible environment and its effects on audiences, including the subsurface, surface, airspace, and space in which all physical activities occur, together with the objects and infrastructure that support them.	physische Dimension	fyzická dimenze	fizička dimenzija	fizikai dimenzió	физичка димензија	fyzická dimenzia	fizična dimenzija
7.B.b	virtual dimension	The effects of activities on the storage, content, and transmission of analogue and digital data and information, including the communication and information systems and processes that support them.	virtuelle Dimension	virtuální dimenze	virtualna dimenzija	virtuális dimenzió	виртуелна димензија	virtuálna dimenzia	virtualna dimenzija
7.B.c	cognitive dimension	The effects on audiences' perceptions, beliefs, interests, aims, decision-making, and behaviours, including all forms of interaction influencing them, such as political and economic engagement.	kognitive Dimension	kognitivní dimenze	kognitivna dimenzija	kognitív dimenzió	когнитивна димензија	kognitívna dimenzia	kognitivna dimenzija

8 Service /branch of the armed forces/

A Land forces (Army)



B Navy



C Air forces



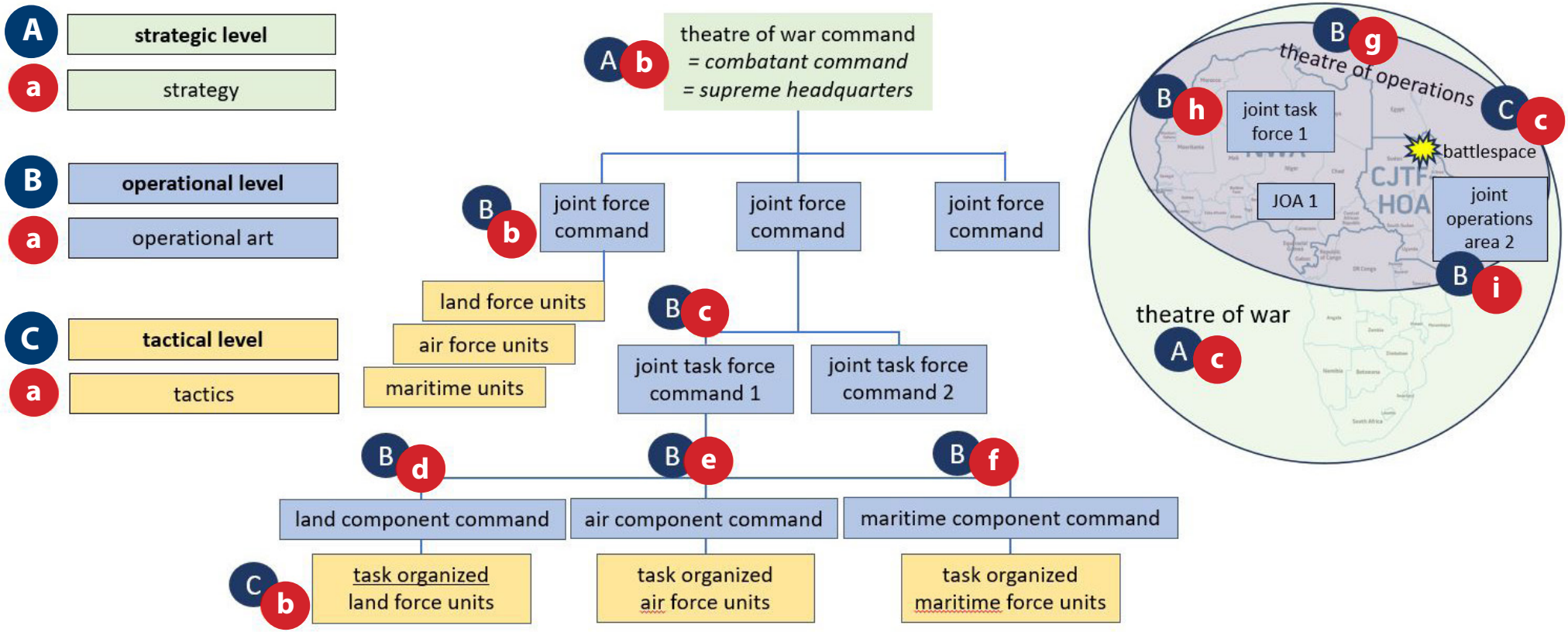
D

E

Joint operations refer to military activities carried out by joint forces. A joint force consists of units from two or more services participating in a single mission under the authority of a single joint force commander.

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
8	service /branch of the armed forces/	A fundamental organizational level of the armed forces that integrates multiple corps into a coherent whole based on the predominant operational environment and mode of employment, with units remaining part of a branch regardless of the equipment or capabilities they employ.	Teilstreitkraft	složka ozbrojených sil	grana vojske (rod oružanih snaga)	haderőnem	вид	zložka ozbrojených síl	zvrst (oboroženih sil)
8.A	land forces	Land-based military units organized, trained, and equipped to operate in the land domain in order to project power, control territory, and exert diplomatic, informational, military, and economic influence in support of assigned objectives.	Landstreitkräfte	pozemní síly	kopnene snage	szárazföldi erők	копнена војска	pozemné sily	kopenska vojska
8.B	navy	The maritime branch of a nation's armed forces, comprising warships, supporting infrastructure, and personnel organized to project power at sea and to achieve sea control and sea denial in support of national objectives.	Seestreitkräfte	námořnictvo	pomorske snage	haditengerészet	морнарица	námorníctvo	vojaška mornarica
8.C	air forces	Air-capable military units organized, trained, and equipped to operate in the air domain in order to project power, achieve control of the air, and exert diplomatic, informational, military, and economic influence in support of assigned objectives.	Luftstreitkräfte	vzdušné síly	zračne snage	légierő	ваздухопловне снаге	vzdušné sily	vojaško letalstvo
8.D	joint operations	The judicious use and deployment of military capabilities and operations to influence the understanding, capabilities, and will of actors, as well as the cohesion among them.	teilstreitkräfteübergreifende Operationen	společné operace	združene operacije	összhaderőnemi műveletek	здружене операције	spoločné operácie	združeno delovanje
8.E	joint forces	Military forces composed of elements from more than one service, integrated into a unified whole to conduct joint operations in support of common objectives, typically within a multinational framework.	teilstreitkräfteübergreifende Kräfte	společné síly	združene snage	összhaderőnemi erők	здружене снаге	spoločné sily	združene sile

9 Levels of war



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
9	level of war	A hierarchical categorization of military planning and operations—strategic, operational, or tactical—used to organize, direct, and integrate forces to achieve objectives, with each level defining the scope, focus, and scale of actions in support of national or alliance goals.	Ebene der Kriegsführung	úroveň války	razina rata	háborús szint	ниво ратовања	úroveň vedenia vojny	raven vojskovanja
9.A	strategic level	The level at which a nation or group of nations determines national or multinational security objectives and deploys national, including military, resources to achieve them.	strategische Ebene	strategická úroveň	strateška razina	stratégiai szint	стратегијски ниво	stretegická úroveň	strateška raven
9.A.a	strategy	The art and science of developing and employing instruments of national power in a synchronized and integrated fashion to achieve theatre, national and/or multinational objectives.	Strategie	strategie	strategija	stratégia	стратегија	stratégia	strategija
9.A.b	theatre of war command	The authority and organizational structure exercised by a designated commander to direct, integrate, and synchronize all assigned and attached forces within a theatre of war to achieve strategic and operational objectives.	zuständiges Kommando auf dem Kriegsschauplatz	velitelství válčiště	zapovjedništvo ratišta	hadszíntéri parancsnokság	команда ратишта	veliteľstvo vojnového priestoru	poveljstvo vojskovališča
9.A.c	theatre of war	Defined by the president, secretary of defence, or the geographic combatant commander as the area of air, land, and water that is, or may become, directly involved in the conduct of major operations and campaigns involving combat.	Kriegsschauplatz	válčiště	ratište	hadszíntér	ратиште	vojnový priestor	vojskovališče
9.B	operational level	The level at which campaigns and major operations are planned, conducted and sustained to accomplish strategic objectives within theatres or areas of operations.	operative Ebene	operační úroveň	operativna razina	műveleti szint	оперативни ниво	operačná úroveň	operativna raven
9.B.a	operational art	The employment of forces to achieve strategic and/or operational objectives through the design, organization, integration and conduct of strategies, campaigns, major operations and battles.	operative Kunst	operační umění	operativno umijeće	operatív művészet	оперативна вештина	operačné umenie	operatika
9.B.b	joint force command	An operational-level headquarters that command joint forces (land, air, maritime, etc.) assigned to a specific mission or theatre.	teilstreitkräfteübergreifendes Kommando	společné velitelství sil	zapovjedništvo združenih snaga	összhaderőnemi parancsnokság	команда здружених снага	spoločné veliteľstvo síl	poveljstvo združenih sil

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
9.B.c	joint task force command	The headquarters element that exercise command and control over a joint task force.	Kommando der teilstreitkräfteübergreifenden Kampfgruppe	velitelství úkolového uskupení	zapovjedništvo združenih namjenskih snaga	összhaderőnemi alkalmi harci kötelék parancsnokság	команда здружене оперативне групе	veliteľstvo spoločného účelového zoskupenia	poveljstvo združenih namenskih sil
9.B.d	land component command	A command that is responsible for planning, coordinating, and executing land (ground) operations within a joint force.	Kommando der Landstreitkräfte	velitelství pozemních sil	zapovjedništvo kopnene sastavnice	szárazföldi komponensparancsnokság	команда копнене компоненте	veliteľstvo pozemnej zložky	poveljstvo kopenske komponente
9.B.e	air component command	A command that is responsible for air operations withing a joint force.	Kommando der Luftstreitkräfte	velitelství vzdušných sil	zapovjedništvo zračne sastavnice	légierő komponensparancsnokság	команда ваздухопловне компоненте	veliteľstvo vzdušnej zložky	poveljstvo zračne komponente
9.B.f	maritime component command	A command that controls naval and amphibious forces within a joint operation.	Kommando der Seestreitkräfte	velitelství námořních sil	zapovjedništvo pomorske sastavnice	haditengerészeti komponensparancsnokság	команда поморске компоненте	veliteľstvo námornej zložky	poveljstvo pomorske komponente
9.B.g	theatre of operations	A designated area, which may include one or more joint operations areas.	Einsatzschauplatz	válčiště	bojište	hadműveleti terület	војиште	bojisko	bojevališče
9.B.h	joint task force	A temporary, mission-specific formation of multinational and multi-service forces under a single commander to execute coordinated operations.	teilstreitkräfteübergreifende Kampfgruppe	úkolové uskupení	združene namjenske snage	összhaderőnemi alkalmi harci kötelék	здружена оперативна група	spoločné účelové zoskupenie	združene namenske sile
9.B.i	joint operations area	A temporary area within a theatre of operations defined by the Supreme Allied Commander Europe, in which a designated joint force commander plans and executes a specific mission at the operational level.	teilstreitkräfteübergreifender Einsatzraum	prostor společných operací	područje združenih operacija	összhaderőnemi műveleti terület	зона здружених операција	pristor spoločných operácií	območje združenega delovanja
9.C	tactical level	The level at which activities, battles and engagements are planned and executed to accomplish military objectives assigned to tactical formations and units.	taktische Ebene	taktická úroveň	taktička razina	harcászati szint	тактички ниво	taktická úroveň	taktična raven
9.C.a	tactics	The employment and ordered arrangement of forces in relation to each other.	Taktik	taktika	taktika	harcászat	тактика	taktika	taktika
9.C.b	task organisation	An organization that assigns to responsible commanders the means with which to accomplish their assigned tasks in any planned action.	Truppeneinteilung für den Einsatz	struktura úkolového uskupení	namjenska organizacija	feladatszabó szervezés	организација задатака	účelové usporiadanie síl	namenska organiziranost
9.C.c	battlespace	The part of the operating environment where actions and activities are planned and conducted.	Gefechtsfeld	prostor bojové činnosti	bojište	harctér	бојиште	priestor bojovej činnosti	prostor bojevanja

10 Land forces (Army)

A Heavy forces



a Low **strategic mobility**

b High **tactical mobility**

c d High **firepower** and **protection**

e Difficult to **sustain**

B Medium forces



a **Operational mobility**

C Light forces



High **strategic mobility**

Low **tactical mobility**

Low **firepower** and **protection**

Easy to **sustain**

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
10	land forces (army)	The military component that conducts operations on land in complex environments to achieve operational and strategic objectives.	Landstreitkräfte	pozemní síly	kopnene snage	szárazföldi erők	копнене снаге	pozemné sily	kopenske sile
10.A	heavy forces	Land forces equipped with heavily armoured vehicles that deliver protected, high-intensity firepower and shock action in combat.	schwere Kräfte	těžké síly	teške snage	nehézerők	тешке оклопне јединице	ťažké sily	težke sile
10.A.a	strategic mobility	The capability to move forces and their associated logistics in a timely and effective manner over long distances.	strategische Beweglichkeit	strategická mobilita	strateška pokretljivost	stratégiai mobilitás	стратешка мобилност	strategická mobilita	strateška premičnost
10.A.b	tactical mobility	The ability to move rapidly from one part of the battlefield to another, relative to the enemy.	taktische Beweglichkeit	taktická mobilita	taktička pokretljivost	harcászati mobilitás	тактичка мобилност	taktická mobilita	taktična premičnost
10.A.c	firepower	The amount of fire which may be delivered by a position, unit, or weapon system.	Feuerkraft	palebná síla	vatrena moć	tűzerő	ватрена моћ	palebná sila	ognjena moč
10.A.d	protection	All actions taken to guard against espionage or capture of sensitive equipment and information.	Schutz	ochrana	zaštita	védelem	заштита	ochrana	zaščita
10.A.e	sustainment	An operation aimed at sustaining the combat capability of one's own or friendly forces to enable decisive action or actions designed to shape the situation	Versorgungseinsatz	udržování	podrška	fenntartás	позадинско обезбеђење	udržiavanie bojaschopnosti	zagotavljanje vzdržljivosti delovanja
10.B	medium forces	Land forces mounted in tracked or wheeled armoured vehicles that balance mobility, protection, and firepower, bridging the gap between light and heavy forces.	mittlere Kräfte	střední síly	srednje snage	közepes erők	механизоване јединице	stredné sily	srednje sile
10.B.a	operational mobility	The capability of military forces to rapidly move personnel and equipment within an area of operations to a decisive point of battle.	operative Beweglichkeit	operační mobilita	operativna pokretljivost	műveleti mozgékonyság	оперативна мобилност	operačná mobilita	operativna premičnost
10.C	light forces	Land forces that are primarily dismounted or lightly equipped, with limited organic lift and protection, designed for rapid deployment and operations in close terrain where heavy forces are constrained.	leichte Kräfte	lehké síly	lake snage	könnyű erők	лаке пешадијске снаге	ľahké sily	lahke sile

11 Branch of service /arms/

A

Combat arms

- a Infantry
- b Field artillery
- c Air defence
- d Armoured units
- e Armoured reconnaissance
- f Air reconnaissance
- g Army aviation
- h Special forces
- i Combat engineering

B

Combat support

- a Chemical, biological, radiological, and nuclear defence
- b Military intelligence
- c Military police
- d Signals
- e Civil affairs
- f Psychological operations
- g Engineer branch

C

Combat service support

- a Acquisition
- b Adjutant general
- c Finance
- d Logistics
- e Ordance branch
- f Quartermaster
- g Transportation

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
11	branch of service /arms/	An arm or service of the army.	Truppengattung	druh vojska	rod	fegyvernem	род	druhy vojsk	rod
11.A	combat arms	Specialized units of the military that are the core of combat power, equipped and trained for direct combat and the destruction of the enemy on the battlefield.	Kampftruppe	bojové druhy vojsk	borbeni rodovi	harcoló alakulat	борбени родови	bojové druhy vojsk	bojni rodovi
11.A.a	infantry	A combat arms branch that conducts ground combat to defeat the enemy through fire and maneuver, seize and hold terrain, and operate across a wide range of missions, often using motorized or mechanized mobility.	Jäger	pěchota	pješaštvo	gyalogság	пешадија	pechota	pehota
11.A.b	field artillery	A combat arms branch that generates and employs firepower to provide fire support to tactical and combined-arms operations.	Artillery	polní dělostřelectvo	topništvo	tábori tüzér	пољска артиљерија	delostrelectvo	artilerija
11.A.c	air defence	All measures designed to nullify or reduce the effectiveness of hostile air action.	Fliegerabwehr	protivzdušná obrana	protuzračna obrana	légvédelem	противваздухопловна одбрана	protivzdušná obrana	zračna obramba
11.A.d	armoured units	Units that are the main providers of firepower and maneuver, they are equipped and trained to provide support to infantry and carry out counter-airborne operations and anti-armour warfare.	gepanzerte Einheiten	obrněné jednotky	oklopne postrojbe	harckocsizó alakulatok	оклопне јединице	obrnené jednotky	oklepne enote
11.A.e	armoured reconnaissance	A branch or capability within armoured and reconnaissance forces tasked with gathering timely and accurate information about the enemy, terrain, and operational environment while operating under combat conditions.	gepanzerte Aufklärung	obrněný průzkum	oklopno izvidništvo	páncélos felderítő	оклопно извиђање	obrnený prieskum	oklepno izvidništvo
11.A.f	air reconaissance	The collection of information of intelligence interest either by visual observation from the air or through the use of airborne sensors.	Luftaufklärung	letecký průzkum	zračno izviđanje	légi felderítés	ваздушно извиђање	vzdušný prieskum	zračno izvidništvo
11.A.g	army aviation	A combat arms branch responsible for the employment of aircraft in support of military operations, including airspace control, fire support, mobility, and assistance to civil authorities.	Heeresflieger	armádní letectvo	zrakoplovstvo kopnene vojske	csapatrepülők	армијска авијација	pozemné letectvo	letalstvo kopenskih sil
11.A.h	special forces	Designated units of the armed forces specifically selected, trained, organized and equipped for special operations.	Spezialkräfte	speciální síly	specijalne snage	különleges erők	специјалне снаге	sily špeciáneho určenia	specialne sile

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
11.A.i	combat engineering	A combat arms branch tasked with providing combat engineering support under all combat conditions, serving as the primary provider of engineering capabilities on the battlefield.	Pioniere	ženijní vojsko	borbena inženjerija	hadmérnök	борбена инжињерија	bojové ženijné jednotky	bojno inženirstvo
11.B	combat support	Fire support and operational assistance provided to combat elements.	Kampfunterstützung	bojová podpora	borbena potpora	harctámogató	борбена подршка	bojová podpora	bojna podpora
11.B.a	chemical, biological, radiological, and nuclear defence	The plans, procedures and activities intended to contribute to the prevention of chemical, biological, radiological and nuclear incidents, to protect forces, territories and populations against, and to assist in recovering from, such incidents and their effects.	ABC-Abwehr	ochrana proti ZHN (zbraním hromadného ničení)	kemijsko-biološko-radiološko-nuklearna obrana	vegyi, biológiai, radiológiai, és nukleáris védelem	хемијска, биолошка, радиолошка и нуклеарна одбрана	chemická, biologická, rádiologická a jadrová obrana	jedrska, radiološka, kemična in biološka obramba
11.B.b	military intelligence	A branch that gathers, analyses, and protects information on adversaries and the operational environment, supporting strategic, operational, and tactical decision-making.	militärische Aufklärung	vojenské zpravodajství	vojnoobavještajni rod	katonai hírszerzés	војнообавештајна служба	vojenské spravodajstvo	vojaškoobveščevalna dejavnost
11.B.c	military police	Designated military forces with the responsibility and authorization for the enforcement of the law and maintaining order, as well as the provision of operational assistance through assigned doctrinal functions.	Militärpolizei	vojenská policie	vojna policija	katonai rendész	војна полиција	vojenská polícia	vojaška policija
11.B.d	signals	Any transmission, emission or reception of signals representing signs, writing, images and sounds or information of any nature by wire, radio, optical or other electromagnetic systems.	Fernmelder	spojovací vojsko	veza	híradó	везе	spojenie	zveze
11.B.e	civil affairs	The military function that manages relations between commanders, civilian populations, and local authorities, ensuring coordination and support during operations.	zivile Angelegenheiten	civilní záležitosti	civilni poslovi	civil ügyek	цивилно-војна сарадња	civilno vojenská spolupráca	civilne zadeve
11.B.f	psychological operations	Planned activities using methods of communication and other means directed at approved audiences in order to influence perceptions, attitudes and behaviour, affecting the achievement of political and military objectives.	psychologische Operationen	psychologické operace	psihološke operacije	lélektani műveletek	психолошке операције	psychologická operácia	psihološko delovanje

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
11.B.g	engineer branch	A combat arms branch trained and equipped to operate across all operational scenarios, enabling mobility, force protection, domain convergence, and operational depth to support commanders in achieving mission objectives.	Pioniere	ženijní vojsko	inženjerija	műszaki alakulat	инжињерија	ženijné vojsko	inženirstvo
11.C	combat service support	The support provided to combat forces, primarily in the fields of adminitration and logistics.	Einsatzunterstützung	bojové zabezpečení	službe borbene potpore	harckiszolgáló támogatás	позадинско обезбеђење	bojové zabezpečenie	zagotovitev delovanja
11.C.a	acquisition	The functional area responsible for the procurement, development, and lifecycle management of military equipment, systems, and services, ensuring that armed forces are properly equipped to meet operational requirements.	Einkauf	pořizování	nabava	beszerzés	набавка	obstarávanie	nabava
11.C.b	adjutant general	Military function responsible for personnel administration and human resource management, including records, strength reporting, casualty operations, and personnel support to sustain the force.	S1	státní tajemník	personalni poslovi	személyügy	начелник службе општих послова	personálna služba	častnik za splošne zadeve
11.C.c	finance	Military function responsible for the management of military financial resources, including pay, disbursement, budgeting support, and financial operations that enable and sustain military activities.	Budget	finanční služba	financije	pénzügy	финансије	finančno ekonomická služba	finance
11.C.d	logistics	The planning, preparation, coordination and execution of the supply, movement, maintenance and services to support the full spectrum of operations, using military, civil and commercial resources.	Logistik	logistika	logistika	logisztika	логистика	logistika	logistika
11.C.e	ordnance branch	A branch responsible for the maintenance, repair, and management of weapons systems, vehicles, and munitions, ensuring operational readiness and reliability of equipment.	Feldzeug	zbrojní služba	tehnička služba	hadianyag ellátó	артиљеријско-техничка служба	výzbrojná služba	orožje in strelivo
11.C.f	quartermaster	A branch that provides supply and field services, including food, water, fuel, clothing, and general sustainment support necessary to maintain forces in operations.	Wirtschaftstruppe	ubytovací a proviantní služba	intendantska služba	hadtáp	интендантска служба	zásobovacia služba	oskrba
11.C.g	transportation	The physical transfer of people and/or materiel from one location to another.	Transport	přeprava	prijevoz	szállítmányozás	транспорт	transport	transport

12 Operational environment

A Operational variables (PMESII-PT)

	Variable	Description
a	**P**olitical	The distribution of responsibility and power at all levels of governance—formally constituted authorities, as well as informal or covert political powers.
b	**M**ilitary	The military and paramilitary capabilities of all relevant actors (enemy, friendly, and neutral) in a given operational environment.
c	**E**conomic	Individual and group behaviors related to producing, distributing, and consuming resources.
d	**S**ocial	The cultural, religious, and ethnic makeup within an operational environment and the beliefs, values, customs, and behaviors of society members.
e	**I**nformation	The nature, scope, characteristics, and effects of individuals, organizations, and systems that collect, process, disseminate, or act on information.
f	**I**nfrastructure	The basic facilities, services, and installations needed for the functioning of a community or society.
g	**P**hysical Environment	The geography and manmade structures, as well as the climate and weather in the AO.
h	**T**ime	The timing and duration of activities, events, or conditions within an OE, as well as how the timing and duration are perceived by the actors in the OE.

B Mission variables (METT-TC(I))

	Variable	Description
a	**M**ission	The task, together with the purpose, that clearly indicates the action to be taken and the reason therefore.
b	**E**nemy	Dispositions (including organization, strength, location, and tactical mobility), doctrine, equipment, capabilities, vulnerabilities, and probable courses of action.
c	**T**errain and Weather	Terrain includes natural features and manmade features analyzed using the five military aspects of terrain – observation and fields of fire, avenues of approach, key and decisive terrain, obstacles, cover and concealment (OAKOC). The military aspects of weather include visibility, wind, precipitation, cloud cover, temperature, and humidity.
d	**T**roops and support available	The number, type, capabilities, and condition of support available friendly troops and support – including supplies, services, and available support available from joint, host nation and unified action partners. Also, support from civilians and contractors.
e	**T**ime available	Time available for planning, preparing, and executing tasks and operations, including time required to assemble, deploy, and maneuver units in relation to the enemy and conditions.
f	**C**ivil Considerations	The influence of manmade infrastructure, civilian institutions, and activities of the civilian leaders, populations, and organizations within an AO on military operations. Civil considerations comprise six characteristics – areas, structures, capabilities, organizations, people, and events (ASCOPE).
g	**I**nformational Considerations	Generally, the human, information and physical aspects of an OE that affect how humans and automated systems derive meaning from, use, act upon, and are impacted by information. Expressed as a parenthetical variable in that it is not an independent variable, but an important component of each variable of METT-TC.

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
12	operational environment	A composite of the conditions, circumstances and influences that affect the employment of capabilities and bear on the decisions of the commander	operatives Umfeld	operační prostředí	operativno okružje	műveleti környezet	оперативно окружење	operačné prostredie	okolje delovanja
12.A	operational variables	The military aspects of an operational environment and the population's influence on it.	operative Variablen	operační proměnné	operativne varijable	műveleti változók	оперативни чиниоци	operačná premenná	spremenljivka delovanja
12.A.a	political variable	The distribution of responsibility and power at all levels of governance—formally constituted authorities, as well as informal or covert political powers.	politische Variable	politická proměnná	politička varijabla	politikai változó	политички чинилац	politická premenná	politična spremenljivka
12.A.b	military variable	The military and paramilitary capabilities of all relevant actors (enemy, friendly, and neutral) in a given operational environment.	militärische Variable	vojenská proměnná	vojna varijabla	katonai változó	војни чинилац	vojenská premenná	vojaška spremenljivka
12.A.c	economic variable	Individual and group behaviors related to producing, distributing, and consuming resources.	wirtschaftliche Variable	ekonomická proměnná	ekonomska varijabla	gazdasági változó	економски чинилац	ekonomická premenná	ekonomska spremenljivka
12.A.d	social variable	The cultural, religious, and ethnic makeup within an operational environment and the beliefs, values, customs, and behaviors of society members.	soziale Variable	sociální proměnná	društvena varijabla	társadalmi változó	социјални чинилац	sociálna premenná	družbena spremenljivka
12.A.e	information variable	The nature, scope, characteristics, and effects of individuals, organizations, and systems that collect, process, disseminate, or act on information.	Informationsvariable	informační proměnná	informacijska varijabla	információs változó	информациони чинилац	informačná premenná	informacijska spremenljivka
12.A.f	infrastructure variable	The basic facilities, services, and installations needed for the functioning of a community or society.	Infrastrukturvariable	infrastrukturní proměnná	insfrastrukturna varijabla	infrastrukturális változó	инфраструктурни чинилац	infaštruktúrna premenná	infrastrukturna spremenljivka
12.A.g	physical environment variable	The geography and manmade structures, as well as the climate and weather in the area of operations.	physiche Umfeldvariable	proměnná fyzického prostředí	varijabla fizičkog okružja	fizikai környezeti változó	чинилац физичког окружења	premenná fyzického prostredia	spremenljivka fizičnega okolja
12.A.h	time variable	The timing and duration of activities, events, or conditions within an operational environment, as well as how the timing and duration are perceived by the actors in the operational environment.	zeitliche Variable	časová proměnná	vremenska varijabla	időváltozó	временски чинилац	časová premenná	časovna spremenljivka
12.B	mission variables	The six key factors that influence military operations—mission, enemy, terrain and weather, troops and support available, time, and civil considerations (METT-TC)—used to organize relevant information for planning and executing missions.	Einsatzfaktoren	faktory mise	varijable misije	küldetési változók	фактори операције	faktory misie	spremenljivke poslanstva

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
12.B.a	mission	The assigned or anticipated task of a unit, including the superior's and own intent, with clearly defined objectives, purpose, and tasks for each subordinate element.	Auftrag	úkol	misija	küldetés	мисија	úloha	poslanstvo
12.B.b	enemy	The adversary within the area of interest, evaluated by threat level, capabilities, defences, and likely intentions to guide the application of offensive power.	Gegner	nepřítel	neprijatelj	ellenség	непријатељ	nepriateľ	sovražnik
12.B.c	terrain and weather	Physical and environmental conditions that affect movement, observation, cover, and operational success, shaping planning and execution of military operations.	Gelände und Wetter	terén a počasí	teren i vremenski uvjeti	terep és időjárás	терен и временске прилике	terén a počasie	teren in vreme
12.B.d	troops and support available	The friendly forces and supporting elements, including their strength, type, condition, and combat effectiveness, organized to accomplish mission tasks.	verfügbare Kräfte und Unterstützung	dostupné síly a podpora	raspoložive snage i potpora	rendelkezésre álló csapatok és támogatás	расположиве снаге и подршка	dostupné sily a podpora	razpoložljive sile in podpora
12.B.e	time available	The time constraints influencing preparation and execution of operations, including how quickly friendly forces must act before the enemy can respond.	verfügbare Zeit	dostupný čas	raspoloživo vrijeme	rendelkezésre álló idő	расположиво време	dostupný čas	razpoložljivi čas
12.B.f	civil considerations	Evaluation of civilians and their environment to reduce operational risks and collateral damage during military activities.	zivile Überlegungen	civilní faktory	civilni čimbenici	polgári szempontok	процена цивилног окружења	civilné aspekty	civilni vidiki
12.B.g	informational considerations	The human, informational, and physical aspects of the operational environment that influence how information is perceived, processed, and acted upon, expressed as a cross-cutting (non-independent) component embedded within all mission variables.	informationsgetriebene Überlegungen	informační aspekty	informacijski čimbenici	információs szempontok	информациони аспекти	informačné aspekty	informacijski vidiki

13 Order

A Warning order (WARNO)

B Operation order (OPORD)

C Fragmentary order (FRAGO)

1. Situation

Describes the conditions of the operational environment that impact operations in terms of area of interest, area of operations, enemy forces, friendly forces, interagency/intergovernmental organizations/ nongovernmental organizations, and civil considerations.

2. Mission 



A short description of the who, what (tactical mission task), when, where, and why (purpose) that clearly indicates the action to be taken and the reason for doing so.

3. Execution

Describes how the commander intends to accomplish the mission in terms of the commander's intent, an overarching concept of operations, schemes of employment for each warfighting function, assessment, specified tasks to subordinate units, and key coordinating instructions.

4. Sustainment

Describes the concept of sustainment, including priorities of sustainment by unit or area. May include instructions for administrative movements, deployments, and transportation.

5. Command and Signal

Describes location of commander and key leaders, succession of command, liaison requirements, employment of command posts, and the concept of signal support, including location and movement of key signal nodes and critical electromagnetic spectrum considerations.

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
13	order	A communication, written, oral, or by signal, which conveys instructions from a superior to a subordinate.	Befehl	rozkaz	zapovijed	parancs	наређење	rozkaz	ukaz
13.A	warning order	A preliminary order that is followed by a more detailed order or an action.	Vorbefehl	předběžné nařízení	pripremna zapovijed	előzetes intézkedés	припремно наређење	predbežný rozkaz	pripravljalni ukaz
13.A.a	mission	*See term 14.*	Auftrag	bojový úkol	misija	küldetés	мисија	bojová úloha	poslanstvo
13.A.b	tactical mission task	*See term 15.A.*	taktischer Auftrag	úkolové sloveso	taktička zadaća misije	harcászati alapfeladat	тактички задатак мисије	taktická úloha	taktična naloga poslanstva
13.B	operation order	A directive issued by a commander to subordinate commanders for the purpose of coordinating the execution of an operation.	Einsatzbefehl	operační rozkaz	operativna zapovijed	hadműveleti parancs	оперативно наређење	operačný rozkaz	ukaz za delovanje
13.C	fragmentary order	An abbreviated form of an operation order, issued as required, that eliminates the need for restating information contained in a basic operation order.	Teilbefehl	dílčí rozkaz	dopunska zapovijed	töredékparancs	допунско наређење	čiastkový rozkaz	dopolnilni ukaz

14 Mission

A Mission statement

"Who"	"What"	"Where"	"When"	"Why"
1. **Unit or Organization**	2. **Tactical Mission Task** 15 A **Actions By Friendly Force*** / **Effects On Enemy Force***	3. **Location *or* Enemy Force** (AO, OBJ, EA, Grid Location, or other method of identifying location; enemy unit)	4. **Time** (Begin Mission DTG, NET DTG, NLT DTG, Duration, O/O, BPT.) Note: Time may also be placed at the beginning of the mission statement.	5. **Purpose** Includes: 1. Intro phrase "in order to" 2. Action verb (not a tactical mission task) 3. Desired result.
173D ABN BDE (IBCT)	seizes	JACKSON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT	not later than D-Day, H+3	in order to allow follow-on forces to air-land into AO SPARTAN.

Actions By Friendly Force*
- Attack by fire
- Breach
- Bypass
- Clear
- Control
- Counterreconnaissance
- Disengage
- Exfiltrate
- Follow and assume
- Follow and support
- Occupy
- Reduce
- Retain
- Secure
- Seize
- Support by fire
- Turn

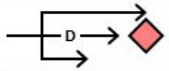
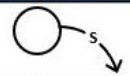
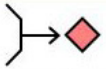
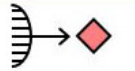
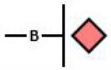
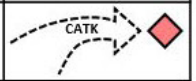
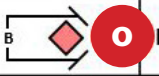
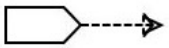
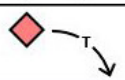
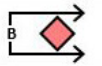
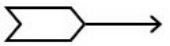
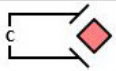
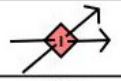
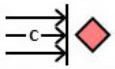
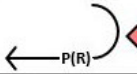
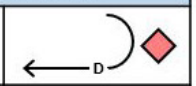
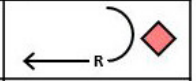
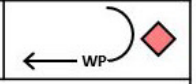
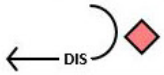
Effects On Enemy Force*
- Block
- Canalize
- Contain
- Destroy
- Disrupt
- Fix
- Interdict
- Isolate
- Neutralize
- Suppress

***Note:** Some tasks may fit either category.

- Allow
- Cause
- Create
- Deceive
- Deny
- Divert
- Enable
- Envelop
- Influence
- Open
- Prevent
- Protect
- Support
- Surprise

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
14	mission	A statement regarding the mission assigned to the commander and its purpose.	Auftrag	bojový úkol	misija	küldetés	мисија	bojová úloha	poslanstvo
14.A	mission statement	A clear, concise statement of the task(s) to be performed and the purpose of the mission.	Auftrag	stanovení bojového úkolu	iskaz misije	küldetésnyilatkozat	исказ мисије	formulácia úlohy	opredelitev poslanstva

15 Task

Task	Symbol	Task	Symbol	Task	Symbol	Task	Symbol
A Tactical Mission Tasks		Disrupt l		Seize x		**19 Offensive Operations** (Variations of the Attack)	
Attack by Fire a		Exfiltrate m		Support by Fire y		Ambush	
Block b		Fix n		Suppress z		Counterattack	
Breach c		Follow and Assume o		Turn (not the same as *turning movement*) aa		Raid	No Symbol
Bypass d		Follow and Support p		**21 Enabling Operations** (Passage of Lines and Relief in Place Ops)		Spoiling Attack	No Symbol
Canalize e		Interdict q		Passage of Lines (fwd)		**20 Defensive Operations** (Variations of the Retrograde)	
Clear f		Isolate r		Passage of lines (rear)		Delay	
Contain g		Neutralize s		Relief in Place		Retirement	
Control h		Occupy t		**21 Enabling Operations** (Security Operations)		Withdrawal	
i Counterreconnaissance	No Symbol	Reduce u	No symbol	Screen		Withdrawal under pressure	
Destroy j		Retain v		Guard		**Task/Mission Purposes**	
Disengage k		Secure w		Cover		Allow, Cause, Create, Deceive, Deny; Divert, Draw, Enable, Influence, Open; Prevent, Protect, Support, Surprise	

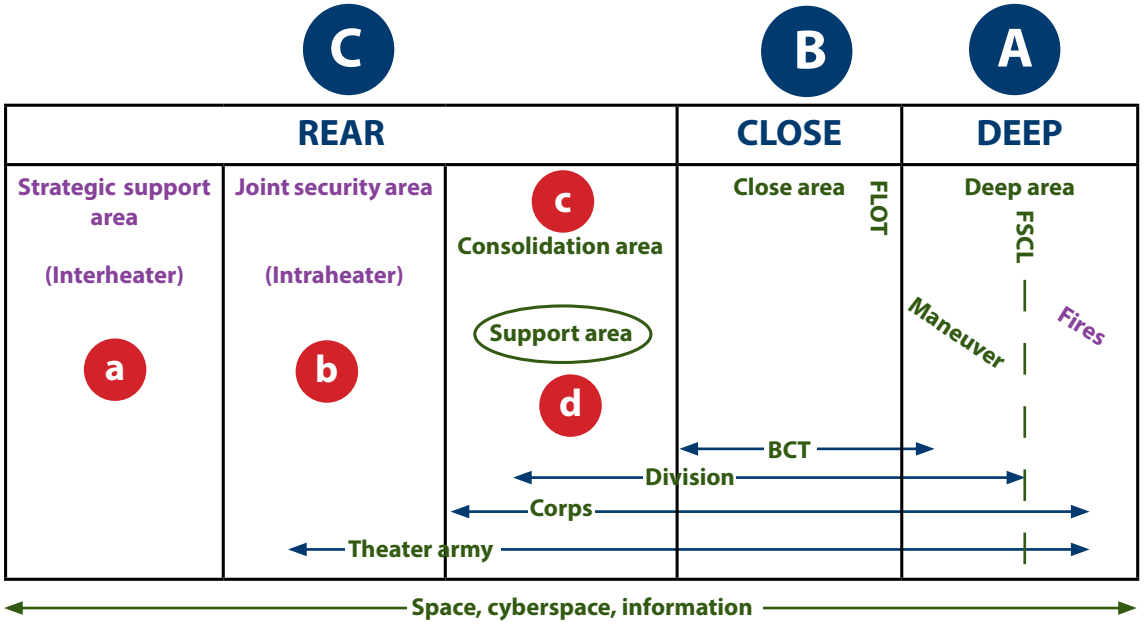
Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
15	task	A composite of related activities (perceptions, decisions, and responses) performed for an immediate purpose.	Auftrag	úkol	zadaća	feladat	задатак	úloha	naloga
15.A	tactical mission task	The specific activity a unit performs while executing a tactical operation or form of manoeuvre.	taktischer Auftrag	taktický úkol	taktička zadaća misije	harcászati alapfeladat	тактички задатак мисије	taktická úloha	taktična naloga poslanstva
15.A.a	attack by fire	A tactical mission task using direct and indirect fires to engage an enemy from a distance.	Angriff durch Feuer	útočit palbou	napasti vatrom	tűzcsapást mérni	дејствовати ватром	útočiť paľbou	izvesti ognjeni napad
15.A.b	block	A tactical mission task that denies the enemy access to an area or an avenue of approach.	abriegeln	blokovat	blokirati	blokkolni	блокирати	zablokovať	blokirati
15.A.c	breach	A tactical mission task in which a unit breaks through or establishes a passage through an enemy obstacle.	überwinden	prolomit	probiti	áttörni	пробити	prelomiť	prebiti
15.A.d	bypass	A tactical mission task in which a unit deliberately avoids contact with an obstacle or enemy force.	umgehen	obejít	zaobići	megkerülni	заобићи	obísť	obiti
15.A.e	canalize	A tactical mission task in which a unit restricts enemy movement to a narrow zone.	kanalisieren	usměrnit	kanalizirati	terelni	каналисати	nasmerovať pohyb nepriateľa do úzkeho priestoru	kanalizirati
15.A.f	clear	A tactical mission task in which a unit eliminates all enemy forces within an assigned area.	feindfrei machen	vyčistit	očistiti	megtisztítani	очистити	vyčistiť	očistiti
15.A.g	contain	A tactical mission task in which a unit stops, holds, or surrounds an enemy force.	binden	držet	zaustaviti	megfékezni	задржати	udržať	obvladovati
15.A.h	control	A tactical mission task in which a unit maintains physical influence over an assigned area.	beherrschen	řídit	nadzirati	ellenőrizni	контролисати	kontrolovať	kontrolirati
15.A.i	counterreconnaissance	A tactical mission task that encompasses all measures taken by a unit to counter enemy reconnaissance and surveillance efforts.	Maßnahmen gegen Feindaufklärung	opatření proti průzkumu protivníka	protuizviđanje	felderítés-elhárítás	ометање извиђања	protiprieskumná činnosť	protiizvidništvo
15.A.j	destroy	A tactical mission task that physically renders an enemy force combat-ineffective until reconstituted.	vernichten	zničit	uništiti	megsemmisíteni	уништити	zničiť	uničiti
15.A.k	disengage	A tactical mission task in which a unit breaks contact with an enemy to conduct another mission or to avoid becoming decisively engaged.	Gefecht abbrechen	odpoutat	odvojiti se	elszakadni	обуставити ангажовање	odpútať sa	prekiniti spopad
15.A.l	disrupt	A tactical mission task in which a unit upsets an enemy's formation or tempo and causes the enemy force to attack prematurely or in a piecemeal fashion.	zerschlagen	narušit	poremetiti	megzavarni	пореметити	narušiť činnosť	razbiti

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
15.A.m	exfiltrate	A tactical mission task in which a unit removes soldiers or units from areas under enemy control by stealth, deception, surprise, or clandestine means.	aussickern	skrytě odejít	izvući se	kimenekíteni	извући се	skyto odísť	izmakniti se
15.A.n	fix	A tactical mission task in which a unit prevents the enemy from moving from a specific location for a specific period.	binden	poutat	vezati	lefogni	везати	viazať nepriateľa v určenom priestore	vezati
15.A.o	follow and assume	A tactical mission task in which a committed force follows and supports a lead force conducting an offensive operation and continues mission if lead force cannot continue.	folgen und übernehmen	následovat a převzít	slijediti i preuzeti	követni és átvenni	пратити и преузети	nasledovať a prevziať (úlohu, priestor, postavenie)	slediti in prevzeti
15.A.p	follow and support	A tactical mission task in which a committed force follows and supports a lead force conducting an offensive operation.	folgen und unterstützen	následovat a podporovat	slijediti i podupirati	követni és támogatni	пратити и подржавати	nasledovať a podporovať	slediti in podpreti
15.A.q	interdict	A tactical mission task in which a unit prevents, disrupts, or delays the enemy's use of an area or route in any domain.	abhalten	zabraňovat	isključiti	feltartóztatni	спречити	zamedziť	onemogočiti
15.A.r	isolate	A tactical mission task in which a unit seals off an enemy, physically and psychologically, from sources of support and denies it freedom of movement.	isolieren	izolovat	izolirati	elszigetelni	изоловати	izolovať	izolirati
15.A.s	neutralize	A tactical mission task in which a unit renders the enemy incapable of interfering with an operation.	neutralisieren	neutralizovat	neutralizirati	semlegesíteni	неутралисати	neutralizovať	nevtralizirati
15.A.t	occupy	A tactical mission task in which a unit moves into an area to control it without enemy opposition.	erreichen	obsadit	zaposjesti	elfoglalni	заузети	obsadiť	zasesti
15.A.u	reduce	A tactical mission task in which a unit destroys an encircled or bypassed enemy force.	reduzieren	vyřadit z boje	smanjiti	felszámolni	ослабити	vyradiť z boja/ zničiť	zmanjšati
15.A.v	retain	A tactical mission task in which a unit prevents enemy occupation or use of terrain.	halten	udržet	zadržati	megtartani	задржати	udržať	obdržati
15.A.w	secure	A tactical mission task in which a unit prevents the enemy from damaging or destroying a force, facility, or geographical location.	sichern	zabezpečit	osigurati	biztosítani	обезбедити	zabezpečiť	zavarovati
15.A.x	seize	A tactical mission task in which a unit takes possession of a designated area by using overwhelming force.	nehmen	zmocnit se	osvojiti	elfoglalni	заузети	zmocniť sa	zavzeti

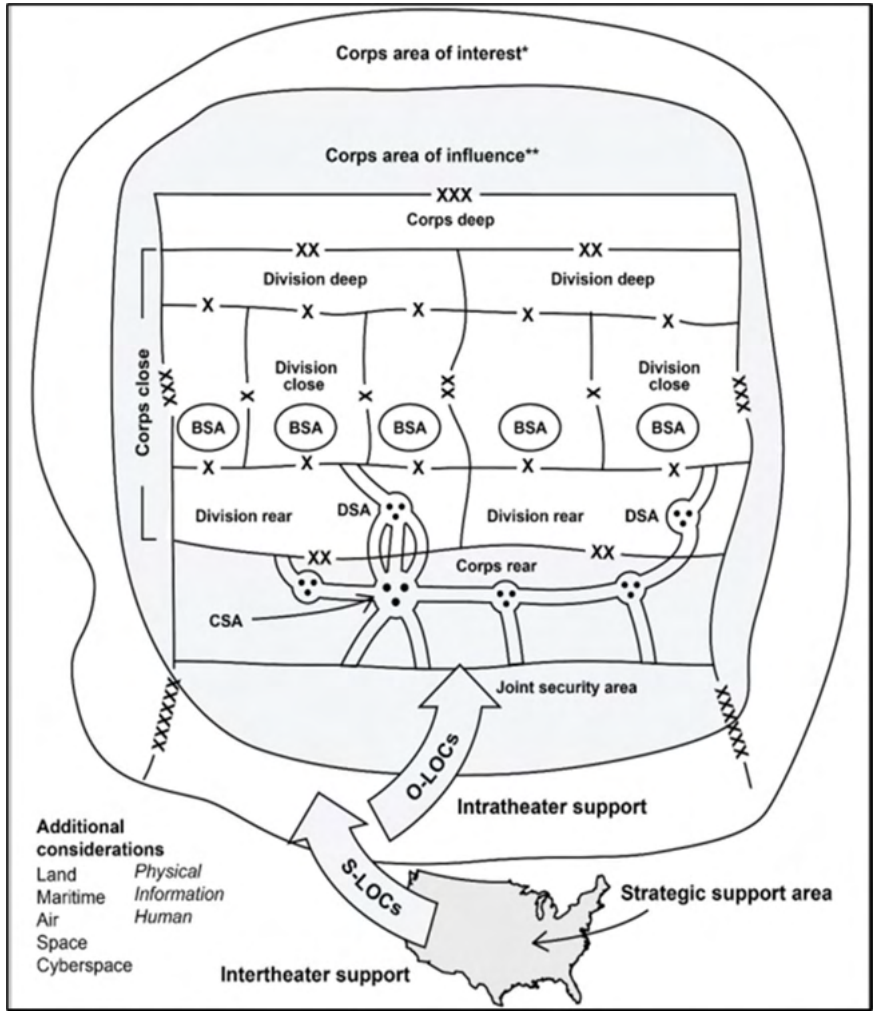
Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
15.A.y	support by fire	A tactical mission task in which a unit engages the enemy by direct fire in support of another manoeuvring force.	unterstützen mit Feuer	podporovat přímou palbou	poduprijeti vatrom	tűztámogatást nyújtani	подржати ватром	podporovať priamou streľbou	podpreti z ognjem
15.A.z	suppress	A tactical mission task in which a unit temporarily degrades a force or weapon system from accomplishing its mission.	niederhalten	potlačit	potisnuti	elfojtani	сузбити	potlačiť	začasno onemogočiti
15.A.aa	turn	A tactical mission task in which a unit forces an enemy force from one avenue of approach or movement corridor to another.	lenken	odklonit	skrenuti	megfordítani	преусмерити	odkloniť	preusmeriti

16 Disposition of forces

Deep, close, and rear areas describe the physical arrangement of forces in time and space.

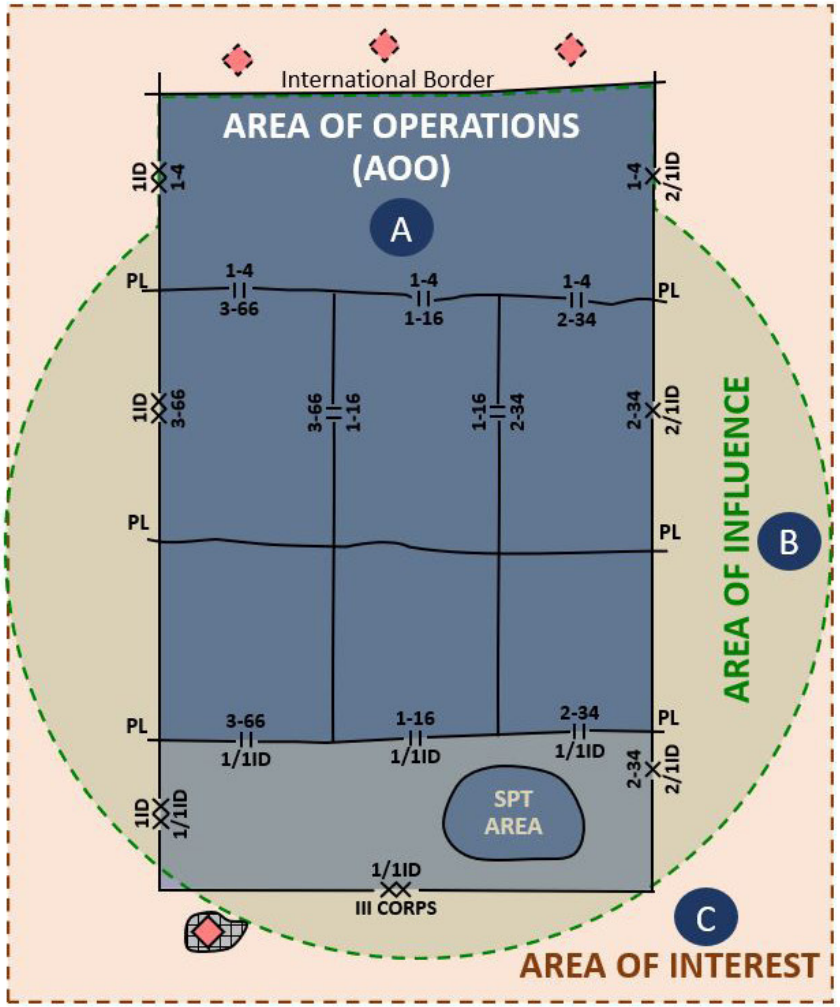


BCT – brigade combat team
FLOT – forward line of own troops
FSCL – fire support coordination line
BSA – brigade support area
DSA – division support area
O-LOCs – operational lines of communication
S-LOCs – strategic lines of communication

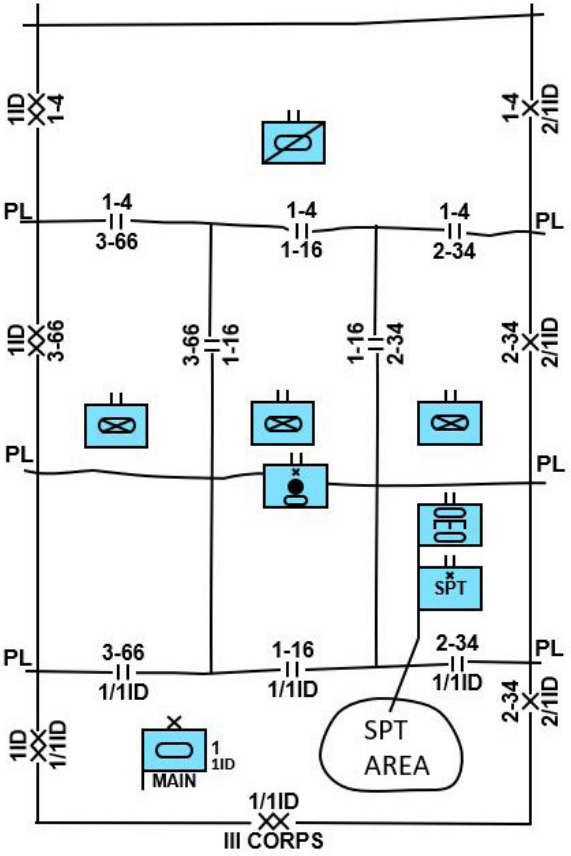


Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
16	disposition of forces	The geographic positioning and organization of military units within an area of operations to accomplish the mission.	Kräftedispositiv	rozmístění sil	raspored snaga	erők elrendezése	распоред снага	rozmiestnenie síl	razporeditev sil
16.A	deep area	The area of operations in which the commander establishes the conditions for future success in close combat.	Deep Area	vzdálená oblast	duboko područje	mélységi terület	дубина територије	hĺbková oblasť	območje globinskega delovanja
16.B	close area	A portion of the commander's area of operations assigned to a subordinate commander for the conduct of a decisive operation.	Close Area	blízká oblast	blisko područje	közeli harctér	блиска зона	blízky priestor	območje bližinskega delovanja
16.C	rear area	An area under a specific level of command, extending from its rear boundary to the rear of the area of responsibility of the next lower level of command, and intended for the performance of support functions.	Rear Area	týlová oblast	pozadinsko područje	mögöttes terület	позадинска зона	tylový priestor	območje zalednega delovanja
16.C.a	strategic support area	A part of the theater of operations, typically located outside the immediate combat zone, where forces and resources are organized, sustained, and prepared to provide logistical, operational, and intelligence support to combat operations.	Raum für die strategische Unterstützung	strategická oblast podpory	područje strateške potpore	hadászati támogató terület	зона стратешке подршке	priestor strategickej podpory	strateško območje podpore
16.C.b	joint security area	A designated area where multinational forces operate together under agreed security arrangements to maintain stability and coordination.	sicherer Raum	společná bezpečnostní oblast	združeno područje sigurnosti	közös biztonsági terület	зона здружене безбедности	spoločný bezpečnostný priestor	varnostno bomočje združenih sil
16.C.c	consolidation area	The part of the operational area designated for security and stabilization operations.	Raum für die Konsolidierung	konsolidační oblast	područje konsolidacije	konszolidációs terület	зона консолидовања	konsolidačný priestor	konsolidacijsko območje
16.C.d	support area	A specific area within the area of operations where operational elements and certain staff elements providing support to the unit are deployed.	Unterstützungsraum	oblast podpory	područje potpore	támogató terület	зона подршке	priestor podpory	območje podpore

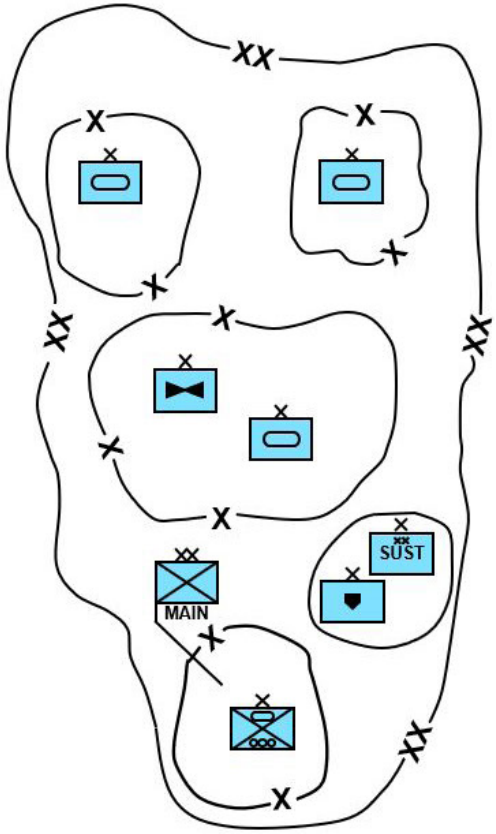
17 Assigned area



A a
Contiguous AOO



A b
Noncontiguous AOO



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
17	assigned area	A part of the commander's area of operations designated to a subordinate unit, for which the unit has responsibility for conducting assigned missions and controlling operations within that area.	zugewiesener Raum	přidělená oblast	dodijeljeno područje	kijelölt terület	додељена зона	pridelený priestor	dodeljeno območje
17.A	area of operations	An area within a joint operations area defined by the joint force commander for conducting tactical level operations.	Einsatzraum	prostor operací	područje operacija	műveleti terület	зона извођења операција	priestor operácií	območje delovanja
17.A.a	contiguous area of operations	A geographic area under a single commander's control in which all parts are physically connected, allowing for continuous maneuver and direct command over subordinate units.	Raum mit Einheit der Führung	souvislá oblast operací	spojeno područje operacija	összefüggő műveleti terület	непрекинута зона извођења операција	súvislý operačný priestor	stično območje delovanja
17.A.b	noncontiguous area of operations	A geographic area under a single commander's control where parts of the area are separated by terrain, hostile forces, or other obstacles, requiring decentralized execution and coordination across dispersed units.	Raum ohne Einheit der Führung	nesouvislá oblast operací	razdvojeno područje operacija	nem összefüggő műveleti terület	испрекидана зона извођења операција	nesúvislý operačný priestor	nestično območje delovanja
17.B	area of influence	The area in which a commander can directly affect operations.	Einflussbereich	oblast vlivu	područje utjecaja	befolyási övezet	зона утицаја	oblasť vplyvu	območje vpliva
17.C	area of interest	For a given level of command, the area of concern to a commander relative to the objectives of current or planned operations, and which includes the commander's areas of influence, operations or responsibility, and areas adjacent thereto.	Interessensbereich	oblast zájmu	područje interesa	érdekeltségi terület	зона интересовања	oblasť záujmu	območje interesa

18 Tactical taxonomy

- A Types of operation
  - a Offensive operations → 19
  - b Defensive operations → 20
  - c Enabling operations → 21
- B Tactical mission task → 15 A
- C Forms of manoeuvre → 22
- D Movement formation → 23

A Types of Operations

a Offensive Operations

Movement to Contact
- Search and Attack
- Cordon and Search

Attack
- Ambush
- Counterattack
- Raid
- Spoiling Attack

Exploitation

Pursuit
- Frontal
- Combination

b Defensive Operations

Area Defense
- Defense of a Linear Obstacle
- Reverse Slope Defense
- Perimeter Defense

Mobile Defense

Retrograde
- Delay
- Withdraw
- Retirement

c Enabling Operations

Reconnaissance
- Route
- Area
- Zone
- Reconnaissance in Force
- Special

Security
- Screen
- Guard
- Cover
- Area

Troop Movement
- Non-Tactical
- Tactical

Passage of Lines
- Forward
- Rearward

Relief in Place

Mobility

Countermobility

Linkup

Tactical Deception
- Feint
- Demonstration

B Tactical Mission Tasks

- Attack by Fire
- Block
- Breach
- Bypass
- Canalize
- Clear
- Contain
- Control
- Counterreconnaissance
- Destroy
- Disengagement
- Disrupt
- Exfiltrate
- Fix
- Follow and Assume
- Follow and Support
- Interdict
- Isolate
- Neutralize
- Occupy
- Reduce
- Retain
- Secure
- Seize
- Support by Fire
- Suppress
- Turn

C Forms of Maneuver

- Envelopment
- Frontal Attack
- Infiltration
- Penetration
- Turning Movement

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
18	tactical taxonomy	A comprehensive system for naming all terms related to tactical operations.	taktische Taxonomie	taktická taxonomie	taktička taksonomija	taktikai taxonómia	тактичка класификација	taktická taxonómia	taktična taksonomija
18.A	types of operation	Doctrinal categories of military action that define a mission's primary purpose and character and guide planning and force employment.	Einsatzarten	typy operací	vrste operacija	művelettípusok	типови операције	typy operácií	vrste delovanja
18.A.a	offensive operation	*See term 19.*	Angriff	útočná operace	ofenzivna operacija	támadó művelet	офанзивна операција	útočná operácia	ofenzivno delovanje
18.A.b	defensive operation	*See term 20.*	Verteidigung	obranná operace	defenzivna operacija	védelmi művelet	одбрамбена операција	obranná operácia	defenzivno delovanje
18.A.c	enabling operation	*See term 21.*	Verfahren zur Sicherstellung des Einsatzes	podpůrné operace	pomoćna operacija	előkészítő művelet	припремна операција	podporné operácie	prehodno delovanje
18.B	tactical mission task	*See term 15.A.*	taktischer Auftrag	taktický úkol	taktička zadaća misije	harcászati alapfeladat	тактички задатак мисије	taktická úloha	taktična naloga poslanstva
18.C	forms of manoeuvre	*See term 22.*	Formen des Manövers	formy manévru	oblici manevra	manőver formák	облици маневра	formy manévru	oblike manevra
18.D	movement formation	*See term 23.*	Marschformation	pohyblivý tvar	poredak kretanja	menetalakzat	борбени поредак	pohyblivý tvar	formacija premikanja

19 Offensive operation

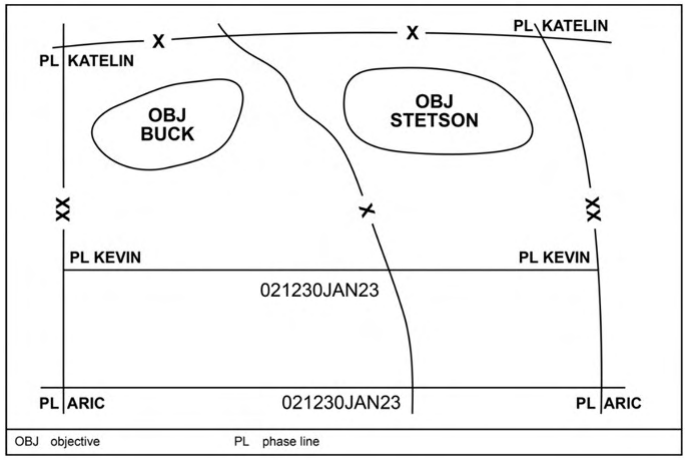
A Movement to contact

- **a** Cordon and search
- **b** Search and attack

B Attack

- **a** Ambush
- **b** Counterattack
- **c** Raid
- **d** Spoiling attack

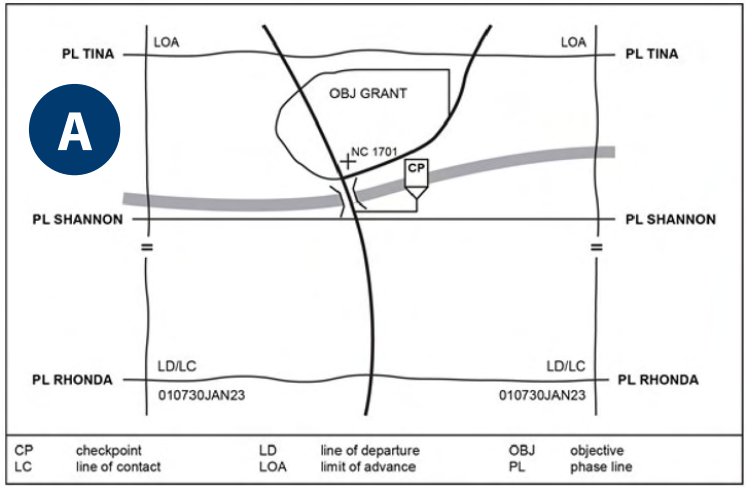
C Exploitation



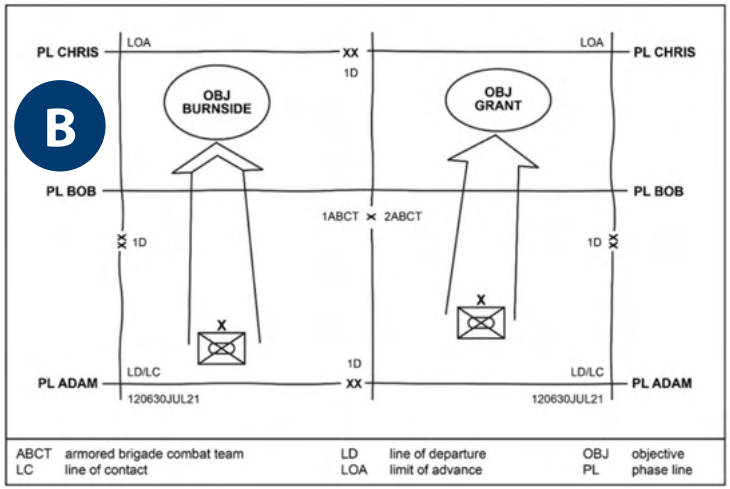
D Pursuit

- **a** Combination pursuit
- **b** Frontal pursuit

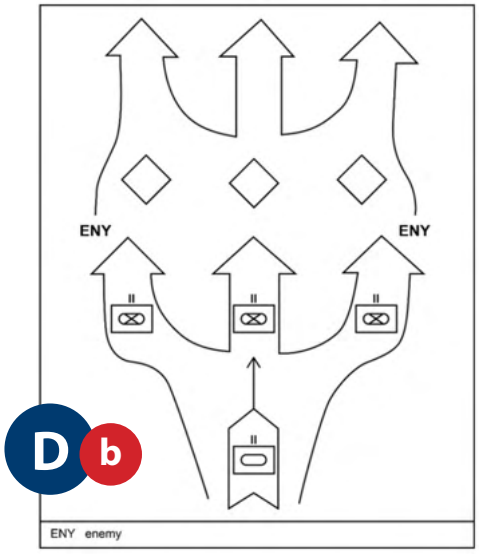
Movement to contact



Attack



Frontal pursuit



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
19	offensive operation	An operation to defeat or destroy enemy forces and gain control of terrain, resources, and population centres.	Angriff	útočná operace	ofenzivna operacija	támadó művelet	офанзивна операција	útočná operácia	ofenzivno delovanje
19.A	movement to contact	A type of offensive operation designed to establish or regain contact to develop the situation.	Annäherung	přesun k navázání dotyku	kretanje do dodira	kapcsolatfelvétel	покрет до контакта	presun k naviazaniu dotyku	premikanje v stik
19.A.a	cordon and search	A variation of movement to contact where a friendly force isolates and searches a target area.	absperren und durchsuchen	uzavřít a pátrat	kordon i pretraga	körbezárás és átkutatás	опкољавање и претрага	uzavretie priestoru a prehladanie oblasti	kordon in preiskava
19.A.b	search and attack	A variation of a movement to contact where a friendly force conduct coordinated attacks to defeat a distributed enemy force.	Suche und Angriff	pátrání a útok	pretraga i napad	keresés és támadás	трагање и напад	pátranie a útok	iskanje in napad
19.B	attack	An offensive operation that destroys or defeats enemy forces, seizes and secures terrain, or both.	Angriff	útok	napad	támadás	напад	útok	napad
19.B.a	ambush	A variation of attack from concealed positions against a moving or temporarily halted enemy.	Hinterhalt	léčka	zasjeda	lesből támadás/ rajtaütés	заседа	pasca/bojový prepad	zaseda
19.B.b	counterattack	A variation of attack by a defending force against an attacking enemy force.	Gegenangriff	protiútok	protunapad	ellentámadás	противнапад	protiútok	protinapad
19.B.c	raid	A variation of attack to temporarily seize an objective with a planned withdrawal.	Überfall	výpad	prepad	rajtaütés	упад	prepad/ nájazd	naskok
19.B.d	spoiling attack	A variation of an attack employed against an enemy preparing for an attack.	Störangriff	předstihující úder	ispad	megelőző támadás	напад ради ремећења	zmarujúci útok	motilni napad
19.C	exploitation	An offensive operation that usually follows a successful attack and is designed to disorganize the enemy in depth.	Ausnutzung	pronásledování	iskorištavanje uspjeha	kiaknázás	експлоатација успеха	rozvinutie úspešného útoku	izraba uspeha
19.D	pursuit	An offensive operation designed to catch or cut off a hostile force attempting to escape, with the aim of destroying it.	Verfolgung	pronásledování	gonidba	üldözés	гоњење	prenasledovanie	pregon
19.D.a	combination pursuit	A tactic where a direct pressure force slows or fixes a retreating enemy while an encircling force manoeuvres to block escape and trap the enemy.	kombinierte Verfolgung	kombinované pronásledování	kombinirana gonidba	összevont üldözés	комбиновано гоњење	kombinované prenasledovanie	kombinirani pregon
19.D.b	frontal pursuit	A form of manoeuvre in which an attacking force seeks to destroy a weaker enemy force or fix a larger enemy force in place over a broad front.	frontale Verfolgung	čelní pronásledování	čelna gonidba	frontális üldözés	фронтално гоњење	čelné/ priame prenasledovanie	čelni pregon

20 Defensive operation

A Area defence

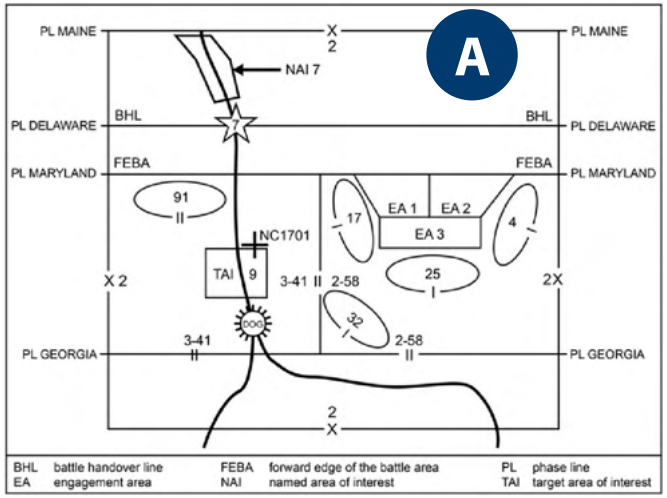
- **a** Defence of a linear obstacle
- **b** Perimeter defence
- **c** Reverse slope defence

B Mobile defence

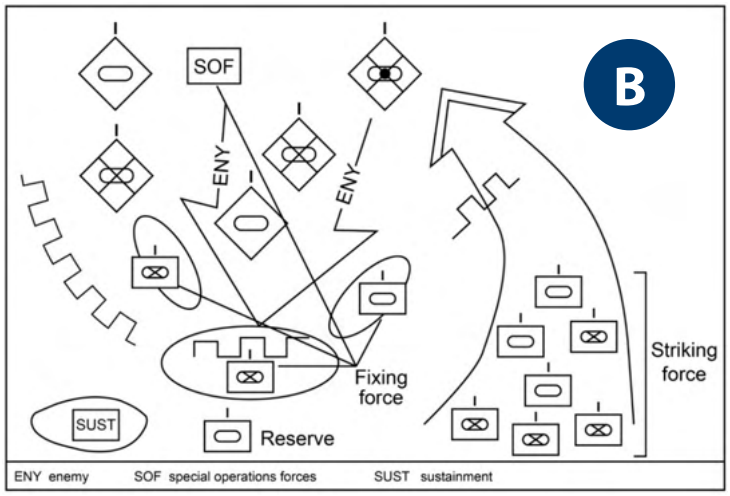
C Retrograde

- **a** Delay
- **b** Retirement
- **c** Withdrawal
- **d** Withdrawal under pressure

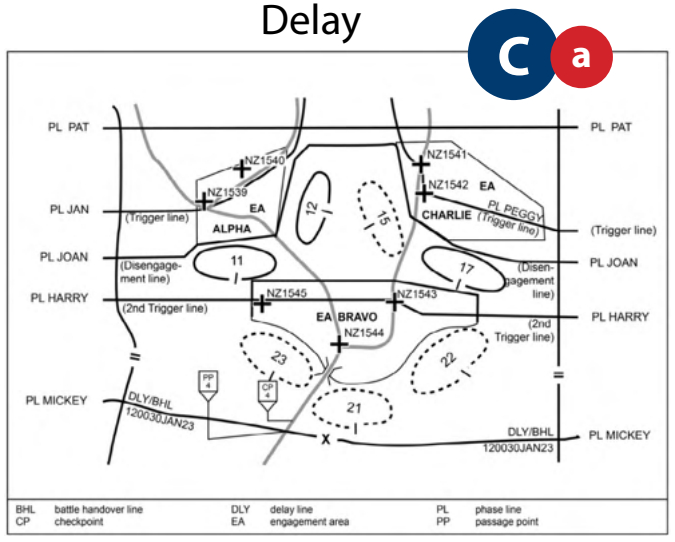
Area defence



Mobile defence



Delay



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
20	defensive operation	Operation that defeats an enemy attack, gains time, economizes forces, or develops conditions favourable for offensive operations.	Verteidigung	obranná operace	defenzivna operacija	védelmi művelet	одбрамбена операција	obranná operácia	defenzivno delovanje
20.A	area defence	A type of defensive operation that concentrates on denying enemy forces access to designated terrain for a specific time rather than destroying the enemy outright.	Verteidigung aus Stellungen	prostorová obrana	obrana područja	területvédelem	одбрана рејона	obrana priestoru	obramba območja
20.A.a	defence of a linear obstacle	A defensive operation along a natural or man-made barrier aimed at preventing enemy crossings, containing bridgeheads, and slowing or destroying penetrating forces.	Verteidigung an linearen Hindernissen	obrana liniové překážky	obrana linearne zapreke	állóvédelem	одбрана линеарне препреке	obrana líniovej prekážky	obramba linearne ovire
20.A.b	perimeter defence	A defensive formation oriented in all directions to provide 360-degree security for a unit, base, or isolated position, ensuring protection against threats from any approach.	Rundumverteidigung	kruhová obrana	kružna obrana	kerületvédelem	одбрана периметра	kruhová obrana	krožna obramba
20.A.c	reverse slope defence	A defensive tactic in which forces position behind the crest of a terrain feature to conceal their main positions, reduce the effects of enemy fire, and force attackers into exposed, disadvantageous terrain.	Verteidigung aus einer Hinterhangstellung	obrana odvráceného svahu	obrana na zadnjem nagibu	hátoldali lejtő védelem	одбрана на обрнутом нагибу	obrana na odvrátenej časti svahu	obramba nasprotnega pobočja
20.B	mobile defence	A type of defensive operation that concentrates on the destruction or defeat of the enemy through a decisive attack by the striking force.	bewegliche Verteidigung	manévrová obrana	pokretna obrana	mobil védekezés	покретна одбрана	manévrová obrana	premična obramba
20.C	retrograde	A type of defensive operation that involves organized movement away from the enemy.	Verzögerung	stažení	uzmak	kivonulás	тактичко повлачење	ústupový manéver	povratni manever
20.C.a	delay	To slow an enemy by trading space for time while inflicting maximum damage on them without becoming decisively engaged.	verzögern	zdržet	zadržavati	késleltetni	задржавати непријатеља	zdržať	zadrževati
20.C.b	retirement	An operation in which a force out of contact moves away from the enemy.	Rücknahme	ústup	izvlačenje	elvonulás	одступање	stiahnutie (jednotiek)	prosti umik iz boja
20.C.c	withdrawal	A deliberate disengagement from enemy contact to preserve combat power, maintain mobility, and reposition forces while minimizing enemy interference.	ausweichen	ústup	povlačenje	kivonás/kivonulás	повлачење	ústup	umik

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
20.C.d	withdrawal under pressure	A tactical manoeuvre in which all units retreat from the enemy simultaneously or in a planned sequence while under enemy contact, using fire and movement to delay, suppress, and disengage, ensuring an organized withdrawal to the rear.	kämpfendes Ausweichen	ústup pod tlakem	povlačenje pod pritiskom	nyomás alatti erőkivonás	повлачење под притиском	ústup jednotky počas priameho kontaktu s nepriateľom	umik pod pritiskom

21 Enabling operation

A Reconnaissance

- **a** Area reconnaissance
- **b** reconnaissance in force
- **c** Route reconnaissance
- **d** Special reconnaissance
- **e** Zone reconnaissance

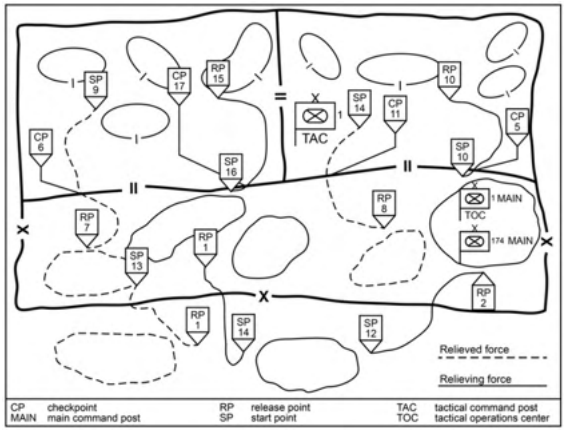
B Security operations

- **a** Screen
- **b** Guard
- **c** Cover
- **d** Area security

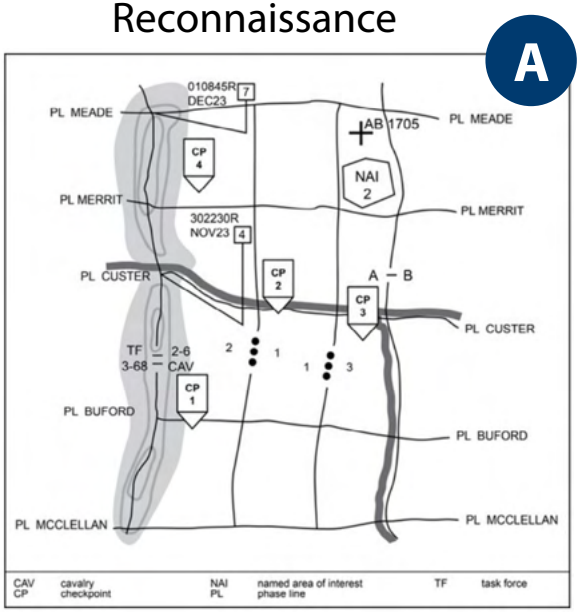
C Troop movement

- **a** Nontactical
- **b** Tactical

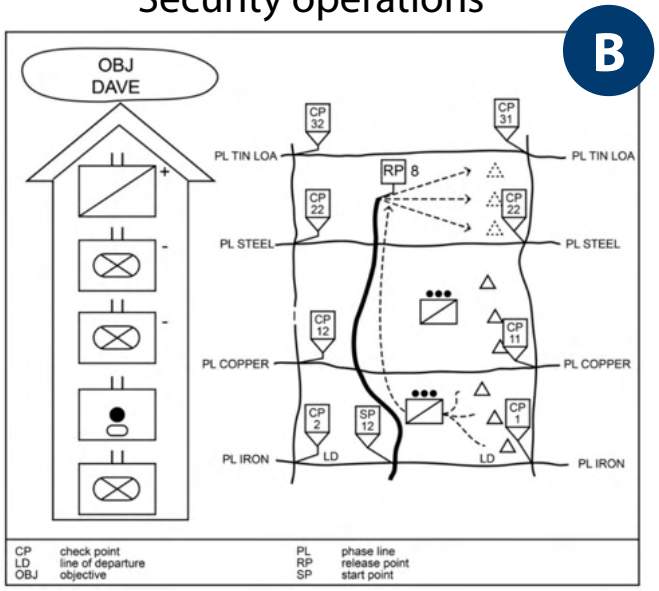
D Relief in place



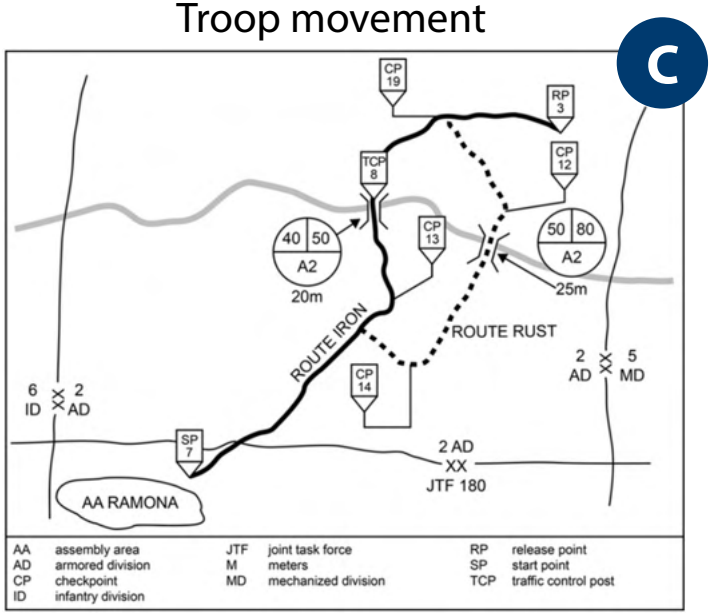
Reconnaissance



Security operations



Troop movement



E Passage of lines

- **a** Forward passage of lines
- **b** Rearward passage of lines

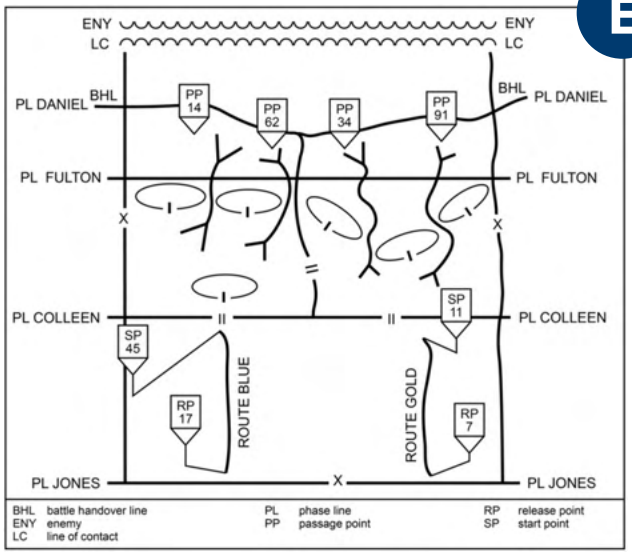
F Countermobility

G Mobility

H Link-up

Passage of lines

E



I Tactical deception

- **a** Feint
- **b** Demonstration

Tactical deception techniques

I

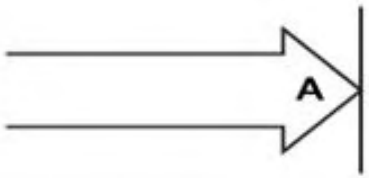
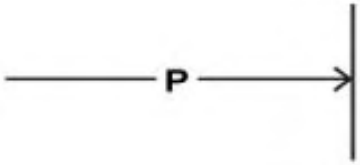
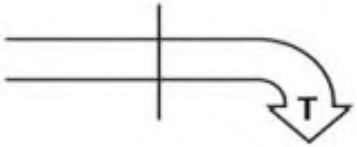
Technique	*Deception created*	*Example*
Amplifying signatures	To make a force appear larger and more capable or to simulate the deployment of critical capabilities.	Increase radio traffic through the use of scripts.
Suppressing signatures	To make a force appear smaller and less capable or to conceal the deployment of critical capabilities.	Radio silence and communication windows.
Overloading enemy sensors	To confuse or corrupt their collection assets by providing multiple false indicators and displays.	Use of decoys to portray a larger force.
Repackaging known organizational or capability signatures	To generate new or deceptive profiles that increase or decrease the ambiguity of friendly activity or intent.	Movement of critical assets to mislead organizational size.
Conditioning the enemy	To desensitize to particular patterns of friendly behavior and to induce enemy perceptions that are exploitable at the time of friendly choosing.	Increased targeting of enemy observation points to delude their threat template.
Reinforcing the impression	To mislead by portraying one course of action when actually taking a different one.	Suppression fires at a false breach.
Conditioning the target by repetition	To believe that an apparently standard routine will be pursued while in fact preparing a quite different course of action.	Increased reconnaissance on the most favorable friendly avenue of approach.
Leading the enemy by substitution	To believe that nothing has changed by covertly substituting the false for the real, and vice versa.	Using unfavorable weather conditions (limited visibility) to replace a real force with a decoy force.
Leading the enemy by mistake	To believe that valuable information has come into their possession through a breach of security, negligence, or inefficiency.	Leaving a partially deconstructed terrain model for enemy recon to find.

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
21	enabling operation	An operation that sets the friendly conditions required for mission accomplishment.	Verfahren zur Sicherstellung des Einsatzes	podpůrné operace	pomoćna operacija	előkészítő művelet	припремна операција	podporné operácie	prehodno delovanje
21.A	reconnaissance	A mission undertaken to obtain, by visual observation or other detection methods, information about the activities and resources of an adversary or to obtain data concerning the meteorological, hydrographical or geographic characteristics of a particular area.	Aufklärung	průzkum	izviđanje	felderítés	извиђање	prieskum	izvidovanje
21.A.a	area reconnaissance	A form of reconnaissance operation that focuses on obtaining detailed information about the terrain or enemy activity within a prescribed area.	Bereichsaufklärung	průzkum prostoru	izviđanje područja	területfelderítés	извиђање рејона	prieskum zóny	izvidovanje območja
21.A.b	reconnaissance in force	A form of reconnaissance operation designed to discover or test the enemy's strength, dispositions, and reactions or to obtain other information.	Aufklärung durch Kampf	průzkum bojem	nasilno izviđanje	harcfelderítés	офанзивно извиђање	prieskum bojom	nasilno izvidovanje
21.A.c	route reconnaissance	A form of reconnaissance operation to obtain detailed information of a specified route and all terrain from which the enemy could influence movement along that route.	Aufklären von Marschstraßen und Transportwegen	průzkum trasy	izviđanje rute	útvonal-felderítés	извиђање правца кретања	prieskum trasy	izvidovanje poti
21.A.d	special reconnaissance	Reconnaissance and surveillance activities conducted as a special operation in, but not limited to, hostile, denied, diplomatically and/or politically sensitive environments to collect or verify information of strategic or operational significance, led by special operations forces using distinct techniques and methods.	Spezialaufklärung	speciální průzkum	specijalno izviđanje	különleges felderítés	специјално извиђање	špeciálny prieskum	specialno izvidovanje
21.A.e	zone reconnaissance	A form of reconnaissance operation that involves a directed effort to obtain detailed information on all routes, obstacles, terrain, and enemy forces within a zone defined by boundaries.	Aufklären von Bereichen	zónový průzkum	izviđanje zone	zónafelderítés	извиђање зоне	prieskum zóny	izvidovanje cone
21.B	security operations	An operation undertaken by a commander to provide early and accurate warning of enemy operations, to provide the protected force with time and manoeuvre space within which to react to the enemy, as well as to develop the situation to allow the commander to effectively use the protected force.	Sicherungseinsatz	bezpečnostní operace	sigurnosne operacije	biztonsági műveletek	безбедносне операције	bezpečnostné operácie	varnostno delovanje
21.B.a	screen	A type of security operation that primarily provides early warning to the protected force.	überwachen	clonit	prikriti	szűrni	штитити	cloniť	ščititi

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
21.B.b	guard	A type of security operation conducted to protect the main body by fighting to gain time while preventing enemy ground observation of and direct fire against the main body.	absichern	střežit	zaštititi	őrizni/védeni	обезбеђивати	strážiť	varovati
21.B.c	cover	A type of security operation done independent of the main body to protect them by fighting to gain time while preventing enemy ground observation of and direct fire against the main body.	abdecken	krytí	pokriti	fedezni	покривати	kryť	kriti
21.B.d	area security	A type of security operation conducted to protect friendly forces, lines of communications, installation routes and actions within a specific area.	Schutz von Räumen	zabezpečení prostoru	sigurnost područja	területbiztonság	обезбеђење рејона	zabezpečenie priestoru	varovanje območja
21.C	troop movement	The movement of soldiers and units from one place to another by any available means.	Truppenbewegung	přesun vojsk	kretanje snaga	csapatmozgás	покрет снага	presun vojsk	premikanje sil
21.C.a	nontactical movement	A movement in which troops and vehicles are arranged to expedite their movement and conserve time and energy when no enemy ground interference is anticipated.	nicht-taktische Truppenbewegung	přesun	netaktičko kretanje	nem-taktikai mozgás	неборбени покрет	presun	netaktično premikanje
21.C.b	tactical movement	A movement in which troops and vehicles are arranged to protect combat forces during movement when a threat of enemy interference is possible.	taktische Truppenbewegung	taktický přesun	taktičko kretanje	taktikai mozgás	борбени покрет	taktický presun	taktično premikanje
21.D	relief in place	An operation in which, by direction of higher authority, all or part of a unit is replaced in an area by the incoming unit and the responsibilities of the replaced elements for the mission and the assigned zone of operations are transferred to the incoming unit.	Ablösung	vystřídání	smjena na položaju	felváltás	смена јединица на положају	vystriedanie jednotiek bez opustenia postavenia	zamenjava sil na mestu
21.E	passage of lines	An operation in which a force moves forward or rearward through another force's combat positions with the intention of moving into or out of contact with the enemy.	durchschleusen	postup překračováním	prijelaz crta	átvonulás	пролаз кроз борбени поредак	postup prekročením	prehod skozi razpored lastnih sil
21.E.a	forward passage of lines	Occurs when a unit passes through another unit's positions while moving toward the enemy.	Heraustreten über Eigene	postup překročením vpřed	prijelaz crta naprijed	előre irányuló vonalátlépés	пролаз кроз борбени поредак ка напред	postup prekročením vpred	prehod skozi razpored lastnih sil naprej
21.E.b	rearward passage of lines	Occurs when a unit passes through another unit's positions while moving away from the enemy.	Aufnahme	postup překročením vzad	prijelaz crta unazad	hátra irányuló vonalátlépés	пролаз кроз борбени поредак ка назад	postup prekročením vzad	prehod skozi razpored lastnih sil nazaj

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
21.F	countermobility	A set of combined arms activities that use or enhance the effects of natural and man-made obstacles to prevent the enemy freedom of movement and manoeuvre.	Hemmen feindlicher Bewegungen	opatření proti mobilitě	protupokretljivost	mozgáskorlátozás	онемогућавање кретања	opatrenia proti mobilite	oviranje
21.G	mobility	A quality or capability of military forces which permits them to move from place-to-place while retaining the ability to fulfil their primary mission.	Beweglichkeit	pohyblivost	pokretljivost	mozgékonyság	мобилност	pohyblivosť	premičnost
21.H	link-up	A type of enabling operation that involves the meeting of friendly ground forces, which occurs in a variety of circumstances.	Anschluss	spojení jednotek	povezivanje snaga	csatlakozás	повезивање сопствених снага	spojenie vlastných síl	povezovanje prijateljskih sil
21.I	tactical deception	A friendly activity that causes enemy commanders to take action or cause inaction detrimental to their objectives.	taktische Täuschung	taktické klamání	taktička obmana	taktikai megtévesztés	тактичка обмана	taktická klamlivá činnosť	taktično zavajanje
21.I.a	feint	A variation of tactical deception that makes contact solely to deceive the adversary as to the location, time of attack or both.	Scheinangriff mit Feindkontakt	klamný manévr	lažni napad	színlelés	лажни напад	klamný manéver	lažni napad
21.I.b	demonstration	A variation of tactical deception used as a show of force in an area where a unit does not seek a decision and attempts to mislead an adversary.	Scheinangriff ohne Feindkontakt	klamná operace	demonstracija	demonstráció	демонстрација силе	klamná demonštrácia síl	demonstracija sil

22 Forms of manoeuvre

A	envelopment	
B	frontal attack	
C	infiltration	
D	penetration	
E	turning movement	

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
22	forms of manoeuvre	Distinct tactical combinations of fire and movement with a unique set of doctrinal characteristics that differ primarily in the relationship between the manoeuvring force and the enemy.	Formen des Manövers	formy manévru	oblici manevra	manőver formák	облици маневра	formy manévru	oblike manevra
22.A	envelopment	A form of manoeuvre in which an attacking force avoids an enemy's principal defence by attacking along an assailable flank.	Umfassung	obchvat	obuhvat	körbezárás	обухват	obchvat	obhod
22.B	frontal attack	A form of manoeuvre in which an attacking force seeks to destroy a weaker enemy force or fix a larger enemy force in place over a broad front.	frontaler Angriff	čelní útok	čelni napad	frontális támadás	фронтални напад	čelný útok	čelni napad
22.C	infiltration	A form of manoeuvre in which an attacking force conducts undetected movement through or into an area occupied by enemy forces.	Einsickern	infiltrace	ubacivanje	beszivárgás	инфилтрација	inflitrácia	vrinjenje
22.D	penetration	A form of manoeuvre in which a force attacks on a narrow front.	Einbruch	průlom	probijanje	behatolás/áttörés	пробој	prielom	prodor
22.E	turning movement	A form of manoeuvre in which the attacking force seeks to avoid the enemy's principal defensive positions by attacking to the rear of their current positions forcing them to move or divert forces to meet the threat.	tiefe Umfassung	obejití	zaobilazak	fordulás	обухватни маневар	obídenie	globoki obhod

23 Movement formations

A Box formation

B Column formation

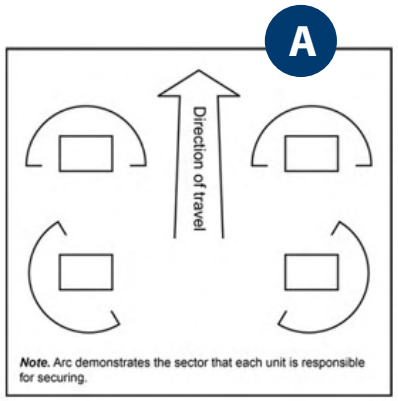
C Diamond formation

D Echelon formation

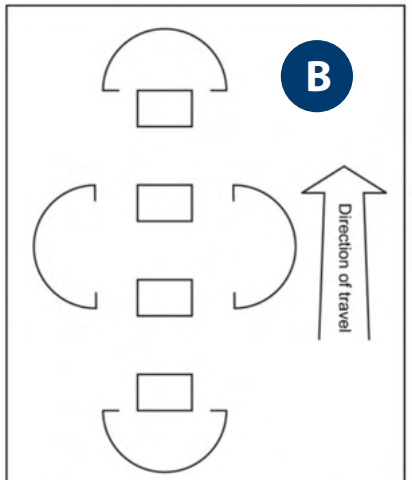
E Line formation

F Vee formation

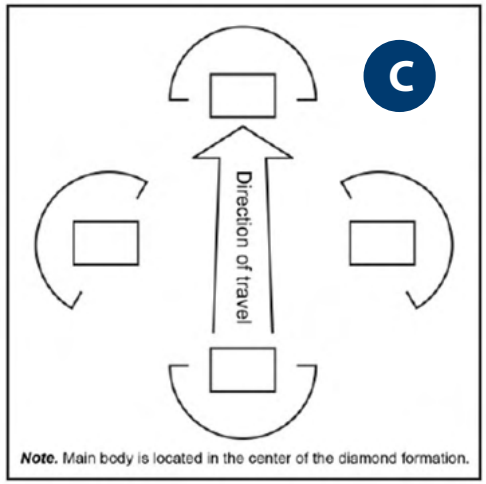
G Wedge formation



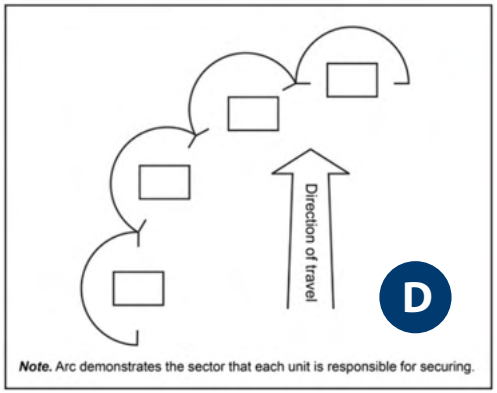
Note. Arc demonstrates the sector that each unit is responsible for securing.



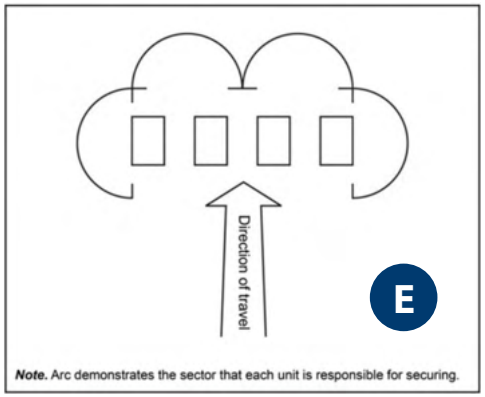
Note. Main body is centered in the column formation.



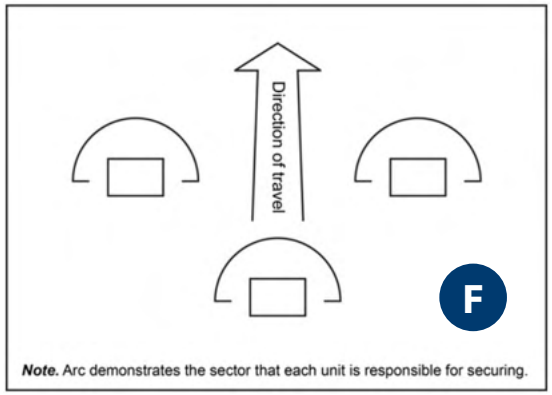
Note. Main body is located in the center of the diamond formation.



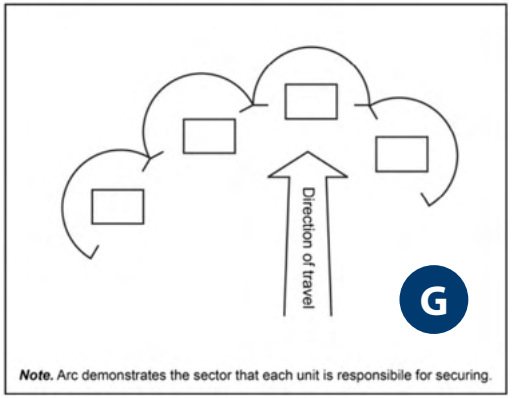
Note. Arc demonstrates the sector that each unit is responsible for securing.



Note. Arc demonstrates the sector that each unit is responsible for securing.



Note. Arc demonstrates the sector that each unit is responsible for securing.



Note. Arc demonstrates the sector that each unit is responsibile for securing.

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
23	movement formations	An ordered arrangement of forces for a specific purpose and describes the general configuration of a unit on the ground.	Marschformationen	pohyblivý tvar	poredak kretanja	menetalakzat	борбени поредак	pohyblivý tvar	formacije premikanja
23.A	box formation	A movement formation with elements arranged in a box or square, or two elements up and two elements back.	Viereck	formace box	četverokutni poredak	négyszög alakzat	квадратни поредак	štvorcová formácia	formacija škatle
23.B	column formation	A movement formation with elements arranged one behind another.	Kolonne	formace zástup	kolonski poredak	oszlopalakzat	колона	prúd/ zástup	formacija kolone
23.C	diamond formation	A movement formation with one element leading, one element positioned on each flank, and the remaining elements to the rear.	Raute	formace diamant	romboidni poredak	gyémánt alakzat	поредак у облику ромба	formácia diamant	formacija diamanta
23.D	echelon formation	A movement formation with elements arranged on an angle to the left or to the right of the direction of attack (echelon left, echelon right).	Kette	stupňovitě vlevo/ vpravo	postrojni poredak	lépcsős alakzat	ешелонирани поредак	diagonálna formácia	formacija ešalona
23.E	line formation	A movement formation in which elements move abreast of each other.	Reihe	formace rojnice, linie	linijski poredak	vonalalakzat	линијски поредак	rojnica/ línia	formacija linije
23.F	vee formation	A movement formation with two elements abreast and one or more elements trailing.	Breitkeil	formace - V / úhlem vpřed	poredak klinom nazad	v alakzat	поредак у облику обрнутог клина	"V" formácia	formacija inverznega klina
23.G	wedge formation	A movement formation with one lead element and the trail elements are paired off abreast of each other on flanks.	Keil	formace klín / úhlem vzad	poredak klinom naprijed	ékalakzat	клинасти поредак	klinová formácia	formacija klina

24 Echelon

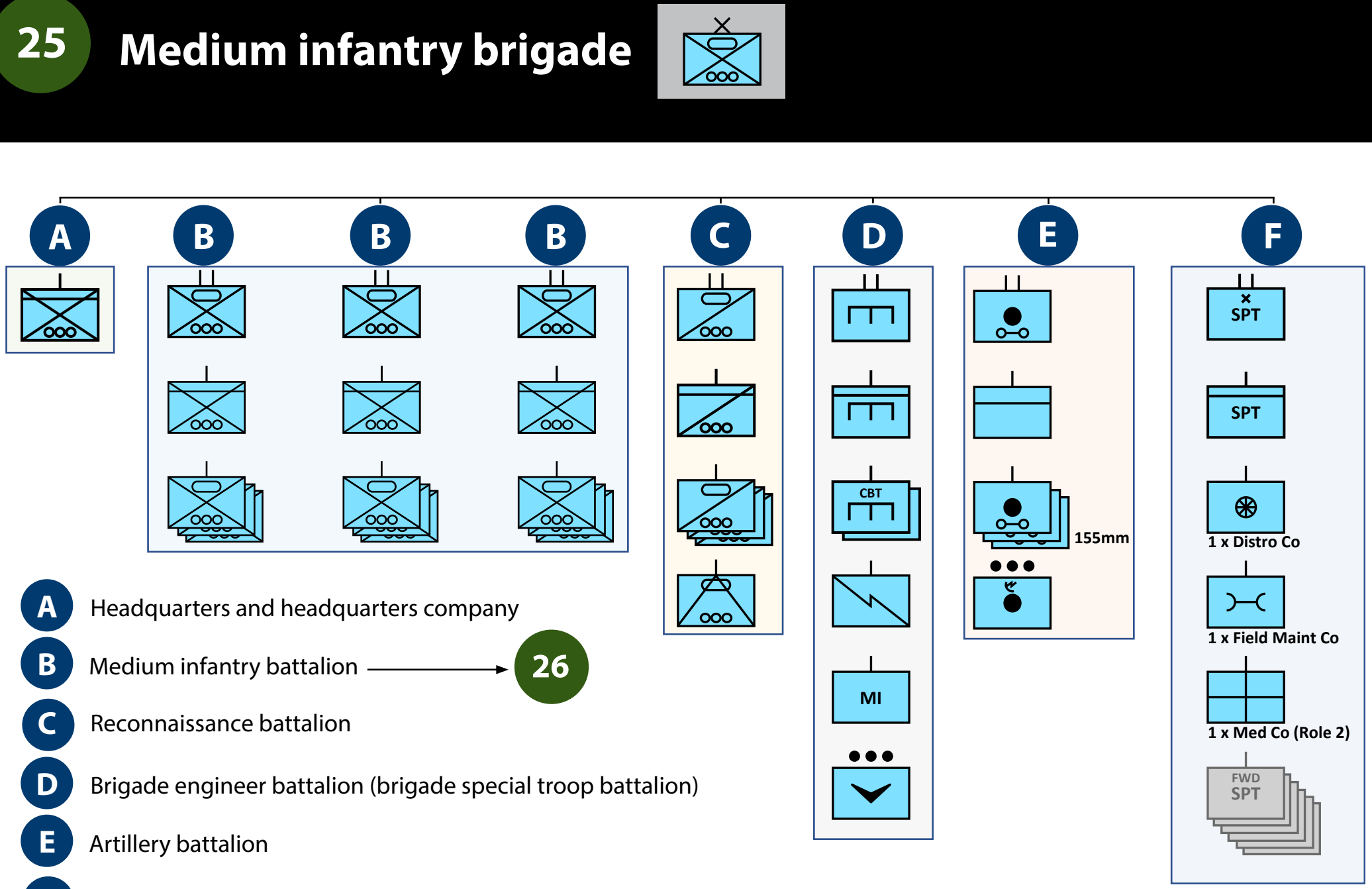
Symbol	Echelon	Command	Approximate size
XXXXXX	A theatre of operations	a general (OF-9)	Based on need
XXXXX	B army group	b lieutenant general (OF-8)	
XXXX	C theatre army		
XXX	D corps		
XX	E division	c major general (OF-7)	10.000–20.000
X	F brigade	d brigadier general (OF-6) or colonel (OF-5) e	2.500–5.000
III	G regiment/group	e colonel (OF-5)	3.500
II	H battalion/squadron	f lieutenant colonel (OF-4)	300–1.200
I	I company/battery/troop	g major (OF-3) or captain (OF-2) h	80–150
●●●	J platoon	i second lieutenant (OF-1)	20–40
●●	K section	j sergeant first class (OR-7)	15–20
●	L squad	k staff sergeant (OR-6) or sergeant (OR-5) l	8–15
⦸	M team/crew	l sergeant (OR-5) or corporal (OR-4) m	3–4

N

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
24	echelon	A formation in which its subdivisions are placed one behind another, with a lateral and even spacing to the same side.	Ebene	vojenská jednotka	postroj	harclépcső	ешелон	sled jednotiek	ešalon
24.A	theatre of operations	A designated area, which may include one or more joint operations areas.	Einsatzschauplatz	válčiště	bojište	műveleti hadszíntér	војиште	bojisko	bojevališče
24.B	army group	The largest formation of land forces, normally comprising two or more armies or army corps under a designated commander.	Heeresgruppe	skupina armád	grupa armija	hadseregcsoport	група армија	skupina armád	armadna skupina
24.C	theatre army	A formation larger than a corps and smaller than an army group which usually consists of one or more army corps.	Heeresgruppe auf dem Einsatzschauplatz	velitelství armády válčiště	armija	hadszíntéri hadsereg	КоВ војишта	armáda	armada
24.D	corps	A formation larger than a division but smaller than an army or army group and normally comprising two or more divisions together with supporting arms and services.	Korps	sbor	korpus	hadtest	корпус	zbor	korpus
24.E	division	A basic tactical military formation capable of sustained independent operations, consisting of 3 to 5 regiments or 3 to 4 brigades, with 10,000 to 20,000 soldiers, commanded by a major general, OF-7.	Division	divize	divizija	hadosztály	дивизија	divízia	divizija
24.F	brigade	A standing infantry unit consisting of 2,500 to 5,000 soldiers, divided into 3 to 6 battalions, commanded by a colonel or brigadier.	Brigade	brigáda	brigada	dandár	бригада	brigáda	brigada
24.G	regiment/group	A standing military unit consisting of 3 to 5 battalions and commanded by a colonel.	Regiment	pluk/skupina	pukovnija	ezred	пук/група	pluk/ skupina	polk
24.H	battalion/ squadron	A military unit consisting of 300 to 1,200 soldiers, divided into 4 to 6 companies, commanded by a lieutenant colonel, and capable of autonomously carrying out tasks of limited scope.	Bataillon	prapor/letka	bojna / eskadron	zászlóalj	батаљон/ ескадрила	prápor/ letka	bataljon/divizijon
24.I	company/ battery/troop	A military unit consisting of 80 to 150 soldiers, divided into 2 to 5 platoons, commanded by a captain, and capable of autonomously carrying out limited-scope missions with appropriate support.	Kompanie/Batterie	rota/baterie	satnija / bitnica	század/üteg/ csapat	чета/батерија/ трупа	rota/ batéria	četa/baterija
24.J	platoon	A military unit consisting of 20 to 40 soldiers, divided into 2 to 4 squads, commanded by a lieutenant.	Zug	četa	vod	szakasz	вод	čata	vod
24.K	section	A military unit consisting of 15 to 20 soldiers, commanded by a sergeant first class.	Teilzug	sekce	sekcija	raj	одељење	sekcia	sekcija

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
24.L	squad	A military unit consisting of 8 to 15 soldiers, commanded by a staff sergeant or a sergeant.	Gruppe	družstvo	desetina	raj	одељење/група	družstvo	oddelek
24.M	team/crew	A military unit consisting of 3 to 4 soldiers, commanded by a corporal or a sergeant.	Trupp	tým / osádka	tim / posada	tűzcsapat	тим/посада	tím / posádka	skupina/posadka
24.N	command	The authority vested in a member of the armed forces for the direction, coordination, and control of military forces.	Kommando	velení	zapovijedanje	parancsnokság	командовање	velenie	poveljstvo
24.N.a	general	A general rank classified as OF-9 in the NATO international classification.	General	armádní generál	general zbora	tábornok	генерал	generál	general
24.N.b	lieutenant general	A general rank classified as OF-8 in the NATO international classification.	Generalleutnant	generálporučík	general-pukovnik	altábornagy	генерал-потпуковник	generál poručík	generalpodpolkovnik
24.N.c	major general	A general rank classified as OF-7 in the NATO international classification.	Generalmajor	generálmajor	general-bojnik	vezérőrnagy	генерал-мајор	generál major	generalmajor
24.N.d	brigadier general	A general or senior officer rank classified as OF-6 in the NATO international classification.	Brigadier	brigádní generál	brigadni general	dandártábornok	бригадни генерал	brigádny generál	brigadir
24.N.e	colonel	A senior officer rank classified as OF-5 in the NATO international classification.	Oberst	plukovník	brigadir	ezredes	пуковник	plukovník	polkovnik
24.N.f	lieutenant colonel	A senior officer rank classified as OF-4 in the NATO international classification.	Oberstleutnant	podplukovník	pukovnik	alezredes	потпуковник	podplukovník	podpolkovnik
24.N.g	major	A junior officer rank classified as OF-3 in the NATO international classification.	Major	major	bojnik	őrnagy	мајор	major	major
24.N.h	captain	A junior officer rank classified as OF-2 in the NATO international classification.	Hauptmann	kapitán	satnik	százados	капетан	kapitán	stotnik
24.N.i	second lieutenant	A junior officer rank classified as OF-1 in the NATO international classification.	Leutnant	poručík	poručnik	hadnagy	потпоручник	poručík	poročnik
24.N.j	sergeant first class	A rank of non-commissioned officer classified as OR-7 in the NATO international classification.	Oberstabswachtmeister	nadrotmistr	nadnarednik	főtörzsőrmester	старији водник	rotmajster	štabni vodnik
24.N.k	staff sergeant	A rank of non-commissioned officer classified as OR-6 in the NATO international classification.	Stabswachtmeister	rotmistr	narednik	törzsőrmester	водник прве класе	rotný	višji vodnik
24.N.l	sergeant	A rank of non-commissioned officer classified as OR-5 in the NATO international classification.	Wachtmeister	četař	desetnik	őrmester	водник	čatár	vodnik
24.N.m	corporal	A rank of non-officer personnel classified as OR-4 in the NATO international classification.	Korporal	desátník	skupnik	tizedes	десетар	desiatnik	naddesetnik

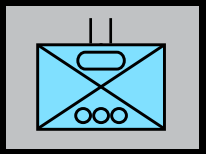
25 Medium infantry brigade

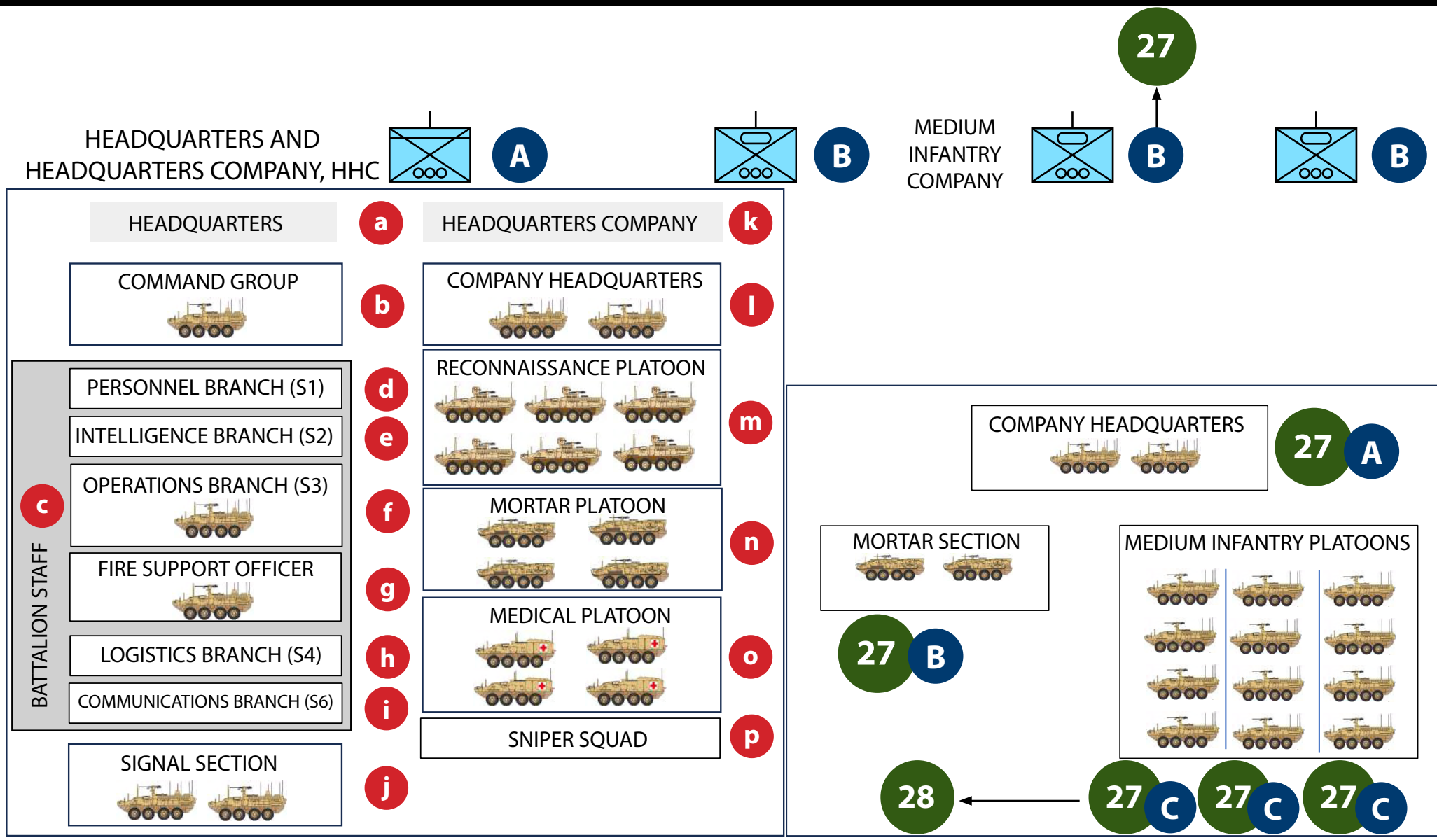


- **A** Headquarters and headquarters company
- **B** Medium infantry battalion → 26
- **C** Reconnaissance battalion
- **D** Brigade engineer battalion (brigade special troop battalion)
- **E** Artillery battalion
- **F** Brigade support battalion

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
25	medium infantry brigade	A mobile, flexible land combat formation that commands infantry battalions to conduct agile operations and support both heavy and light forces.	leichte (motorisierte) Brigade	střední pěší brigáda	srednja pješačka brigada	közepes lövészdandár	механизована бригада	mechanizovaná brigáda	srednja pehotna brigada
25.A	headquarters and headquarters company	A unit that provides command, control, and support to the brigade HQ, coordinating staff, signal, intelligence, and operations across all battalions.	Kommando und Stabskompanie	velitelství a velitelská rota	zapovjedna satnija	parancsnokság és parancsnoki század	штаб и командна чета	rota podpory velenia	poveljstvo in poveljniško-logistična četa
25.B	medium infantry battalion	*See term 26.*	leichtes (motorisiertes) Bataillon	střední pěší prapor	mehanizirana bojna	közepes lövészzászlóalj	механизовани батаљон	mechanizovany prapor	srednji pehotni bataljon
25.C	reconnaissance battalion	A brigade unit that conducts reconnaissance, security, and surveillance, using mounted and dismounted troops, scouts, UAS teams, and fire support to provide commanders with critical battlefield information.	Aufklärungsbataillon	průzkumný prapor	izvidnička bojna	felderítő zászlóalj	извиђачки батаљон	prieskumný prápor	izvidniški bataljon
25.D	brigade engineer battalion	A battalion that provides a brigade combat team with engineering, intelligence, signal, CBRN, and unmanned aerial capabilities, supporting and sustaining operations across the battlefield.	Pionierbataillon der Brigade	ženijní prapor	inženjerijska bojna brigade	hídépítő műszaki zászlóalj	инжињеријски батаљон бригаде	ženijný prápor (brigády)	brigadni inženirski bataljon
25.E	artillery battalion	A battalion equipped with multiple firing batteries and a target acquisition platoon, organized to deliver massed, precision, and counterfire artillery support, and sustained by a forward support company.	Artilleriebataillon	dělostřelecký oddíl	topnička bojna	tüzérzászlóalj	артиљеријски батаљон	delostrelecký oddiel	artilerijski bataljon
25.F	brigade support battalion	The brigade combat team's sustainment unit, providing logistics, maintenance, and medical support to enable self-sustained operations.	Versorgungsbataillon der Brigade	prapor logistické podpory brigády	logistička bojna brigade	dandártámogató zászlóalj	батаљон за подршку бригаде	prápor logistckej podpory	brigadni logistični bataljon

26 Medium infantry battalion





Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
26	medium infantry battalion	A mechanized infantry unit using armoured vehicles to conduct mobile tactical operations, provide protected mobility and fire support, and engage lightly armoured targets.	leichtes (motorisiertes) Bataillon	střední pěší prapor	mehanizirana bojna	közepes lövészzászlóalj	механизовани батаљон	mechanizovaný prápor	srednji pehotni bataljon
26.A	headquarters and headquarters company	A unit that supports the battalion HQ with command, control, and specialized platoons to enable planning, intelligence, and tactical operations.	Kommando und Stabskompanie	velitelství a velitelská rota	zapovjedna satnija	parancsnokság és parancsnoki század	штаб и командна чета	rota velenia a podpory	poveljstvo in poveljniško-logistična četa
26.A.a	headquarters	The central command element responsible for planning, directing, coordinating, and supervising military operations, sustaining mission command, and providing staff support across the command's warfighting functions to ensure unity of effort and timely decision-making.	Kommando	velitelství	zapovjedništvo	főparancsnokság	команда	veliteľstvo	poveljstvo
26.A.b	command group	The leadership element within a battalion headquarters that directs planning, intelligence, communications, and fire support, overseeing the battalion's operations and coordinating its subordinate units.	Bataillonskommandogruppe	velitelská sekce praporu	zapovjedna skupina	zászlóaljparancsnoki részleg	командно одељење батаљона	skupina veliteľstva práporu	poveljevalna skupina
26.A.c	battalion staff	The group of officers and personnel within a battalion headquarters responsible for managing operations, intelligence, logistics, personnel, communications, and planning to support the battalion commander in executing missions.	Bataillonsstab	štáb praporu	stožer bojne	zászlóaljtörzs részleg	штабно одељење батаљона	štáb práporu	štab bataljona
26.A.d	personnel branch	The staff section responsible for manpower management, strength accounting, personnel services, and individual welfare, including supervision of strength tracking, promotions, awards, and casualties, and advising the commander on personnel readiness and manpower requirements.	Personal	personální skupina	Personalna uprava	személyi állomány	одсек за људске ресурсе	personálne oddelenie	sektor za kadrovske zadeve
26.A.e	intelligence branch	The staff section responsible for intelligence and security, providing the commander with threat analysis, opponent courses of action, and a fused, predictive intelligence picture to inform risk, planning, and decision-making.	Militärische Aufklärung	zpravodajská skupina	Uprava za obavještajne poslove	hírszerzés	обавештајни одсек	spravodajské oddelenie	sektor za vojaško obveščevalno, protiobveščevalno in varnostno zagotovitev

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
26.A.f	operations branch	The staff section responsible for coordinating movement and manoeuvre, integrating information collection, developing and issuing plans and orders (including branches and sequels), synchronizing warfighting functions across all plans, and ensuring the commander's intent is achieved through liaison with other staff and commands.	Einsatz	operační skupina	Uprava za operativne poslove	műveleti részleg	одсек за оперативно планирање	operačné oddelenie	sektor za operativne zadeve
26.A.g	fire support officer	A special staff officer who leads the targeting process and fire support planning, coordinating and integrating fires with the commander's concept of operations, and coordinating with the electronic warfare officer (EWO) and air liaison officer (ALO) to ensure fires align with the commander's intent.	Feuerunterstützungsoffizier	důstojník palebné podpory	časnik za vatrenu potporu	tűztámogatási tiszt	официр за ватрену подршку	dôstojník palebnej podpory	uslužbenec za ognjeno podporo
26.A.h	logistics branch	The staff section responsible for logistics planning and support, including supply, transport, maintenance, and overall logistics coordination to sustain operations and support the commander's intent.	Logistik	logistická skupina	Uprava za logistiku	logisztika	одсек за логистику	logistické oddelenie	sektor za logistiko
26.A.i	communications branch	The staff section responsible for signals, cyber, electronic warfare, and communications, ensuring secure, reliable, and integrated communications and information systems across the command, supporting staff coordination, and enabling execution of the operation with information security and interoperable networks.	Führungsunterstützung	skupina komunikačních a informačních systémů	Uprava za KIS	kommunikáció	одсек за комуникације	oddelenie komunikačných a informačných systémov	sektor za komunikacije in informacijske sisteme
26.A.j	signals section	A unit within a battalion responsible for establishing and maintaining communications networks, ensuring reliable command, control, and information flow across the unit.	Fernmeldegruppe	spojovací sekce	sekcija veze	híradó részleg	одељење везе	spojovacia sekcia	sekcija za zveze
26.A.k	headquarters company	The company-level headquarters that provides administrative, logistical, personnel, and command-and-control support to the battalion headquarters and its staff to enable mission execution and coordinate with supporting elements.	Stabskompanie	velitelská rota	zapovjedna satnija	parancsnoki század	командна чета	veliteľská rota	poveljniško-logistična četa
26.A.l	company headquarters	The command element of a company that directs, coordinates, and supports its platoons, managing planning, communications, and administrative functions to ensure the company can execute its missions.	Kompaniekommando	velitelství roty	zapovjedništvo satnije	századparancsnokság	команда чете	velenie roty	poveljstvo čete

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
26.A.m	reconnaissance platoon	A battalion unit tasked with reconnaissance, observation, and information gathering on enemy forces and terrain to support planning and decision-making for tactical operations.	Aufklärungszug	průzkumná četa	izvidnički vod	felderítő szakasz	извиђачки вод	prieskumná čata	izvidniški vod
26.A.n	mortar platoon	A battalion unit equipped with mortars to provide indirect fire support, delivering suppressive, precision, or area fires to support manoeuvring infantry and other units.	Granatwerferzug	minometná četa	minobacački vod	aknavető szakasz	минобацачки вод	mínomená čata	minometni vod
26.A.o	medical platoon	The element within a battalion responsible for providing medical care, casualty treatment, evacuation, and health support to sustain the combat effectiveness of the battalion's personnel.	Sanitätszug	praporní obvaziště	sanitetski vod	egészségügyi szakasz	санитетски вод	práporné obväzisko	zdravstveni vod
26.A.p	sniper squad	A small, specialized unit within a battalion that provides long-range precision fire, reconnaissance, and target observation to support tactical operations and enhance battlefield effectiveness.	Scharfschützengruppe	družstvo odstřelovačů	snajperska desetina	mesterlövész osztag	снајперско одељење	odstreľovačské družstvo	ostrostrelski oddelek
26.B	medium infantry company	*See term 27.*	leichte motorisierte Kompanie	střední pěší rota	mehanizirana satnija	közepes lövésszázad	механизована чета	mechanizovaná rota	srednja pehotna četa

27 Medium infantry company

A COMPANY HEADQUARTERS

- a company commander
- b vehicle commander/gunner
- c
- d driver
- e radio telephone operator





- f executive officer
  vehicle commander/gunner
  driver
  radio telephone operator



- g company first sergeant
- h signal specialist



- i supply sergeant
- j supply specialist



B MORTAR SECTION

- a section leader
  gunner
  driver

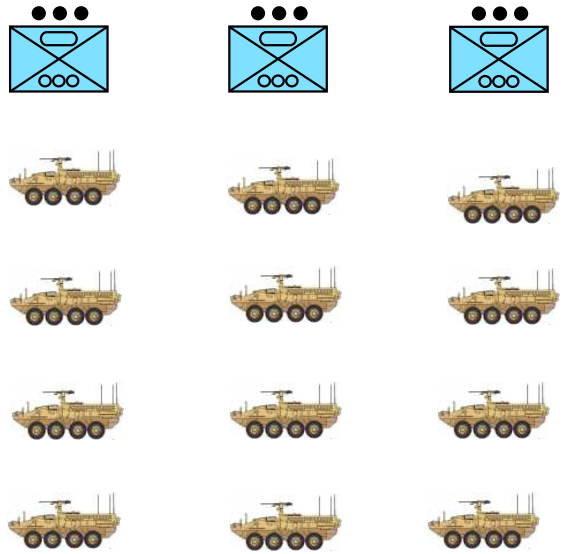


- b assistant gunner
- c ammo bearer
- d squad leader
  gunner
  driver



  assistant gunner
  ammunition bearer

C MEDIUM INFANTRY PLATOON × 3



27 C → 28

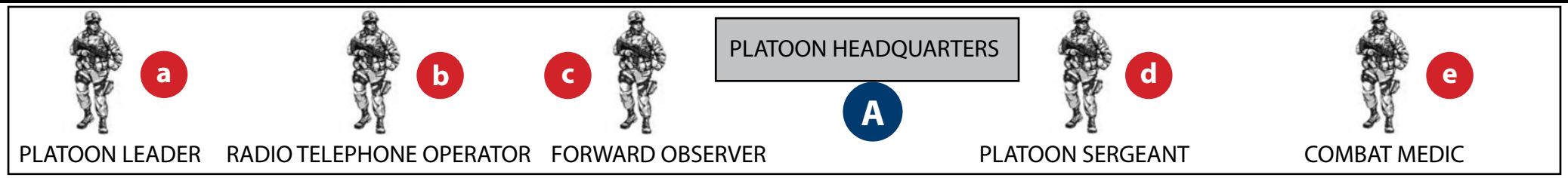
Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
27	medium infantry company	A mechanized infantry unit equipped with armoured or protected vehicles, capable of conducting both mounted and dismounted operations with enhanced mobility, protection, and firepower.	leichte motorisierte Kompanie	střední pěší rota	mehanizirana satnija	közepes lövésszázad	механизована чета	mechanizovaná rota	srednja pehotna četa
27.A	company headquarters	The command element that directs and coordinates the company's platoons, handling planning, communications, administration, and fire support to ensure the company can execute its tactical missions effectively.	Kompaniekommandogruppe	velitelská sekce	zapovjedništvo satnije	századparancsnokság	команда чете	veliteľstvo roty	poveljstvo čete
27.A.a	company commander	The officer who directs a company by assigning objectives, tasks, and purposes to subordinate elements and ensuring coordination and situational awareness among units during operations.	Kompaniekommandant	velitel roty	zapovjednik satnije	századparancsnok	командир чете	veliteľ roty	poveljnik čete
27.A.b	vehicle commander	A permanent crew member who assumes responsibility for employing the infantry fighting vehicle when the squad leader is not mounted and who also operates the vehicle's weapon systems as the gunner.	Fahrzeugkommandant	velitel vozidla	zapovjednik vozila	gépjárműparancsnok	командир возила	veliteľ vozidla	poveljnik vozila
27.A.c	gunner	The crew member responsible for positioning and directing the vehicle's weapon system.	Richtschütze	kulometčík	ciljač	géppuskás	нишанџија	strelec - operátor	namerilec
27.A.d	driver	A permanent crew member responsible for the operation and maintenance of the vehicle.	Fahrer	řidič	vozač	gépjárművezető	возач	vodič	voznik
27.A.e	radio telephone operator	A crew member at the company level responsible for establishing and maintaining communications between the company and its subordinate or attached elements.	Funker	radista	vezist	rádiótelefon-kezelő	везиста	spojár	vezist
27.A.f	executive officer	The second-in-command of a unit who assists the commander by managing staff coordination, administration, logistics, and operational planning to ensure efficient execution of missions and daily operations.	Kompaniekommandantstellvertreter	zástupce velitele	zamjenik zapovjednika	elsőtiszt / parancsnokhelyettes	заменик командира	zástupca veliteľa	namestnik poveljnika

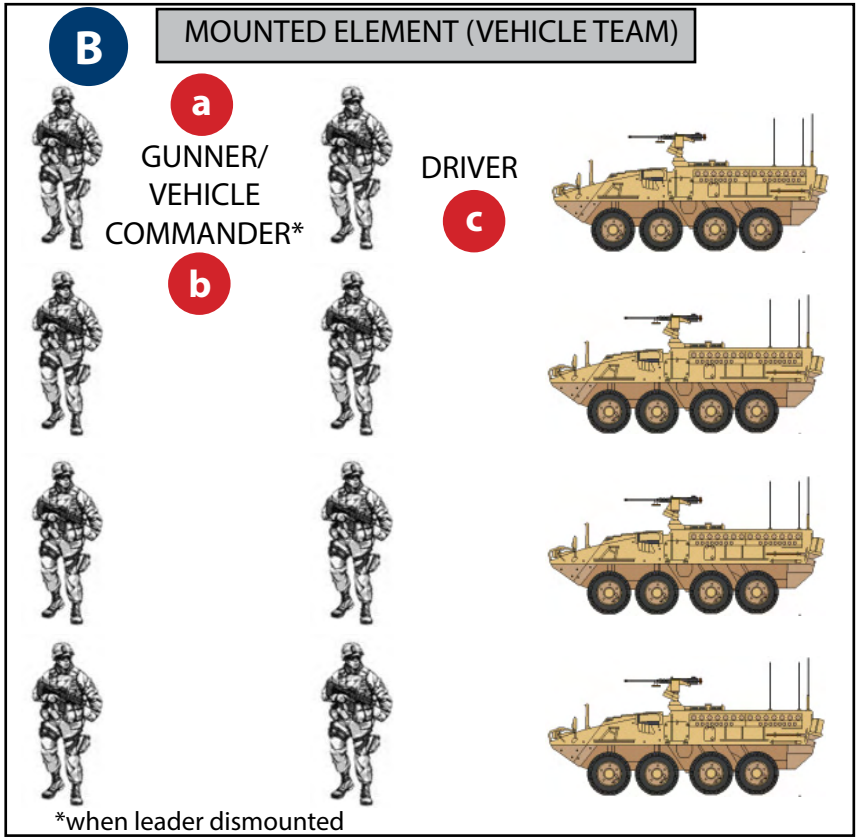
Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
27.A.g	company first sergeant	The senior non-commissioned officer of a company who supports the commander by enforcing standards, maintaining discipline, accountability, training, welfare, and coordinating logistics and readiness for operations.	Kommandogruppenkommandant	výkonný praporčík	prvi dočasnik satnije	rangidős altiszt	први подофицир	veliaci poddôstoník roty	četni podčastnik
27.A.h	signal specialist	The specialist responsible for supporting, operating, and maintaining communication systems to ensure secure and reliable transmission of voice and data between units, higher command, and supporting elements.	IKT-Unteroffizier (IKTUO)	spojař-operátor	specijalist za veze	híradóspecialista	специјалиста за везу	signálový špecialista	specialist za zveze
27.A.i	supply sergeant	A non-commissioned officer responsible for managing and supervising a unit's supply and equipment functions, ensuring the accountability, distribution, and sustainment of materiel required to maintain operational readiness.	Wirtschaftsunteroffizier (WiUO) und Nachschubsunteroffizier (NUO)	výkonný praporčík	dočasnik za opskrbu	ellátó őrmester	подофицир за снабдевање	výkonný poddôstojník	četni logist
27.A.j	supply specialist	A logistics professional responsible for managing and distributing equipment and supplies, maintaining inventory records, and ensuring resources are available, accounted for, and ready for use.	Karteimittelführer (KMF)	logista	specijalist za opskrbu	hadtápellátó szakember	специјалиста за снабдевање	logista	specialist za oskrbo
27.B	mortar section	The primary fire unit of a platoon, consisting of three mortars spaced about 75 meters apart and operated by a four-member squad that provides immediate, coordinated indirect fire support to manoeuvre units.	Granatwerferzug	minometná sekce	minobacačka sekcija	aknavető raj	минобацачко одељење	minometná sekcia	minometna sekcija
27.B.a	section leader	The senior leader of a mortar section who commands the section, advises leadership on mortar employment, coordinates fires, and oversees the training and management of the section's personnel and weapons.	Zugskommandant	velitel sekce	zapovjednik sekcije	részlegparancsnok	командир одељења	veliteľ sekcie	poveljnik sekcije
27.B.b	assistant gunner	The mortar section member who loads the weapon, assists the gunner in aiming and shifting the mortar, and may assume ammunition bearer duties when needed, helping ensure rounds are ready and the position remains secure.	Ladeschütze	pomocník střelce, nabíječ	pomoćnik ciljača	géppuskás segéd	помоћни нишанџија	pomocník strelca	pomočnik namerilca

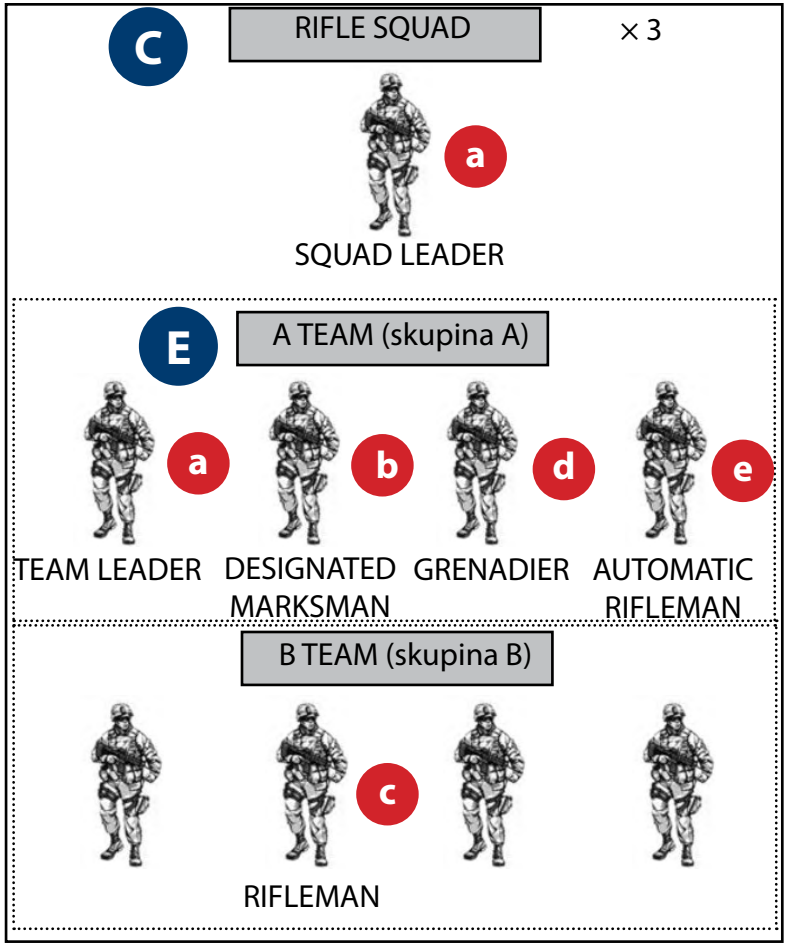
Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
27.B.c	ammunition bearer	The mortar section member responsible for preparing, handling, and supplying rounds for firing, ensuring each cartridge is properly configured according to fire commands, passing ammunition to the loader, maintaining ammunition readiness, and providing local security for the mortar position.	Munitionsgehilfe	nosič munice, podavač	poslužitelj streljiva	lőszeres	доносилац (муниције)	nosič munície	prinašalec streliva
27.B.d	squad leader	The leader of a mortar section responsible for directing the squad's operations, supervising crew members, ensuring proper employment and firing of weapons.	Gruppenkommandant	velitel družstva	zapovjednik posade minobacača	rajparancsnok	командир групе	veliteľ družstva	poveljnik oddelka
27.C	medium infantry platoon	*See term 28.*	Jägerzug (Radpanzer)	mechanizovaná četa	mehanizirani vod	közepes lövésszakasz	механизовани вод	mechanizovaná čata	srednji pehotni vod

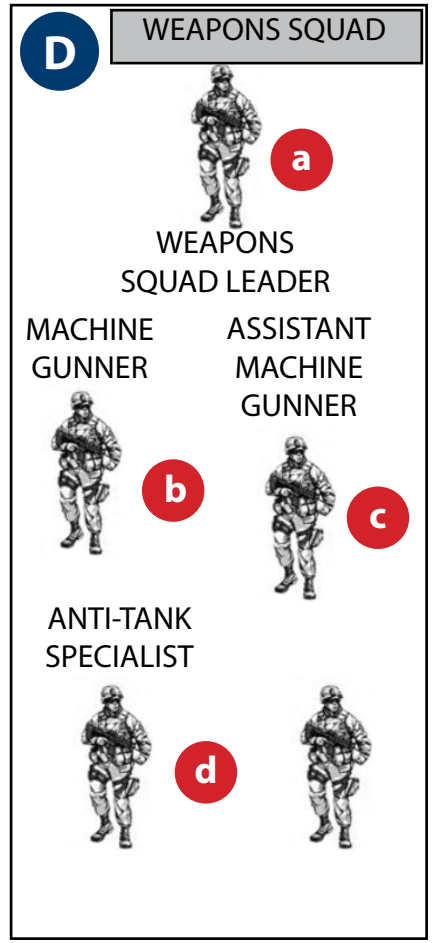
28 Medium infantry platoon











Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
28	medium infantry platoon	A platoon-sized unit within a medium forces' infantry company, typically organized around four 8 × 8 armour fighting vehicles, a platoon headquarters, three infantry squads, a weapons squad, and a mounted element.	Jägerzug (Radpanzer)	mechanizovaná četa	mehanizirani vod	közepes lövésszakasz	механизовани вод	mechanizovaná čata	srednji pehotni vod
28.A	platoon headquarters	The core command element of the platoon, including the platoon leader, platoon sergeant, and associated personnel who plan and direct the platoon's operations.	Zugsgefechtsstand	velení čety	zapovjedništvo voda	szakaszparancsnokság	командно место вода	veliteľstvo čaty	poveljstvo voda
28.A.a	platoon leader	The officer or senior non-commissioned officer in command of a medium infantry platoon, responsible for planning, coordinating, and directing the platoon's operations and employment.	Zugskommandant	velitel čety	zapovjednik voda	szakaszparancsnok	командир вода	veliteľ čaty	poveljnik voda
28.A.b	radio telephone operator	The soldier responsible for maintaining radio communications and voice/data reporting within the platoon, ensuring secure and reliable contact with higher headquarters and adjacent units.	Funker	radista	vezist	rádiótelefon-kezelő	везиста	radista	vezist
28.A.c	forward observer	An individual operating with front-line troops who integrates fire support with manoeuvre by observing and accurately locating targets, requesting and adjusting indirect fires, and advising the platoon leader on the employment of available fire support assets.	vorgeschobener Beobachter	předsunutý pozorovatel	prednji topnički motritelj	előretolt megfigyelő	истурени осматрач	predsunutý pozorovateľ	prednji opazovalec

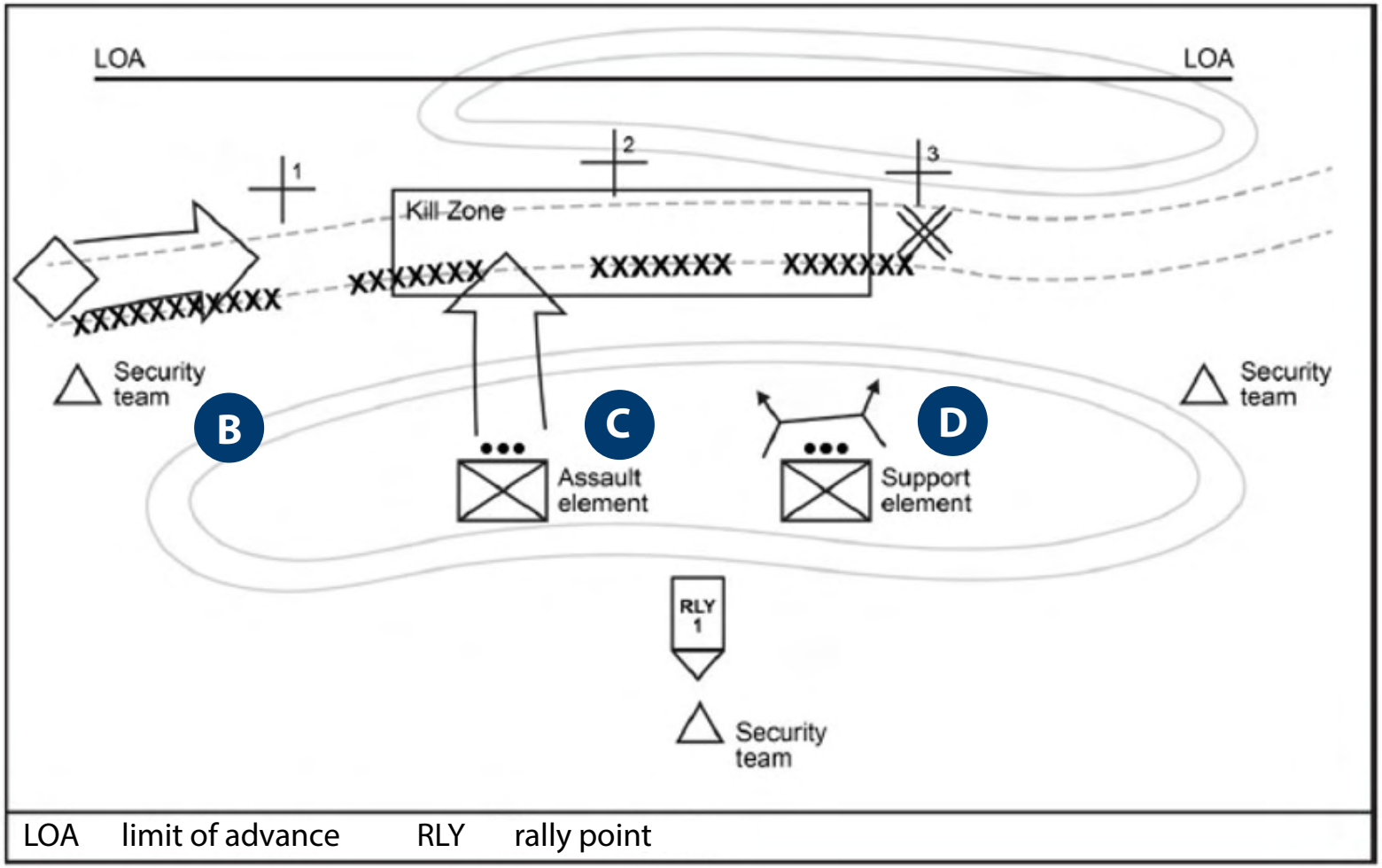
Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
28.A.d	platoon sergeant	The senior non-commissioned officer in the platoon who assists the platoon leader with planning, administration, discipline, and execution of the platoon's mission, and may influence vehicle and squad tasking based on METT-TC factors.	stellvertretender Zugskommandant	zástupce velitele čety	prvi dočasnik voda	szakaszparancsnok-helyettes	главни подофицир вода	veliaci poddostojník čaty	glavni vodni podčastnik
28.A.e	combat medic	The soldier designated to provide battlefield medical care and casualty evacuation support, including immediate first aid and coordination with medical assets as required.	Sanitäter	zdravotník	bolničar	katonaorvos	болничар	zdravotník	bolničar
28.B	mounted element	A permanent mounted crew of the combat platform, typically 8 × 8 wheeled armour fighting vehicles, comprised of vehicle commander/ gunner and driver.	aufgesessenes Element	osádka	ukrcani element	járműves alegység	посада	osádka	vkrcani element
28.B.a	gunner	*See term 27.A.c.*	Richtschütze	kulometčík	ciljač	géppuskás	нишанџија	strelec - operátor	namerilec
28.B.b	vehicle commander	*See term 27.A.b.*	Fahrzeugkommandant	velitel vozidla	zapovjednik vozila	gépjárműparancsnok	командир возила	veliteľ vozidla	poveljnik vozila
28.B.c	driver	*See term 27.A.d.*	Fahrer	řidič	vozač	gépjárművezető	возач	vodič	voznik
28.C	rifle squad	A small, tactical infantry unit composed of a squad leader and two fire teams, designed to operate as a flexible, self-contained fighting element.	Jägergruppe	střelecké družstvo	streljačka desetina	lövészraj	стрељачко одељење	strelecké družstvo	strelski oddelek
28.C.a	squad leader	The senior infantry squad leader who commands the squad, synchronizes its two dismounted teams and mounted infantry fighting vehicle, and is responsible for the squad's manoeuvre and employment in coordination with platoon leadership.	Gruppenkommandant	velitel družstva	zapovjednik desetine	rajparancsnok	командир одељења	veliteľ družstva	vodja oddelka

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
28.D	weapons squad	A squad within the platoon that provides heavier or specialized direct fire support to the platoon and can be assigned to specific vehicles or mission tasks.	Kampfunterstützungsgruppe	družstvo zbraní	desetina za vatrenu potporu	fegyveres raj	одељење ватрене подршке	dužstvo palebnej podpory	oddelek za ognjeno podporo
28.D.a	weapons squad leader	The senior squad leader responsible for leading the weapons squad, directing and controlling its fires, managing ammunition and equipment, advising on machine-gun employment, and overseeing the training, discipline, and performance of squad members in support of the platoon's mission.	Kampfunterstützungsgruppenkommandant	velitel družstva zbraní	zapovjednik desetine za vatrenu potporu	fegyveres rajparancsnok	командир одељења ватрене подршке	veliteľ družstva palebnej podpory	vodja oddelka za ognjeno podporo
28.D.b	machine gunner	The weapons squad member assigned to operate a machine gun, providing sustained base-of-fire and suppressive fires.	MG-Schütze	kulometník	strojničar	géppuskás	митраљезац	guľometník	mitraljezec
28.D.c	assistant machine gunner	The second member of a machine-gun team who supplies ammunition, observes and reports fire adjustments, monitors safety and weapon status, secures the position, and is ready to assume the machine gunner's role if needed.	MG-Schütze 2	pomocník kulometníka	pomoćnik strojničara	másod-géppuskás	помоћник митраљесца	pomocník guľometníka	pomočnik mitraljezca
28.D.d	anti-tank specialist	A rifleman trained to operate and maintain Javelin or M3 MAAWS weapons, serving as the technical expert for employment, target effects, and tactical use within the squad.	Panzerabwehr-Spezialist	pancéřovník	specijalist za protuoklopno naoružanje	páncéltörő szakértő	специјалиста за противоклопну борбу	protitankový špecialista	specialist za protioklepno oborožitev
28.E	team	*See term 24.M.*	Trupp	tým / osádka	tim / posada	tűzcsapat	тим/посада	tím / posádka	skupina/posadka

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
28.E.a	team leader	The fire team leader responsible for directing team movement and fires, coordinating the team's actions, and supporting the squad leader as required.	Truppkommandant	velitel roje	vođa tima	tűzcsoportparancsnok	вођа тима	veliteľ tímu	vodja skupine
28.E.b	squad designated marksman	A rifleman trained to use an optically enhanced weapon to provide precision fire at short and medium ranges, fully integrated within the rifle squad.	Scharfschütze	střelec pro přesnou střelbu	precizni strijelac	raj-mesterlövész	снајпериста одељења	strelec pre presnú streľbu	boljši strelec
28.E.c	rifleman	The fire team member armed with a standard individual rifle who provides manoeuvre and engagement capability, supports the team's tasks, and may be assigned additional duties such as anti-tank specialist or designated marksman.	Jäger	střelec	strijelac	lövész	стрелац	strelec	strelec
28.E.d	grenadier	The fire team member who carries a grenade launcher or equivalent capability, providing indirect or area fire support as part of the team's organic firepower.	Granatwerfer-Schütze	střelec z granátometu	strijelac s bacačem granata	gránátos	послужилац бацача граната	granátometník	bombometnik
28.E.e	automatic rifleman	The fire team member equipped with an automatic rifle who provides sustained automatic-fire support, contributing to the team's base of fire and suppressive capability.	MG-Schütze	střelec	puškostrojničar	géppuskás lövész	пушкомитраљезац	strelec	puškomitraljezec

29 Organisation of forces

- **A** Command element
- **B** Security element
- **C** Assault element
- **D** Support element
- **E** Search element



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
29	organisation of forces	The structuring and grouping of military units into formations and command relationships to accomplish assigned missions.	Organisation der Kräfte	organizace sil	organizacija snaga	haderőszervezés	организација снага	organizácia síl	organizacija sil
29.A	command element	The force element responsible for directing, coordinating, and synchronizing all subordinate units and maintaining liaison to support operations and situational awareness.	Führungselement	prvek velení	zapovjedni element	parancsnoki elem	елемент командовања	veliteľský prvok	poveljniški element
29.B	security element	The force element responsible for protecting the forward area, identifying enemy intentions, shaping and disrupting enemy movement, and supporting the orderly withdrawal of other forces when required.	Sicherungselement	zajišťovací jednotka	signurnosni element	biztosító erő	елемент обезбеђења	zabezpečovací prvok	varnostni element
29.C	assault element	The force element that directly engages the enemy to seize, secure, or destroy the designated objective and serves as the primary effort of a combat unit.	Angriffselement	úderný prvek	navalni element	rohamcsoport	јуришни елемент	utočný prvok	jurišni element
30.D	support element	The force element that provides security, medical, and logistical assistance to specialized units, secures perimeters, controls access, protects personnel and civilians, and coordinates with local security forces as required.	Unterstützungselement	podpůrný prvek	element potpore	támogató elem	елемент подршке	podporný prvok	podporni element
29.E	search element	The force element responsible for breaching, entering, clearing, and systematically searching designated objectives within a cordoned area, as well as removing persons and handing over captured individuals and materials to the appropriate controlling element.	Durchsuchungselement	prohledávací skupina	element pretrage	kutató-mentő elem	елемент за претрару	prehľadávací prvok	iskalni element

Mounted combat

Dismounted combat

A SECTION



A



Platoon leader Gunner Driver

Squad leader Gunner Driver

B SECTION





Platoon sergeant Gunner Driver

Squad leader Gunner Driver

MOUNTED COMBAT

Effective range of the weapon systems on 8 × 8 wheeled infantry fighting vehicle:

- 30 mm chain gun: 3.000 m;
- anti-tank guided missile: 5.000 m;
- coaxial machine gun: 1.500 m.

DISMOUNTED COMBAT

in restrictive terrain (mountains, forested or urban area)

1. team of the 1st squad
2. platoon leader, radio operator, forward observer, gunner, assistant gunner
3. 2nd squad
4. 3rd squad
5. platoon sergeant, combat medic, gunner (GPMG), assistant gunner
6. team of the 1st squad

1 SECURITY ELEMENT 1

2 COMMAND ELEMENT 1

3 ASSAULT ELEMENT

4 SUPPORT ELEMENT

5 COMMAND ELEMENT 2

6 SECURITY ELEMENT 2

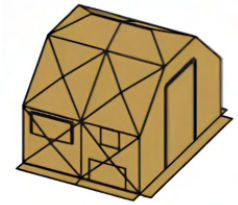
Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
30	mounted combat	Operations conducted while forces maneuver and fight from vehicles, using mobility, protection, and onboard weapon systems to close with, engage, or reposition against the enemy as part of combined arms maneuver.	aufgesessener Kampf	vedení boje z vozidel	borba iz vozila	járműves harc	борба из возила	vedenie boja z vozidiel	vkrcani boj
30.A	section	*See term 24.K.*	Teilzug	sekce	sekcija	raj	одељење	sekcia	sekcija

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
31	dismounted combat	Operations conducted by soldiers on foot after leaving their vehicles, emphasizing terrain exploitation, stealth, and close combat to locate, close with, and destroy or control the enemy.	abgesessener Kampf	boj po sesednutí z vozidel	borba izvan vozila	gyalogos harc	борба ван возила	boj po zosadnutí z vozidiel	izkrcani boj

32 Command, control, communications, computer and intelligence (C4I)

A Battlefield management system (BMS)

- **a** Friendly force tracking
- **b** Graphical overlay
- **c** Sensor-to-shooter integration



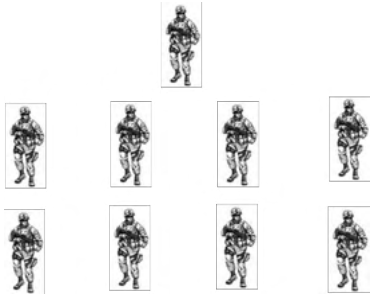




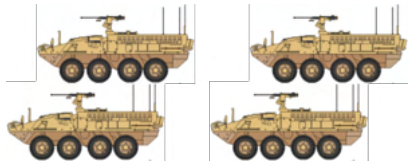


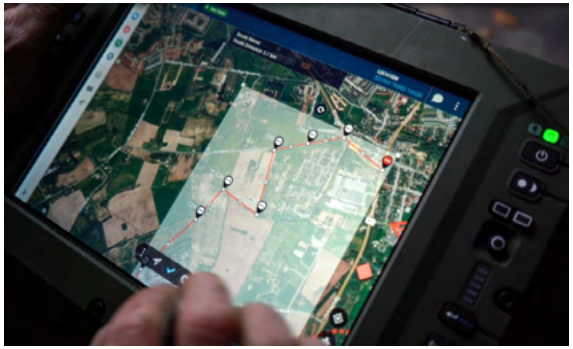












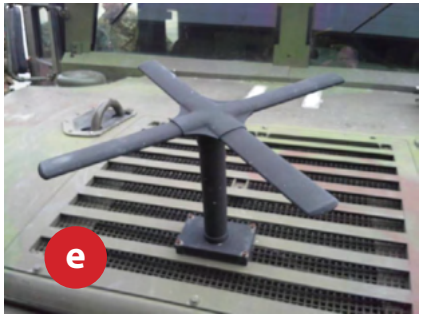
B Communications

- a Tactical radio
- b Handheld radio
- c Vehicular radio
- d Mesh network
- e Satellite communications
- f Networked system
- g Voice transfer
- h Data transfer















C Command and control

D Command post system

E Computers

F Critical decision-making

G Decision-making capabilities

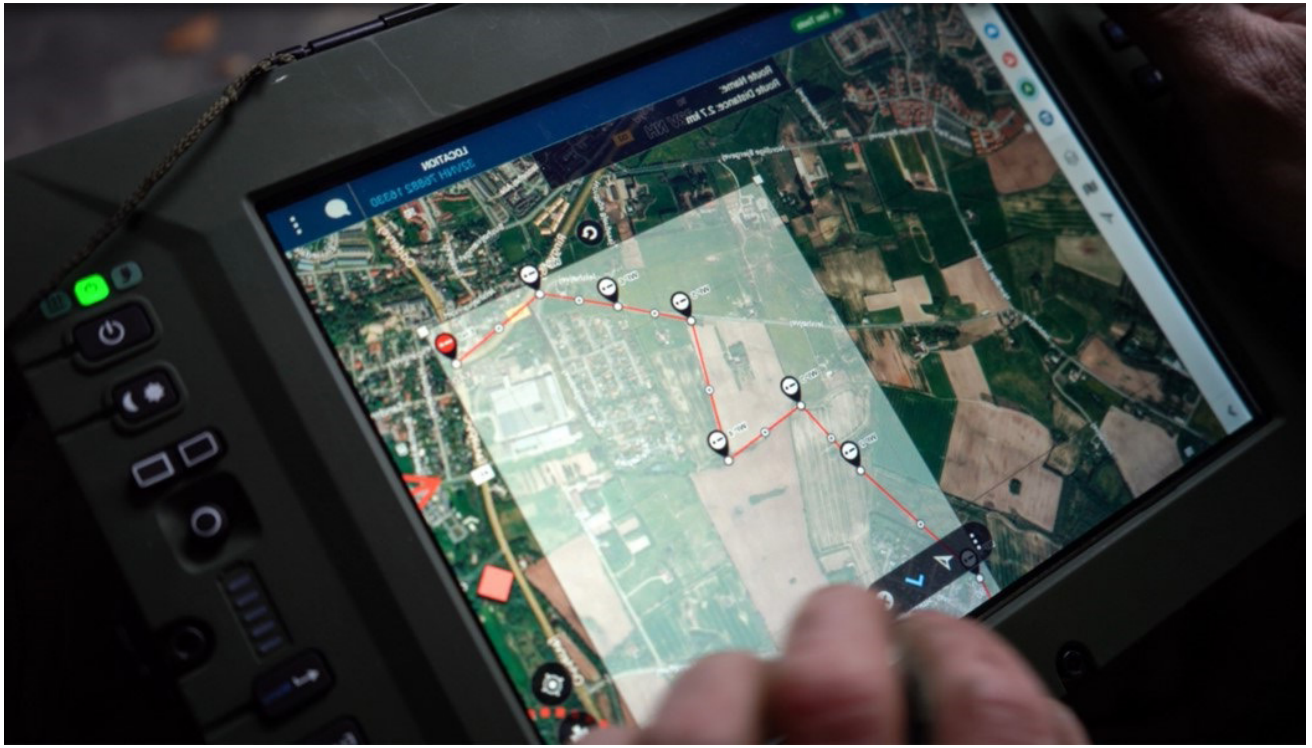
H Information superiority

I Intelligence

J Interoperability

K Joint common operational picture (JCOP)

L Situational awareness



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
32	command, control, communications, computers and intelligence	Integrated systems that allow military commanders to direct and coordinate forces and operations effectively.	C4I	velení, řízení, spojení, zpravodajství a výpočetní technika	zapovijedanje, nadzor, komunikacije, računala i obavještajno djelovanje	vezetés, irányítás, kommunikáció számítógépek és hírszerzés	командовање, контрола, комуникације, рачунари и обавештајни рад	velenie, riadenie, komunikácia, informačné systémy a spravodajstvo	poveljevanje, kontrola, komunikacije, računalniki in obveščevalna zagotovitev
32.A	battlefield management system	A command-and-control network that links soldiers, sensors, and platforms, enabling communication, coordination, and situational awareness across echelons to support C2 processes in the battlespace.	Battlefield Management System	bojišťový informační systém	sustav upravljanja bojištem	harcászati irányítási rendszer	систем управљања бојиштем	systém riadenia boja	sistem za upravljanje bojišča
32.A.a	friendly force tracking	A battlefield management system function that continuously monitors and displays the real-time positions, identities, and status of allied units using GPS and networked data links, improving situational awareness and reducing the risk of fratricide.	Friendly Force Tracking	sledování vlastních sil	praćenje prijateljskih snaga	saját erők követése	праћење пријатељских снага	sledovanie vlastných síl	sledenje prijateljskim silam
32.A.b	graphical overlay	A digital mapping feature that displays tactical information—such as unit positions, routes, boundaries, and threat indicators—layered over a geographic map or imagery to support planning, coordination, and decision-making.	graphische Folie	grafická oleáta	grafička folija	grafikus átfedés	графички слој	grafický zákres	grafični prekrivni sloj
32.A.c	sensor-to-shooter integration	A networked capability that links detection systems (sensors) directly with weapon platforms (shooters), enabling rapid transmission of target data to accelerate target acquisition, decision-making, and engagement.	Sensor-to-Shooter-Integration	integrace průzkumných a palebných prostředků	integracija senzora i strijelaca	érzékelő-fegyver integráció	интеграција сензора и ватрених система	integrácia prieskumných a plebných prostriedkov	integracija zmogljivosti senzor-strelec
32.B	communications	Science and practice of the conveyance of information of any kind from one person or place to another except by direct unassisted conversation or correspondence.	Fernmeldewesen	spojení	komunikacije	kommunikáció	комиуникације	komunikácia	komunikacije

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
32.B.a	tactical radio	A ruggedized communication device designed for military use that provides secure, reliable voice and/or data communication over varying ranges in operational environments, often supporting encryption and frequency agility.	taktisches Funkgerät	taktické rádio	taktički radioуređaj	katonai rádió	тактички радио	taktické rádio	taktična radijska naprava
32.B.b	handheld radio	A portable, compact radio carried by an individual user, enabling short- to medium-range voice and/or data communication at the dismounted level.	tragbares Funkgerät	ruční stanice	ručni radioуređaj	kézi rádió	ручни радио	ručná stanica	ročna radijska naprava
32.B.c	vehicular radio	A radio system installed in a vehicle, typically offering higher transmission power, extended range, and integration with onboard systems compared to handheld radios.	fahrzeuggebundenes Funkgerät	vozidlová radiostanice	radioуređaj za vozilo	járműrádió	радио у возилу	vozidlová rádiostanica	transportna radijska naprava
32.B.d	mesh network	A decentralized communication architecture in which each connected node (e.g., radios, vehicles, or devices) can relay data for others, allowing the network to dynamically self-configure and maintain connectivity without relying on a single central node.	Mesh-Netzwerk	meshová síť	mesh mreža	mesh hálózat	mesh мрежа	decentralizovaná sieť s priamym prepojením uzlov	zankasto omrežje
32.B.e	satellite communications	A communication method that uses satellites to transmit and receive voice and data over long distances, enabling beyond-line-of-sight connectivity.	Satellitenverbindung	satelitní komunikace	satelitske komunikacije	műholdas kommunikáció	сателитска комуникација	satelitná komunikácia	satelitske komunikacije
32.B.f	networked system	An interconnected set of communication devices and platforms that share information through data links, enabling coordinated operations and real-time information exchange.	Netzwerksystem	síťově propojený systém	umreženi sustav	hálózati rendszer	умрежени систем	sieťovo prepojený systém	omrežni sistem

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
32.B.g	voice transfer	The transmission of spoken communication between users over a communication system, typically in real time.	Funksprechübertragung	hlasový přenos	prijenos glasa	hangátvitel	пренос говора	hlasový prenos	prenos glasu
32.B.h	data transfer	The transmission of digital information—such as text, coordinates, images, or system data—between devices or nodes within a communication network.	Datenübertragung	přenos dat	prijenos podataka	adatátvitel	пренос података	prenos dát	prenos podatkov
32.C	command and control	The authority, responsibilities and activities of military commanders in the direction and coordination of military forces as well as the implementation of orders related to the execution of operations.	Führung	velení a řízení	zapovijedanje i nadzor	vezetés és irányítás	командовање и контрола	velenie a riadenie	poveljevanje in kontrola
32.D	command post system	The organized arrangement of personnel, networks, information systems, processes and procedures, and facilities and equipment within a command post that enables a commander to exercise mission command, support decision-making, and control operations.	Gefechtsstandordnung	systém míst velení	sustav zapovjednog mjesta	vezetési pont rendszer	уређење командног места	systém miest velenia	sistem poveljniškega mesta
32.E	computers	A functional unit that can perform substantial computations, including numerous arithmetic operations and logic operations without human intervention.	Computer	výpočetní technika	računala	számítógépek	рачунари	informačné systémy	računalniki
32.F	critical decision-making	The process of analysing situations and selecting the most effective course of action under uncertainty and time pressure to achieve mission objectives.	Entscheidungsfindung unter Zeitdruck	rozhodování v kritických situacích	kritično odlučivanje	kritikus döntéshozatal	доношење одлука у критичним ситуацијама	kritické rozhodovanie	odločanje v kritičnih razmerah

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
32.G	decision-making capabilities	The skills, knowledge, and structured processes that enable effective decisions in complex operational environments.	Fähigkeiten zur Entscheidungsfindung	rozhodovací schopnosti	sposobnosti odlučivanja	döntéshozatali képességek	способности доношења одлука	rozhodovacie schopnosti	zmožnosti odločanja
32.H	information superiority	The competitive advantage gained through the continuous, directed and adaptive employment of relevant information principles, capabilities and behaviours.	Informationsüberlegenheit	informační nadvláda	informacijska nadmoć	információs fölény	информациона супериорност	informačná prevaha	informacijska premoč
32.I	intelligence	The product resulting from the directed collection and processing of information regarding the environment and the capabilities and intentions of actors, in order to identify threats and offer opportunities for exploitation by decision-makers.	nachrichtendienstliche Erkenntnisse	zpravodajská informace	obavještajni podaci	hírszerzési információ	обавештајни податак	spravodajská činnosť	obveščevalna zagotovitev
32.J	interoperability	The capability to communicate, execute programs, or transfer data among various functional units in a manner that requires the user to have little or no knowledge of the unique characteristics of those units.	Interoperabilität	interoperabilita	interoperabilnost	interoperabilitás	интероперабилност	interoperabitila	interoperabilnost
32.K	joint common operational picture	A single, shared display of relevant operational information across joint forces, tailored to user requirements and based on common data to support situational awareness, collaborative planning, and decision-making.	teilstreitkräfteübergreifendes gemeinsames Lagebild	společný obraz operační situace	združena zajednička operativna slika	összhaderőnemi közös műveleti kép	здружена општа оперативна слика	spoločný operačný obraz	skupna združena operativna slika
32.L	situational awareness	The knowledge of the elements in the battlespace necessary to make well-informed decisions.	Lagebild	znalost situace	svijest o situaciji	helyzetfelismerés	разумевање ситуације	situačné povedomie	situacijsko zavedanje

33 Intelligence, surveillance, target acquisition and reconnaissance

A Intelligence

B Reconnaissance

C Surveillance

D Target acquisition



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
33	intelligence, surveillance, target acquisition and reconnaissance	The coordinated process of collecting, analysing, and distributing specific information and intelligence integrating observation, intelligence processing, and target identification—to enable situational awareness, effective targeting, and force protection in support of decision making and operational planning.	nachrichtendienstliche Erkenntnisse, Überwachung, Zielerfassung und Aufklärung	zpravodajství, sledování, zjišťování cílů a průzkum	obavještajno djelovanje, nadzor, zahvaćanje ciljeva i izviđanje	hírszerzés, megfigyelés, célmegjelölés és felderítés	обавештајни рад, осматрање, одређивање циљева и извиђање	spravodajstvo, sledovanie, zachytávanie cieľov a prieskum	obveščevalna dejavnost, nadzorovanje, pridobivanje podatkov o cilju in izvidovanje
33.A	intelligence	*See term 32.I.*	nachrichtendienstliche Erkenntnisse	zpravodajská informace	obavještajni podaci	hírszerzési információ	обавештајни податак	spravodajská činnosť	obveščevalna zagotovitev
33.B	reconnaissance	A mission undertaken to obtain, by visual observation or other detection methods, information about the activities and resources of an adversary or to obtain data concerning the meteorological, hydrographical or geographic characteristics of a particular area.	Aufklärung	průzkum	izviđanje	felderítés	извиђање	prieskum	izvidovanje
33.C	surveillance	The systematic observation across all domains, places, persons or objects by visual, electronic, photographic or other means.	Überwachung	sledování	motrenje	megfigyelés	осматрање	sledovanie	nadzorovanje
33.D	target acquisition	The detection, identification, and location of a target in sufficient detail to permit the effective employment of weapons.	Zielerfassung	zjišťování cílů	otkrivanje cilja	célmegjelölés	одређивање циљева	získavanie informácii o cieli	pridobivanje podatkov o cilju



Section 2

TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY

34 Wheeled armoured vehicle /size/

A

4-wheeled armoured vehicle (4 × 4)



a 4-wheel drive (4 WD)

B

6-wheeled armoured vehicle (6 × 6)



b 6-wheel drive (6 WD)

C

8-wheeled armoured vehicle (8 × 8)



c 8-wheel drive (8 WD)

34 Wheeled armoured vehicle /purpose/

D Wheeled armoured fighting vehicle

- **a** Infantry fighting vehicle
- **b** Reconnaissance fighting vehicle
- **c** Tank destroyer/main gun system
- **d** Anti-tank vehicle
- **e** Anti-aircraft vehicle

E Wheeled armoured combat support vehicle

- **a** Command vehicle
- **b** Engineering vehicle
- **c** Recovery vehicle
- **d** Electronic warfare vehicle
- **e** Ambulance vehicle

F Wheeled armoured personnel carrier







34 Wheeled armoured vehicle /components/

G
Weapon station
→ 35

H
Weapon system
→ 36

I
Electro-optical system
→ 39



J
Command, control, communications, computers, and intelligence (C4I)
→ 32

K
Wheeled armoured vehicle protection
→ 40

L
Wheeled armoured vehicle mobility
→ 42

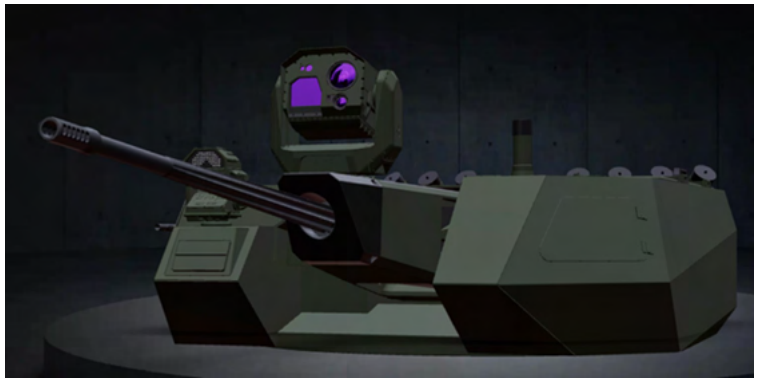
Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
34	wheeled armoured vehicle	An armoured military vehicle with wheel-based mobility designed to transport personnel or equipment while providing ballistic protection and tactical mobility.	Radpanzer	kolový obrněný transportér	oklopno vozilo na kotačima	kerekes páncélozott jármű	оклопно возило точкаш	kolesové obrnené vozidlo	kolesno oklepno vozilo
34.A	4-wheeled armoured vehicle	A wheeled armoured platform with four driven wheels, designed for high mobility, rapid deployment, and reconnaissance or security tasks, providing limited protection and typically equipped with light to medium weapon systems.	4x4 gepanzertes Kampf- und Gefechtsfahrzeug	čtyřkolové obrněné vozidlo	oklopno vozilo na četiri kotača	négykerekű páncélozott jármű	оклопно возило на четири точка	štvorkolesové obrnené vozidlo	štirikolesno oklepno vozilo
34.A.a	4-wheel drive	A drivetrain configuration in which power is delivered to all four wheels, providing improved traction and mobility over uneven or low-traction terrain.	4x4-Antrieb	pohon všech čtyř kol (4×4)	pogon na četiri kotača	négykerék meghajtás	погон на сва четири точка	pohon všetkých štyroch kolies (4x4)	štirikolesni pogon
34.B	6-wheeled armoured vehicle	A wheeled armoured platform with six driven wheels, balancing mobility, payload, and protection, commonly used for troop transport, patrol, and support roles with moderate firepower and cross-country capability.	6x6 gepanzertes Kampf- und Gefechtsfahrzeug	šestikolové obrněné vozidlo	oklopno vozilo na šest kotača	hatkerekű páncélozott jármű	оклопно возило на шест точкова	šesťkolesové obrnené vozidlo	šestkolesno oklepno vozilo
34.B.a	6-wheel drive	A drivetrain configuration in which power is delivered to all six wheels, enhancing load distribution, off-road mobility, and traction compared to 4WD systems.	6x6-Antrieb	pohon všech šesti kol (6×6)	pogon na šest kotača	hatkerék meghajtás	погон на свих шест точкова	pohon všetkých šiestich kolies (6x6)	šestkolesni pogon
34.C	8-wheeled armoured vehicle	A wheeled armoured platform with eight driven wheels, optimized for enhanced protection, firepower, and payload, capable of sustained operations across varied terrain and frequently employed as infantry fighting vehicles or armored personnel carriers in combined arms operations.	8x8 gepanzertes Kampf- und Gefechtsfahrzeug	osmikolové obrněné vozidlo	oklopno vozilo na osam kotača	nyolckerekű páncélozott jármű	оклопно возило на осам точкова	osemkolesové obrnené vozidlo	osemkolesno oklepno vozilo
34.C.a	8-wheel drive	A drivetrain configuration in which power is delivered to all eight wheels, maximizing traction, stability, and mobility for heavy platforms operating across complex or degraded terrain.	8x8-Antrieb	pohon všech osmi kol (8×8)	pogon na osam kotača	nyolckerék meghajtás	погон на свих осам точкова	pohon všetkých ôsmich kolies (8x8)	osemkolesni pogon

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
34.D	wheeled armoured fighting vehicle	A combat vehicle employing a wheeled chassis and integral armour protection, designed to deliver mobility, protection, and firepower for combat operations, including troop transport, reconnaissance, and direct fire support within combined arms formations.	gepanzertes Kampf- und Gefechtsfahrzeug auf Rad	kolové obrněné bojové vozidlo	borbeno oklopno vozilo na kotačima	kerekes páncélozott harcjármű	оклопно борбено возило точкаш	kolesové obrnené vozidlo	kolesno oklepno bojno vozilo
34.D.a	infantry fighting vehicle	An armoured combat vehicle that transports infantry into combat and provides direct fire support through integrated weapon systems.	Kampfschützenpanzer	bojové vozidlo pěchoty	borbeno vozilo pješaštva	gyalogsági harcjármű	борбено возило пешадије	bojové vozidlo pechoty	bojno vozilo pehote
34.D.b	reconnaissance fighting vehicle	A vehicle designed to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance in order to collect and transmit information while avoiding decisive engagement.	Aufklärungsfahrzeug	průzkumné vozidlo	izvidničko borbeno vozilo	felderítő harcjármű	извиђачко возило	prieskumné vozidlo	izvidniško bojno vozilo
34.D.c	tank destroyer/ main gun system	A combat vehicle optimized to detect, engage, and destroy enemy armoured forces using high-lethality direct-fire weapons or anti-tank guided missiles.	Panzerjäger	stíhač tanků	lovac tenkova / glavni topnički sustav	páncélvadász/ főfegyverzet	ловац тенкова	stíhač tankov	lovec na tanke/ glavni topovski sistem
34.D.d	anti-tank vehicle	An armoured combat vehicle configured to engage and defeat enemy armoured threats using dedicated anti-tank weapon systems in support of manoeuvre forces such as guided missiles or direct-fire guns.	Panzerabwehrpanzer/ gepanzertes Panzerabwehrfahrzeug	protitankové vozidlo	protuoklopno vozilo	páncéltörő harcjármű	противоклопно возило	protitankové vozidlo	vozilo za protioklepni boj
34.D.e	anti-aircraft vehicle	A combat vehicle equipped with sensors and weapons to detect, track, and engage aerial threats in support of ground-based air defence.	Fliegerabwehrpanzer/ Fliegerabwehrfahrzeug	samohybný protiletadlový komplet	vozilo protuzračne obrane	légelhárító jármű	возило за трупну противваздухопловну одбрану	protilietadlové vozidlo	vozilo za protiletalsko obrambo
34.E	wheeled armoured combat support vehicle	A wheeled armoured platform designed to provide protected combat support to manoeuvre forces, enabling functions such as command and control, fire support coordination, reconnaissance, medical evacuation, recovery, logistics resupply, or engineering support, while maintaining mobility and survivability in contested environments.	gepanzertes Kampfunterstützungsfahrzeug auf Rad	kolové obrněné vozidlo bojové podpory	oklopno vozilo na kotačima za borbenu potporu	kerekes páncélozott harctámogató jármű	оклопно возило точкаш за борбену подршку	kolesové obrnené vozidlo bojovej podpory	kolesno oklepno vozilo za bojno podporo
34.E.a	command vehicle	An armoured platform configured to support command functions by providing protected mobility, communications, and workspace for commanders and staff.	Kommando-GKGF/ Führungspanzer/gepanzertes Führungsfahrzeug	velitelské vozidlo, štábní vůz	zapovjedno vozilo	parancsnoki jármű	командно возило	veliteľské vozidlo	poveljniško vozilo
34.E.b	engineering vehicle	A combat support vehicle employed to conduct mobility, counter-mobility, and survivability tasks in support of manoeuvre operations.	Pionierfahrzeug (allg. Gefechtsfahrzeug der Pioniertruppe)	ženijní vozidlo	inženjerijsko vozilo	műszaki harcjármű	инжињеријско возило	ženijné vozidlo	inženirsko vozilo

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
34.E.c	recovery vehicle	An armoured combat service support vehicle equipped to recover, repair, or evacuate damaged or disabled vehicles to sustain combat power.	Bergefahrzeug	vyprošťovací vozidlo	vozilo za izvlačenje i popravak	műszaki mentőjármű	возило за извлачење	vyprosťovacie vozidlo	vozilo za izvleko
34.E.d	electronic warfare vehicle	A specialized platform designed to conduct electronic support, electronic attack, and electronic protection to achieve effects in the electromagnetic spectrum.	ELOKA-Fahrzeug	vozidlo elektronického boje	vozilo za elektroničko ratovanje	elektronikai harcjármű	возило за електронско ратовање	vozidlo elektronického boja	vozilo za elektronsko vojskovanje
34.E.e	ambulance vehicle	An armoured medical support vehicle with increased internal capacity to enable protected treatment and transport of casualties.	Sanitätskraftwagen	sanitní vozidlo	oklopno sanitetsko vozilo	mentőautó	амбулантно возило	sanitné vozidlo	reševalno vozilo
34.F	armoured personnel carrier	An armoured vehicle designed to transport infantry under protection to the area of operations, providing mobility and force protection with limited organic firepower.	gepanzertes Mannschaftstransportfahrzeug	obrněný transportér	oklopni transporter pješaštva	páncélozott csapatszállító harcjármű	оклопни транспортер	obrnený transportér	oklepni transporter
34.G	weapon station	*See term 35.*	Waffenstation	zbraňová stanice	oružna stanica	fegyverállás	борбена станица	zbraňová stanica	oborožitvena postaja
34.H	weapon system	*See term 36.*	Waffensystem	zbraňový systém	oružni sustav	fegyverrendszer	систем наоружања	zbraňový systém	oborožitveni sistem
34.I	electro-optical system	*See term 39.*	elektro-optisches System	elektrooptický systém	elektrooptički sustav	elektro-optikai rendszer	електро-оптички систем	elektro-optický systém	elektrooptični sistem
34.J	command, control, communications, computers and intelligence	*See term 32.*	C4I	velení, řízení, spojení, zpravodajství a výpočetní technika	zapovijedanje, nadzor, komunikacije, računala i obavještajno djelovanje	vezetés, irányítás, kommunikáció számítógépek és hírszerzés	командовање, контрола, комуникације, рачунари и обавештајни рад	velenie, riadenie, komunikácia, informačné systémy a spravodajstvo	poveljevanje, kontrola, komunikacije, računalniki in obveščevalna dejavnost
34.K	wheeled armoured vehicle protection	*See term 40.*	Schutzmaßnahmen für die Radpanzerbesatzung	ochrana kolového obrněného vozidla	zaštita oklopnog vozila na kotačima	kerekes páncélozott jármű védelem	заштита оклопног возила точкаша	ochrana kolesového obrneného vozidla	zaščita kolesnega oklepnega vozila
34.L	wheeled armoured vehicle mobility	*See term 42.*	Beweglichkeit von gepanzerten Räderfahrzeugen	mobilita kolového obrněného vozidla	pokretljivost oklopnog vozila na kotačima	kerekes páncélozott jármű mozgékonyság	покретљивост оклопног возила точкаша	mobilita kolesového obrneného vozidla	premičnost kolesnega oklepnega vozila

35 Weapon station/turret system

A Unmanned turret/
remotely controlled/operated weapon station

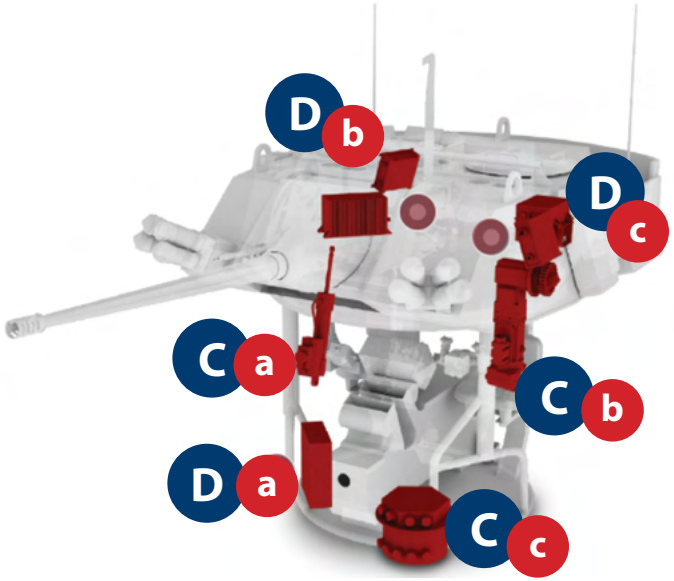


B Manned turret



C Turret stabilization

- **a** Elevation actuator
- **b** Traverse actuator
- **c** Slip ring



D Fire control system

- **a** Digital dual axis controller
- **b** Gun control unit
- **c** Fire control computer

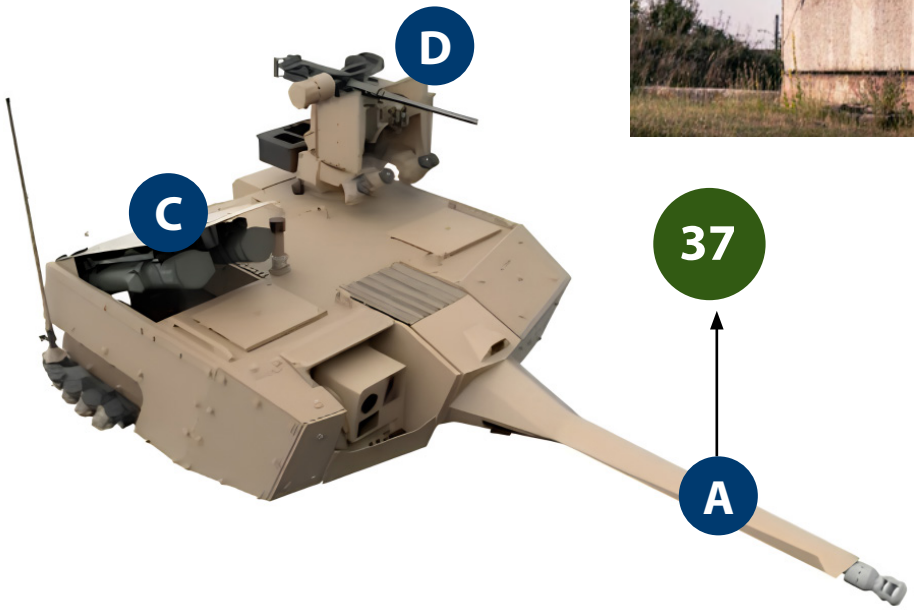
Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
35	weapon station/ turret system	A mounted platform on a vehicle that supports and operates a weapon system, enabling an operator to aim and fire at targets.	Waffenstation	zbraňová stanice	oružna stanica / kupolni sustav	fegyverállás/ toronyrendszer	борбена станица	zbraňová stanica/ vežový systém	oborožitvena postaja/kupolni sistem
35.A	unmanned turret//remotely controlled/ operated weapon station	A weapon mounted on a vehicle platform that is controlled from a separate compartment, where the operator uses images from daytime cameras or thermal imagers displayed on a screen to observe the surroundings and aim and fire at selected targets using control handles.	ferngesteuerte Waffenstation	dálkově ovládaná zbraňová stanice	besposadna kupola / daljinski upravljana oružna stanica	távvezérelt torony / fegyverállás	даљински управљана борбена станица	bezposádková veža/ diaľkovo ovládaná zbraňová stanica	kupola brez posadke/ daljinsko vodena oborožitvena postaja
35.B	manned turret	An armoured weapon station integrated into a combat vehicle in which crew members are physically located inside the turret to operate its weapons, sensors, and targeting systems while engaging targets.	bemannter Turm	obsluhovaná věž	kupola s posadom	személyzettel ellátott torony	купола са посадом	veža s posádkou	kupola s posadko
35.C	turret stabilization	A technology used in armored vehicles to keep a weapon aimed at a target, even while moving over rough terrain.	Turmstabilisierung	stabilizace věže	stabilizacija kupole	toronystabilizálás	стабилизација куполе	stabilizácia veže	stabilizacija kupole
35.C.a	elevation actuator	A mechanical, electrical, hydraulic, or electro-mechanical device that drives controlled vertical movement of a mounted system—typically adjusting the angle of a weapon, sensor, or payload in the up-and-down (pitch) plane.	Höhenversteller	pohon náměru	aktuator elevacije	magassági állítómű	актуатор елевације	pohon náměru	aktuator vertikalnega premika
35.C.b	traverse actuator	A mechanical, electrical, hydraulic, or electro-mechanical device that provides controlled horizontal rotation of a mounted system—typically enabling left-right (azimuth) movement of a weapon, sensor, or turret to achieve directional alignment.	Horizontalversteller	pohon odměru	aktuator zakretanja	oldalirányú állítómű	актуатор за хоризонтално навођење	pohon odmeru	aktuator horizontalnega premika
35.C.c	slip ring	An electromechanical device used to transfer electrical power, signals, or data from a stationary structure to a continuously rotating component.	Drehkontakt	sběrací kroužek	klizni prsten	csúszógyűrű	клизни прстен	zberací krúžok	drsni obroč
35.D	fire control system	An advanced, computerized unit designed to enable gunners to engage targets with high precision from the safety of an armored vehicle.	Feuerleitsystem	systém řízení palby	sustav za upravljanje vatrom	tűzvezető rendszer	систем за контролу ватре	systém radenia paľby	sistem za kontrolo ognja
35.D.a	digital dual axis controller	A motion control subsystem that governs the azimuth (horizontal) and elevation (vertical) movement of the RCWS turret or weapon assembly.	digitale Dualachsensteuerung	digitální dvouosý řídicí systém	digitalni dvoosni regulator	digitális kettős-tengely vezérlő	дигитални двоосовински управљач	digitálny dvojosový ovládač	digitalni dvoosni upravljalnik

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
35.D.b	gun control unit	The subsystem responsible for direct control of weapon operation and actuation within the RCWS.	Geschützsteuerungseinheit	řídicí jednotka zbraně	upravljačka jedinica oružja	fegyverkezelő egység	јединица за управљање оружјем	riadiaca jednotka zbrane	enota za upravljanje orožja
35.D.c	fire control computer	The central computer unit of the RCWS responsible for target engagement calculations and weapon aiming solutions.	Feuerleitcomputer	počítač řízení palby	računalo za upravljanje vatrom	tűzvezető számítógép	рачунар за управљање ватром	počítač riadenia paľby	računalnik za kontrolo ognja

36 Weapon system









A Automatic cannon/chain gun

B Coaxial machine gun (coax)

C Anti-tank guided missile (ATGM)

D Auxiliary weapon station

E Loitering munition

See also Part 2, Section 1, page 184

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
36	weapon system	A combination of one or more weapons with all related equipment, materials, services, personnel and means of delivery and deployment, if applicable, required for self-sufficiency.	Waffensystem	zbraňový systém	oružni sustav	fegyverrendszer	систем наоружања	zbraňový systém	oborožitveni sistem
36.A	automatic cannon/chain gun	*See term 37.*	Maschinenkanone	automatický kanón	automatski top / lančani top	gépágyú/láncos gépágyú	аутоматски топ	automatický kanón	avtomatski top
36.B	coaxial machine gun	A machine gun fitted to a coaxial mount as a secondary weapon beside a vehicle's main weapon.	Koaxial-Maschinengewehr	spřažený kulomet	spregnuta strojnica	koaxiális géppuska	спрегнути митраљез	združený guľomet	sovprežni mitraljez
36.C	anti-tank guided missile	A medium- or long-range guided missile designed primarily to destroy tanks and other armoured vehicles, using guidance systems such as wire, radio, laser, or imaging guidance to direct it to the target.	Panzerabwehrlenkwaffe	protitanková řízená střela	protuoklopna vođena raketa	irányított páncéltörő rakéta	противтенковска вођена ракета	protitanková riadená strela	protioklepna vodena raketa
36.D	auxiliary weapon station	An additional remotely controlled weapon system mounted on a vehicle platform that is operated from a protected compartment, where the operator observes the surroundings through daytime cameras or thermal imagers displayed on a screen and aims and fires the weapon using control handles.	Zusatzwaffenstation	pomocná zbraňová stanice	pomoćna oružna stanica	kiegészítő fegyverállás	удаљена борбена станица	doplnkový zbraňová stanica	pomožna oborožitvena postaja
36.E	loitering munition	A munition able to remain in position over a target area following an aborted target and to be reassigned a target whilst in flight.	Loiteringmunition	vyčkávací munice	lutajuće streljivo	cirkáló lőszer	лутајућа муниција	vyčkávacia munícia	prežeče strelivo

37 Automatic cannon/chain gun

A Medium calibre cannon

a Calibre
- 25 mm
- 30 mm
- 35 mm
- 40 mm
- 50 mm

b Ammunition
- 25 × 137mm
- 30 × 173mm
- 35 × 228mm
- 40 × 180mm
- 50 × 228mm

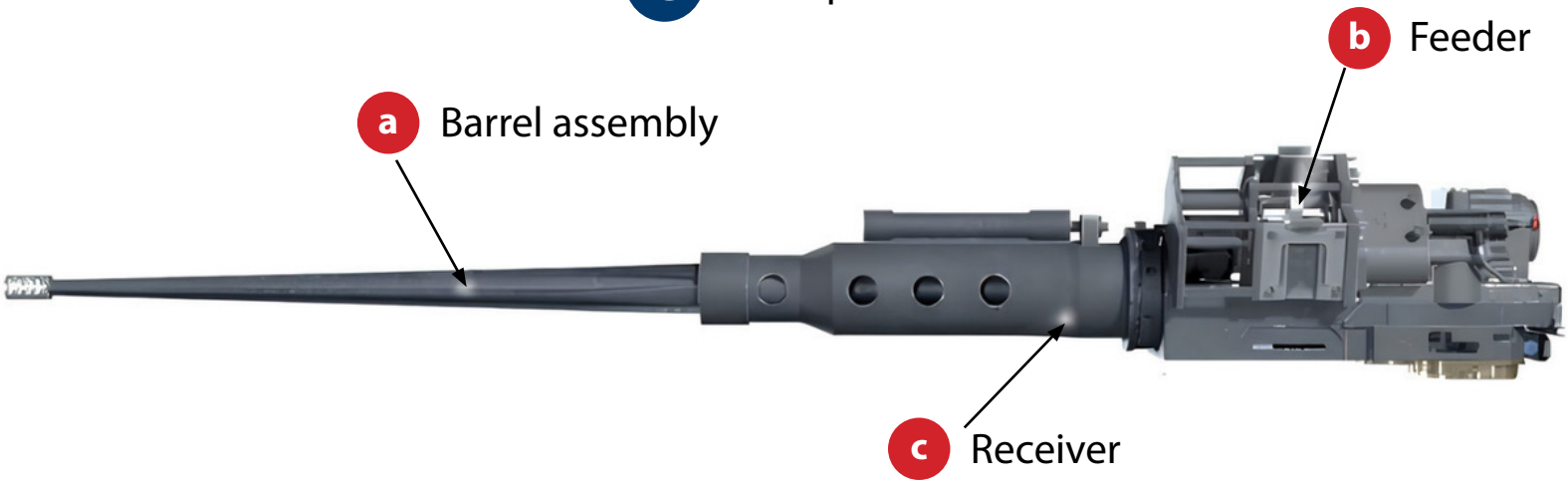
B System of operation

a Gas operated (German MK30-2/ABM)

b Electrically driven (US XM813)

c Recoil-operated (British L21A1 RARDEN)

C Main parts



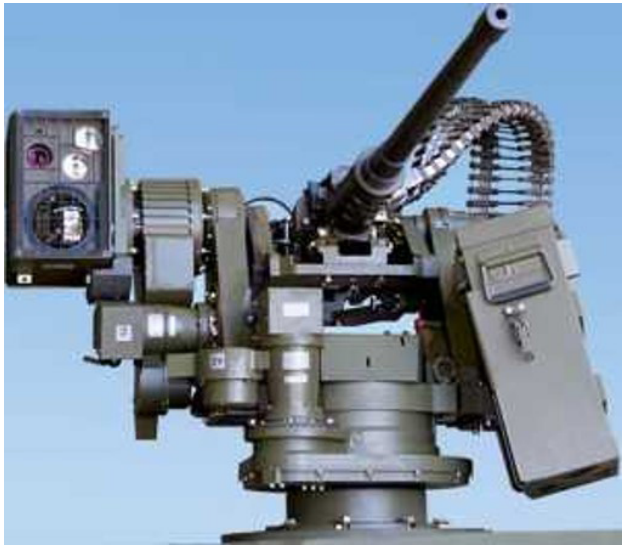
D Feed system

a Single-feed system

b Dual-feed system

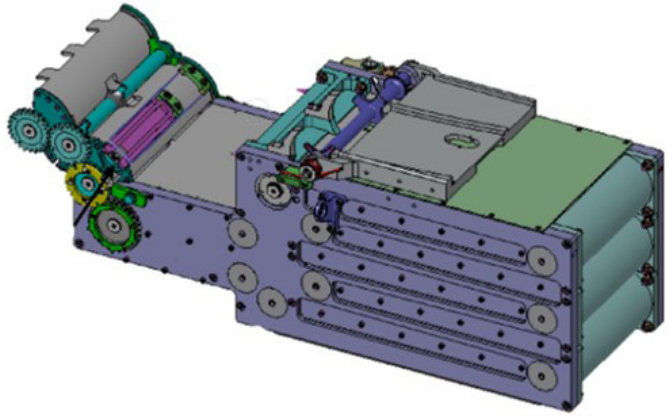
c Linked ammunition

d Linkless feed system









E Firing mode

a Single

b Burst

c Fully automatic

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
37	automatic cannon/chain gun	A fully automatic firearm that fires explosive or armour-piercing shells at high rates of fire, typically in calibres ranging from 20 mm to 57 mm.	Maschinenkanone	automatický kanón	automatski top / lančani top	gépágyú/láncos gépágyú	аутоматски топ	automatický kanón	avtomatski top
37.A	medium calibre cannon	A cannon system with an intermediate bore diameter, typically ranging from about 20 mm to 50 mm, designed for engaging light to medium targets using high explosive, armour-piercing, or multi-purpose shells.	mittelschweres Geschütz	kanón střední ráže	top srednjeg kalibra	közepes kaliberű ágyú	топ средњег калибра	kanón stredného kalibru	top srednjega kalibra
37.A.a	calibre	The external diameter of a projectile, or the internal diameter of a smooth bored weapon or distance between opposing lands of a barrel.	Kaliber	ráže	kalibar	kaliber	калибар	kaliber	kaliber
37.A.b	ammunition	Objects that can be shot from a weapon, such as bullets or bombs.	Munition	střelivo	streljivo	lőszer	муниција	strelivo	strelivo
37.B	system of operation	The mechanical principle by which an automatic cannon cycles its action to load, fire, extract, and eject cartridges, typically using energy derived from gas pressure, recoil forces, or an external power source.	Funktionsweise	princip činnosti	način rada	működési rendszer	систем рада	princíp činnosti	sistem delovanja
37.B.a	gas operated system of operation	An operating system that uses a portion of the high-pressure propellant gases from a fired round, diverted through a gas port, to cycle the action by driving a piston or similar mechanism.	Gasdrucksystem	plynový princip činnosti	način rada na plin	gázüzemű működési rendszer	систем рада на гасни погон	princíp činnosti založený na odbere prachových plynov	sistem delovanja na osnovi odvajanja smodniških plinov
37.B.b	electrically driven system of operation	An operating system in which an external electric motor or power source is used to mechanically cycle the weapon's action, controlling feeding, firing, and extraction independently of gas pressure or recoil energy.	elektrisches System	elektrický princip činnosti	način rada na električni pogon	elektromos meghajtású működési rendszer	систем рада на електрични погон	princíp činnosti s externým elektrickým pohonom	električni sistem delovanja
37.B.c	recoil-operated system of operation	An operating system that uses the rearward force generated by firing a round to cycle the action, with the recoil energy mechanically harnessed to unlock the breech, extract the spent casing, and chamber a new round.	Rückstoßsystem	princip činnosti využívající zpětný ráz	trzajni način rada	hátrasiklásos működési rendszer	систем рада на принципу трзаја	princíp činnosti založený na spätnom ráze	delovanje na osnovi povratnega odsuna
37.C	main part	The main assembly of an automatic cannon.	Hauptteil	hlavní část	glavni dio	főrész	главни део	hlavná časť	glavni del
37.C.a	barrel assembly	The tube through which the projectile is fired. On many chain guns, this is a quick-change barrel to allow for rapid replacement.	Lauf	hlavňová skupina	sklop cijevi	csőszerelvény	склоп цеви	zostava hlavne	sklop cevi
37.C.b	feeder	A mechanism that receives ammunition and often allows the gunner to switch between two types of ammunition.	Zuführer	podavač	dodavač streljiva	adagoló	уводник муниције	podávač	dovajalnik

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
37.C.c	receiver	The housing that contains the main firing mechanism and provides the mounting point for the weapon.	Verschlussgehäuse	tělo zbraně	ležište zatvarača	tok	лежиште затварача	púzdro záveru	sprejemnik
37.D	feed system	Mechanism designed to supply ammunition to automatic weapons reliably.	Zuführungssystem	systém podávání munice	sustav punjenja	adagolórendszer	систем убацивања	systém podávania munície	prinašalo nabojev
37.D.a	single-feed system	An ammunition feeding configuration in which an automatic cannon is supplied from a single ammunition source or belt, allowing only one type of round to be fed into the weapon at a time.	Einzelzuführungssystem	jednostranný systém podávání munice	sustav s jednim punjenjem	egysoros adagolórendszer	систем једноструког убацивања	jednostranný systém podávania	enojno prinašalo nabojev
37.D.b	dual-feed system	An ammunition feeding configuration that allows an automatic cannon to be supplied from two separate ammunition sources, enabling rapid selection or switching between different types of rounds without reloading.	Dualzuführungssystem	dvoustranný systém podávání munice	sustav s dvostrukim punjenjem	kettős adagolórendszer	систем двоструког убацивања	dvojstranný systém podávania	dvojno prinašalo nabojev
37.D.c	linked ammunition	Ammunition arranged in a continuous belt using metal or disintegrating links that hold individual cartridges together to facilitate feeding into an automatic weapon.	gegurtete Munition	nábojový pás	streljivo u redeniku	hevederezett lőszer	муниција у реденику	nábojový pás	verižno strelivo/ strelivo v členkih
37.D.d	linkless feed system	An ammunition handling system in which cartridges are stored and fed without connecting links, using mechanical or conveyor-based mechanisms to transport rounds directly into the weapon's chamber.	ungegurtete Munition	bezpásový systém podávání munice	streljivo bez redenika	heveder nélküli adagolórendszer	систем убацивања без реденика	bezpásový systém podávania munície	neverižno/ strelivo brez členkov
37.E	firing mode	The number of rounds fired per weapon per minute.	Schussfolge	režim střelby	način paljbe	tüzelési mód	режим паљбе	režim streľby	režim ognja
37.E.a	single rate of fire	A firing mode in which one round is discharged each time the trigger is activated, requiring a separate trigger pull for every shot.	Einzelfeuer	jednotlivá střelba	pojedinačna paljba	egyeslövés	појединачна паљба	jednotlivá steľba	posamični ogenj
37.E.b	burst rate of fire	A firing mode in which a fixed number of rounds (commonly 2–5) are automatically fired with a single trigger activation, after which the weapon ceases firing until the trigger is released and pressed again.	Feuerstoß	dávková střelba	rafalna paljba	sorozatlövés	рафална паљба	streľba dávkou	kratkorafalni ogenj
37.E.c	fully automatic rate of fire	A firing mode in which the weapon continues to discharge rounds continuously while the trigger is held down, cycling automatically until ammunition is exhausted or the trigger is released.	Dauerfeuer	nepřetržitá automatická střelba	automatska paljba	automata tüzelés	аутоматска паљба	plne automatická streľba	neprekinjeni ogenj

38 Automatic cannon ammunition

- **A** High-explosive
  - **a** Air burst
  - **b** Incendiary
  - **c** Tracer
- **B** Multi-purpose
  - **a** Low-drag
- **C** Armour piercing
  - **a** Fin stabilized discarding sabot
- **D** Target practice





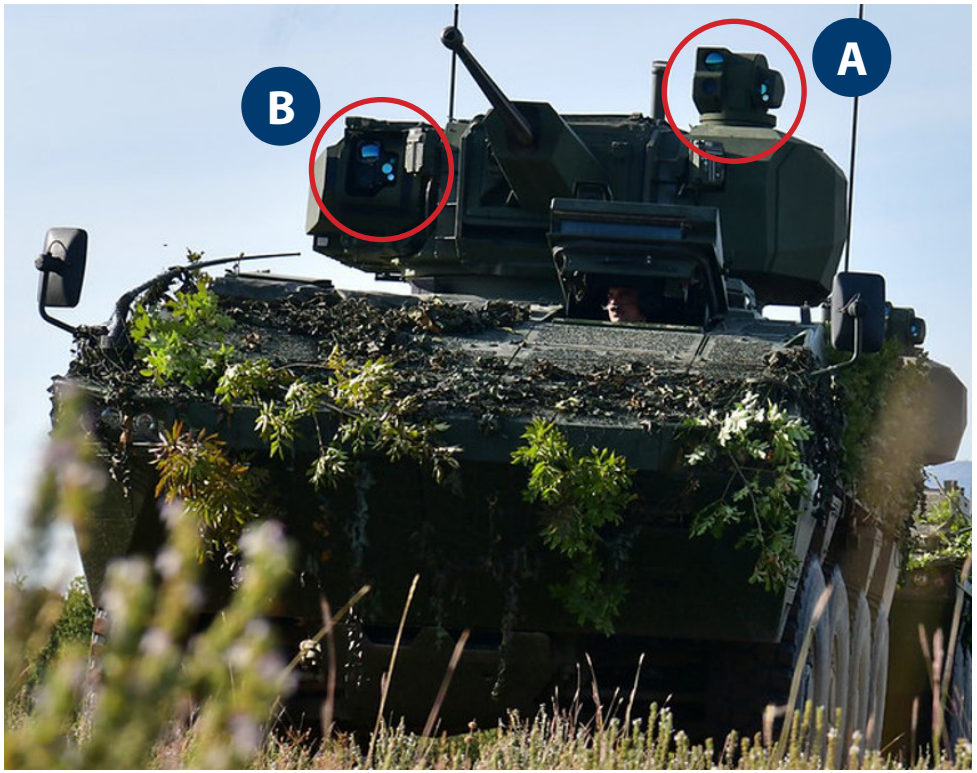




Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
38	automatic cannon ammunition	Objects that can be shot from a weapon, such as bullets or bombs.rapid-fire cartridges ranging from 20mm to 57mm, designed for armored vehicles, aircraft, and air defense.	Munition	střelivo	streljivo za automatske topove	gépágyú lőszer	муниција за аутоматски топ	strelivo	strelivo za avtomatski top
38.A	high-explosive ammunition	A type of ammunition filled with a chemical explosive that detonates upon impact or timed initiation, producing a rapid release of energy that generates blast and fragmentation effects intended to damage or destroy targets.	Explosivmunition	tříštivotrhavá munice	visokoeksplozivno streljivo	nagy robbanóerejű lőszer	високоекплозивна муниција	treštivo-trhavá munícia	visokoeksplozivno strelivo
38.A.a	air burst ammunition	A high-explosive round programmed to detonate in the air at a predetermined distance or proximity to the target, producing a dispersed fragmentation effect over an area rather than a point of impact.	Luftsprengmunition	munice se vzdušným výbuchem	rasprskavajuće streljivo	levegőben detonáló lőszer	муниција са ваздушном експлозијом	munícia s programovateľným výbuchom vo vzduchu	zračno razpršilno strelivo
38.A.b	incendiary ammunition	A high-explosive round that combines a blast-and-fragmentation charge with an incendiary component designed to ignite flammable materials upon detonation or impact.	Brandmunition	zápalná munice	zapaljivo streljivo	gyújtólőszer	запаљива муниција	zápalná munícia	zažigalno strelivo
38.A.c	tracer ammunition	A high-explosive round that incorporates a tracer element in its base, which burns brightly during flight to visually indicate the projectile's trajectory while still delivering a high explosive effect on impact.	Leuchtspurmunition	svítící munice	svijetleće streljivo	fényjelző lőszer	обележавајућа муниција	munícia so svietiacov stopou	označevalno strelivo
38.B	multi-purpose ammunition	A type of munition designed to combine multiple functional effects within a single round—such as high explosive, armour penetration, fragmentation, and/or incendiary effects—allowing it to engage a wider range of target types without requiring different specialized ammunition.	Mehrzweckmunition	víceúčelová munice	višenamjensko streljivo	többfunkciós lőszer	вишенаменска муниција	viacúčelvá munícia	večnamensko strelivo
38.B.a	low-drag ammunition	A type of multipurpose munition designed with an aerodynamically efficient projectile shape to reduce air resistance, thereby improving velocity retention, effective range, and trajectory stability while still combining multiple target effects such as high explosive, fragmentation, or armour penetration.	aerodynamische Munition	munice s nízkým aerodynamickým odporem	streljivo s niskim otporom zraka	alacsony légellenállású lőszer	муниција малог отпора ваздуха	munícia s nízkym aerodynamickým odporom	aerodinamično strelivo

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
38.C	armour piercing ammunition	A type of munition designed with a hardened penetrator core intended to perforate armour or other hardened targets through kinetic energy, rather than relying primarily on explosive blast effects.	panzerbrechende Munition	průbojná munice	protuoklopno probojno streljivo	páncéltörő lőszer	противоклопна муниција	priebojná munícia	protioklepno prebojno strelivo
38.C.a	fin stabilized discarding sabot ammunition	A type of kinetic-energy projectile in which a sub-caliber penetrator is encased in a lightweight sabot that discards after leaving the barrel, with the penetrator then stabilized in flight by rear fins to maintain accuracy and maximize penetration against armoured targets.	flügelstabilisierte Treibspiegelmunition	podkaliberní průbojná munice stabilizovaná křidélky s odhazovacím vodicím pouzdrem	potkalibarno streljivo sa stabilizacijom krilcima i odbacivim omotačem	szárnystabilizált, leváló köpenyes páncéltörő lőszer	перјасто стабилизована поткалибарска муниција са одбацивим носачем	stabilizovaná podkaliberná priebojná munícia s odhadzovacím vodiacim púzdrom	podkalibrno strelivo s stabilizacijskimi krilci in odpadnim vodilom
38.D	target practice ammunition	A type of training munition designed for use in live-fire exercises to simulate the ballistic behavior of service ammunition while reducing cost, wear, or destructive effects on targets, typically using inert or reduced-effect projectiles.	Übungsmunition	cvičná munice	vježbovno streljivo, vježba gađanja	gyakorló lőszer	вежбовна муниција	cvičná munícia	šolsko strelivo

39 Electro-optical system



A Commander sighting system

B Gunner sighting system

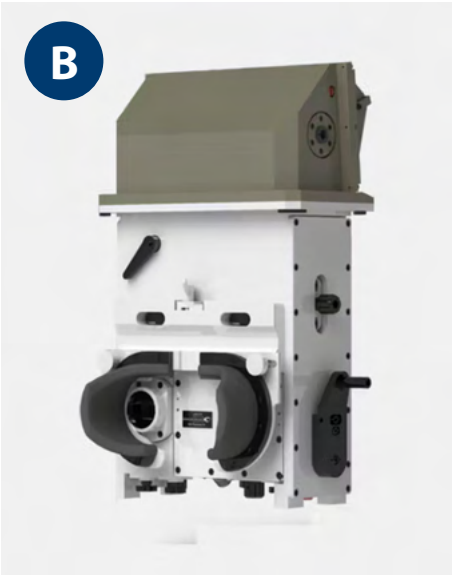


a Daytime camera

b Thermal imager

c Laser range-finder

d IR sensor



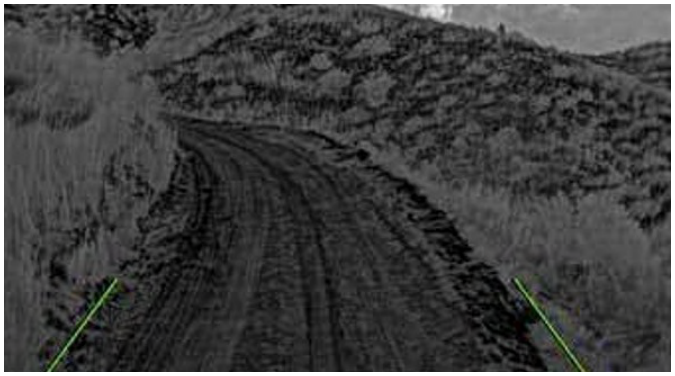
a Hunter-killer integration

b Automatic target tracking

c Fire-on-the-move

C Driver vision enhancement





E Laser warning system

F Obscuring system

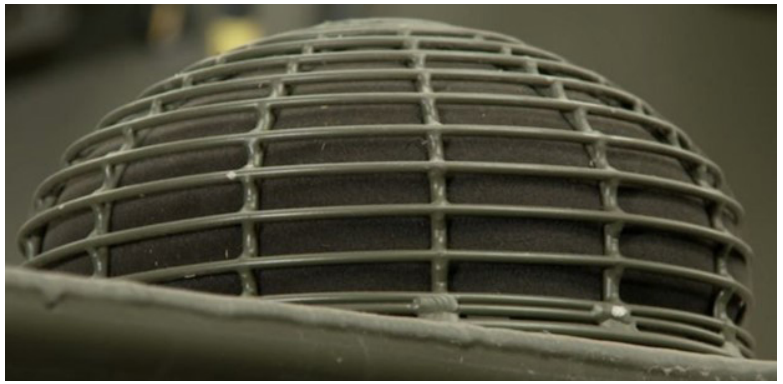


D Situational awareness system



G Acoustic sensor

a 360-degree detection



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
39	electro-optical system	A sensing and/or targeting system that uses optical components combined with electronic detectors and signal processing to detect, image, track, or designate objects using visible light and other parts of the electromagnetic spectrum (such as infrared), often enabling observation and targeting in day and low-visibility conditions.	elektro-optisches System	elektrooptický systém	elektrooptički sustav	elektro-optikai rendszer	електро-оптички систем	elektro-optický systém	elektrooptični sistem
39.A	commander sighting system	A dedicated observation and targeting system integrated into a vehicle or weapon platform that allows the commander to independently search, identify, and designate targets—often with stabilized optics, magnification, and day/night (electro-optical/thermal) capability—without relying on the gunner's primary sight.	Kommandanten-Visiereinrichtung	zaměřovací systém velitele	zapovjednikov ciljnički sustav	parancsnoki irányzórendszer	нишански систем командира	zameriavací systém veliteľa	poveljnikov namerilni sistem
39.A.a	daytime camera	A camera intended to operate under natural or artificial daylight illumination, capturing images or video without reliance on low-light or infrared imaging technologies.	Tageslichtkamera	denní kamera	dnevna kamera	nappali kamera	дневна камера	kamera na snímanie denného svetla	dnevna kamera
39.A.b	thermal imager	A device that captures infrared energy emitted by objects to monitor and display temperature distributions as thermal images.	Wärmebildkamera	termovize	termovizijska kamera	hőkamera	термовизијски уређај	termokamera	toplotna kamera
39.A.c	laser range-finder	A device that uses a laser to determine the distance from the device to a place or object.	Laser-Entfernungsmesser	laserový dálkoměr	laserski daljinomjer	lézeres távolságmérő	ласерски даљиномер	laserový diaľkomer	laserski daljinomer
39.A.d	IR sensor	A device that detects infrared radiation emitted or reflected by objects, converting it into an electrical signal to enable sensing of heat signatures or low-visibility targets, commonly used for night vision, tracking, and thermal imaging applications.	Infrarotsensor	infračervený senzor	infracrveni senzor	IR érzékelő	инфрацрвени сензор	infračervený senzor	IR-senzor
39.B	gunner sighting system	An integrated optical and/or electro-optical aiming system used by the gunner to detect, identify, track, and engage targets, typically including day optics, thermal imaging, laser rangefinding, and stabilization features to support accurate weapon aiming and fire control.	Bordschützen-Visiereinrichtung	zaměřovací systém střelce	topnička ciljnička naprava	lövész irányzórendszer	нишански систем нишанџије	zameriavaci systém strelca	namerilni sistem strelca

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
39.B.a	hunter-killer integration	A coordinated target acquisition and engagement capability in which the commander ("hunter") independently searches, identifies, and designates targets using dedicated sights, while the gunner ("killer") simultaneously engages previously assigned targets, enabling faster target handoff, reduced engagement time, and continuous battlefield observation and firing.	Hunter-Killer-Integration	schopnost hunter-killer	sposobnost lovac-ubojica	vadász-gyilkos integráció	интегрисање проналажења и уништења	integrácia režimu lovec-zabijak	integracija zmogljivosti predaje cilja namerilcu
39.B.b	automatic target tracking	A function of a fire control or electro-optical system that continuously detects and follows a selected target using sensors and computer processing, automatically maintaining a tracking solution (e.g., line-of-sight and lead calculations) to support accurate aiming without constant manual adjustment by the operator.	automatische Zielsuche	automatické sledování cíle	automatsko praćenje cilja	automata célkövetés	аутоматско праћење циља	automatické sledovanie cieľa	avtomatsko sledenje tarči
39.B.c	fire-on-the-move	The capability of a weapon system or armored platform to accurately detect, track, and engage targets while the platform is in motion, typically enabled by stabilized sighting systems and fire control computers that compensate for vehicle movement and terrain-induced vibrations.	Feuer aus der Bewegung	střelba za pohybu	gađanje u pokretu	mozgás közbeni tüzelés	ватрено дејство у покрету	streľba za pohybu	ognjeno delovanje med premikanjem
39.C	driver vision enhancement	A system that improves a vehicle driver's situational awareness by providing electronically enhanced or sensor-based visual information—such as low-light, infrared, or thermal imagery—displayed through screens or eyepieces, enabling improved driving performance in darkness, smoke, fog, or other degraded visibility conditions.	System zur Verbesserung der Sicht für den Fahrer	systém zlepšení vidění řidiče	sustav za poboljšanje vidljivosti	járművezetői látásjavító rendszer	побољшање слике возача	systém na zlepšenie rozhľadu vodiča	sistem za vizualno pomoč pri vožnji
39.D	situational awareness system	Integrated technologies that enable vehicles and infrastructure to perceive, analyse, and respond to complex driving environments.	Lagebildsystem	systém situačního povědomí	sustav svijesti o situaciji	helyzetfelismerő rendszer	систем за разумевање ситуације	systém situačného povedomia	sistem za situacijsko zavedanje
39.E	laser warning system	Passive defence system monitoring the space in the optical band and detecting, analysing and locating laser radiation emission sources in order identify incoming threats in advance and to initiate suitable countermeasures.	Laser-Warnsystem	systém varování před laserovým ozářením	detektor laserskog zračenja	lézeres figyelmeztető rendszer	ласерски систем за осматрање и јављање	systém varovania pred zdrojmi laserového žiarenia	opozorilni sistem laserskega obsevanja

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
39.F	obscuring system	A mechanism, equipment, or technique used to release materials into the environment that degrade, disrupt, or block an adversary's visual observation and electro-optical sensors.	Blendsystem	zadýmovací systém	sustav za zadimljavanje	álcázórendszer	систем за задимљавање	maskovací systém	dimni sistem
39.G	acoustic sensor	Technology designed to detect, locate, or manipulate sound waves for combat and security operations.	akustisches System	akustický systém	akustični senzor	akusztikus érzékelő	систем за звукометријско извиђање	akustický systém	akustični senzor
39.G.a	360-degree detection	A sensing capability that provides continuous, all-around situational awareness by monitoring the full azimuth around a platform, using distributed sensors to detect, track, or alert on threats and objects from any direction without blind spots.	360-Grad-Erkennung	detekce v rozsahu 360°	360-stupanjsko otkrivanje	360 fokos észlelési rendszer	детекција у свим правцима	dekteckia v rozsahu 360°	360-stopinjsko odkrivanje

40 Wheeled armoured vehicle protection

A Passive protection

- **a** Ballistic protection
- **b** Mine protection
- **c** Improvised explosive device (IED) protection
- **d** Crew compartment protection
- **e** Transparent protection
- **f** Signature protection
- **g** Protection from shaped charges
- **h** Protection for military operations in built-up terrain



- **i** Steel armour
- **j** Aramid fibre
- **k** Ballistic ceramics
- **l** Reactive armour

B Active protection system → 41

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
40	wheeled armoured vehicle protection	A multi-layered defense strategy combining passive materials and active interception systems to safeguard occupants from ballistic, explosive, and battlefield threats.	Schutzmaßnahmen für die Radpanzerbesatzung	ochrana kolového obrněného vozidla	zaštita oklopnog vozila na kotačima	kerekes pácélozott jármű védelem	заштита оклопног возила точкаша	ochrana kolesového obrneného vozidla	zaščita kolesnega oklepnega vozila
40.A	passive protection	Protective measures that do not actively engage threats but reduce damage through structural design, armour, or material strength (e.g. reinforced hulls, armoured plating, blast-resistant materials, and compartmentalization).	passive Schutzmaßnahme	pasivní ochrana	pasivna zaštita	passzív védelem	пасивна заштита	pasívna ochrana	pasivna zaščita
40.A.a	ballistic protection	Protection of personnel and vehicles against various types of projectiles and splinters.	ballistischer Schutz	balistická ochrana	balistička zaštita	ballisztikus védelem	балистичка заштита	balistická ochrana	balistična zaščita
40.A.b	mine protection	The capability of a vehicle, platform, or system to withstand the effects of landmines, improvised explosive devices (IEDs), and similar explosive threats, through design features, armour, and structural engineering that enhance survivability and protect occupants.	Minenschutzklasse	protiminová ochrana	protuminska zaštita	aknavédelem	противминска заштита	protimínová ochrana	protiminska zaščita
40.A.c	improvised explosive device protection	The capability of personnel, vehicles, and units to survive or mitigate the effects of improvised explosive devices and maintain mission effectiveness.	IED-Schutz	ochrana proti nástražným výbušným zařízením, ochrana proti IED	zaštita od improviziranih eksplozivnih naprava	rögtönzött robbanóeszközök elleni védelem	заштита од импровизованих експлозивних направа	ochrana proti improvizovaným výbušným zariadeniam (IED)	zaščita pred improviziranimi eksplozivnimi napravami (IED)
40.A.d	crew compartment protection	Crew compartment protection in armored vehicles and tanks focuses on safeguarding personnel from blast, fire, ballistic, and toxic threats through an integrated system of structural design, suppression mechanisms, and survivability technologies.	Schutzmaßnahmen für die Panzerbesatzung	ochrana prostoru osádky	zaštita posadnog prostora	személyzeti fülke védelem	заштита одељка за посаду	ochrana priestor osádky	zaščita prostora za posadko
40.A.e	transparent protection	A multilayered system designed to stop high-velocity projectiles and blast fragments while ensuring the crew has an unobstructed view of the battlefield.	durchsichtiger Schutz	transparentní pancéřová ochrana	transparentna zaštita	átlátszó védelem	транспарентна заштита	priehľadná balistická ochrana	prozorna zaščita
40.A.f	signature protection	Technologies used to reduce a vehicle's visibility and detectability across the electromagnetic spectrum, making it harder for enemy sensors to find, identify, or lock onto it.	Signaturschutz	snížení signatury	zaštita potpisa	észlelhetőség elleni védelem	заштита отиска	znižovanie demaskujúcich príznakov	zaščita pred zaznavanjem
40.A.g	protection from shaped charges	A specialized armor or active systems to disrupt, dissipate, or prevent the formation of the high-velocity metal jet created by a directed explosive.	Schutzmaßnahmen gegen Hohlladungsgranaten	ochrana proti kumulativním střelám	protukumulativna zaštita	kumulatív töltetek elleni védelem	заштита од кумулативних пројектила	ochrana pred kumulatívnymi náložami	zaščita pred kumulativnimi naboji

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
40.A.h	protection for military operations in built-up terrain	The enhancement of vehicle survivability through 360-degree modular shielding, active interception systems, and elevated sensor suites designed to counter high-angle and close-quarters threats inherent to dense urban environments.	Schutzmaßnahmen für Einsätze in bebautem Gelände	ochrana pro operace v zastavěném prostoru	zaštita za vojne operacije u urbanom području	beépített területen végrehajtott katonai műveletek védelme	заштита при војним дејствима у урбаном окружењу	ochrana pri vojenských operáciách v zastavaných oblastiach	zaščita za vojaško delovanje v urbanem okolju
40.A.i	steel armour	A high-strength, quenched-and-tempered alloy plating engineered to balance extreme hardness for shattering projectiles with toughness for absorbing explosive energy without fracturing.	Stahlpanzerung	ocelový pancíř	čelični oklop	acélpáncélzat	челични оклоп	oceľový pancier	jeklen oklep
40.A.j	aramid fibre	A synthetic, heat-resistant textile material woven from long-chain polymer chains that provides high tensile strength and impact resistance for flexible ballistic protection and thermal insulation	Aramidfaser	aramidová vlákna	aramidno vlakno	aramidrost	арамидно влакно	aramidové vlákno	aramidno vlakno
40.A.k	ballistic ceramics	Extremely hard, brittle inorganic plates designed to shatter high-velocity projectiles upon impact and dissipate their kinetic energy across a wide area through a controlled fracturing process.	ballistische Keramik	balistická keramika	balistička keramika	ballisztikai kerámia	балистичка керамика	balistická keramika	balistična keramika
40.A.l	reactive armour	Protective cover of military vehicles, designed to react to the impact of incoming weapons, thus neutralising them or reducing the damage they cause to the vehicle.	Reaktivpanzerung	reaktivní pancíř	reaktivni oklop	reaktív páncélzat	реактивни оклоп	reaktívny pancier	reaktivni oklep
40.B	active protection system	*See term 41.*	abstandsaktives Schutzsystem	systém aktivní ochrany	sustav aktivne zaštite	aktív védelmi rendszer	систем активне заштите	systém aktívnej ochrany	sistem aktivne zaščite

41 Active protection system

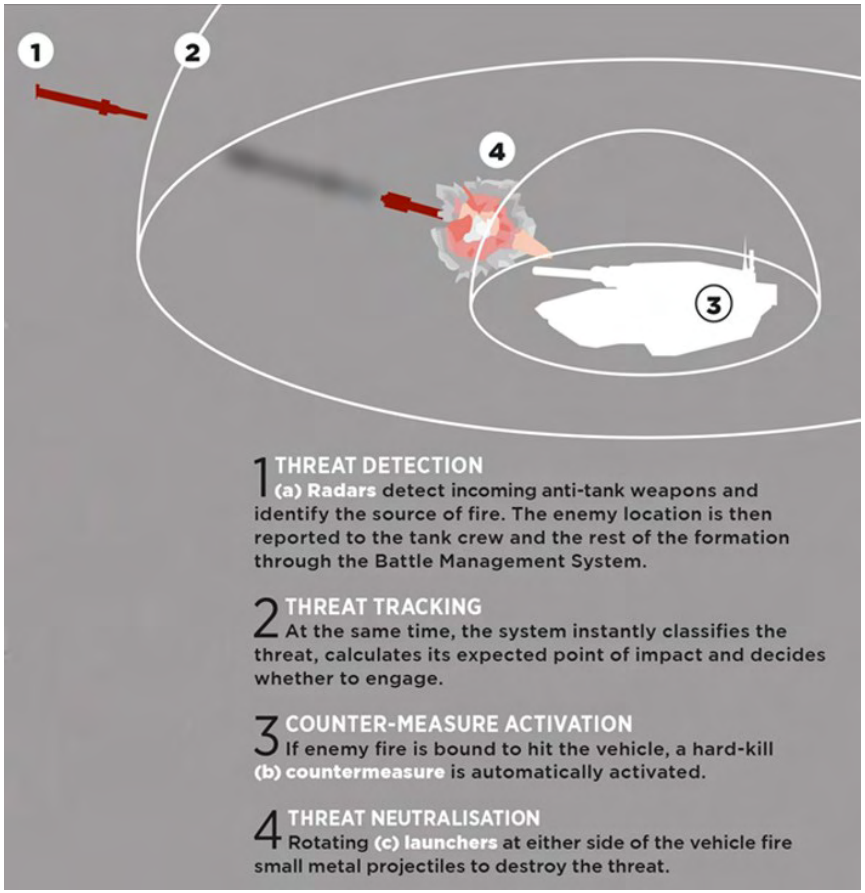
A Soft-kill measures

- **a** Smoke screen
- **b** Dazzler
- **c** Electromagnetic pulse
- **d** Electromagnetic warfare

See Part 2, Section 2, page 189



B Hard-kill measures

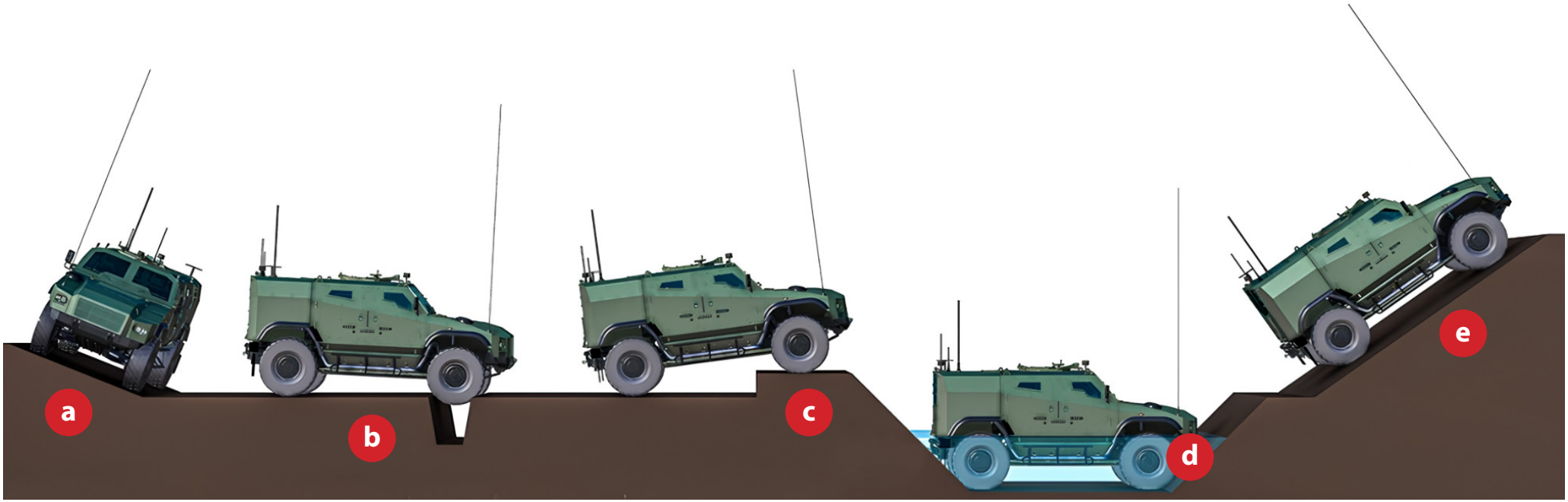


Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
41	active protection system	A system that uses sensors and countermeasures to automatically detect and neutralize incoming threats.	abstandsaktives Schutzsystem	systém aktivní ochrany	sustav aktivne zaštite	aktív védelmi rendszer	систем активне заштите	systém aktívnej ochrany	sistem aktivne zaščite
41.A	soft-kill measures	A suite of non-kinetic countermeasures that utilize electronic jamming, infrared dazzlers, or multi-spectral smoke screens to disrupt the guidance systems of incoming munitions and divert them from their target.	Soft-Kill-Maßnahmen	prostředky soft-kill ochrany	nekinetičke protumjere	lágy védelem	мере некинетичког неутралисања	prostriedky soft-kill ochrany	nekinetični varnostni ukrepi
41.A.a	smoke screen	An artificially generated cloud of aerosols, fuel vapors, or pyrotechnic particulates released to obscure the line of sight and disrupt both optical and infrared sensors used for target acquisition.	Rauchwolke	kouřová clona	dimna zavjesa	füstfüggöny	димна завеса	dymová clona	dimna zavesa
41.A.b	dazzler	A non-lethal, directed-energy countermeasure that uses intense beams of visible or infrared light to temporarily disorient human operators with flash blindness or overwhelm the optical sensors of guided munitions.	Blender	oslňovací zařízení	zasljepljivač	vakító	заслепљивач	elektrooptický rušič	zaslepljevalnik
41.A.c	electromagnetic pulse	A short-duration burst of high-intensity electromagnetic radiation that induces damaging voltage and current surges within electronic components, effectively disabling or destroying unprotected electrical circuits and communication systems.	elektromagnetischer Impuls	elektromagnetický impuls	elektromagnetski impuls	elektromágneses impulzus	електромагнетни пулс	elektromagnetický impulz	elektromagnetni impulz
41.A.d	electromagnetic warfare	*See Part 2, Section 2*	elektromagnetischer Kampf	elektromagnetický boj	elektromagnetsko ratovanje	elektromágneses hadviselés	електронско ратовање	elektromagnetický boj	elektromagnetno vojskovanje
41.B	hard-kill measures	An automated defensive system that detects and physically intercepts incoming projectiles using kinetic effectors, such as miniaturized missiles or explosive fragmentation charges, to destroy or deflect threats before they impact the main hull.	Hard-Kill-Maßnahmen	prostředky hard-kill ochrany	kinetičke protumjere	fizikai védelem	мере физичког неутралисања	prostriedky hard-kill ochrnay	kinetični varnostni ukrepi

42 Wheeled armoured vehicle mobility

A Mobility performance

- **a** Side slope
- **b** Trench crossing
- **c** Vertical step/obstacle
- **d** Fording
- **e** Gradient
- **f** Speed



B Braking system

- **a** Hydraulic disk brakes
- **b** Anti-locking braking system (ABS)
- **c** Steering brake
- **d** Parking brake

C Steering system

- **a** Dual-axis steering
- **b** Power steering
- **c** Real axle steering

D Suspension

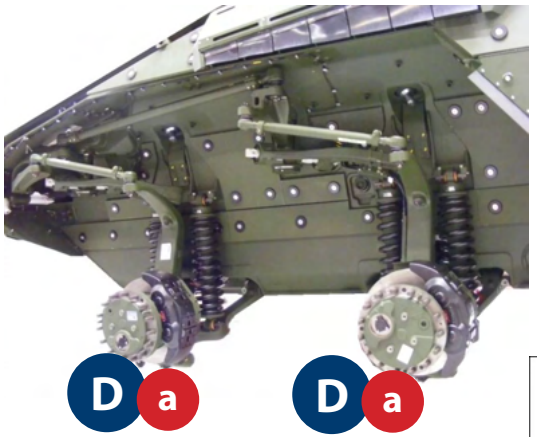
- **a** Independent wheel suspension
- **b** Double wishbone suspension
- **c** Shock absorber

E Tire management system

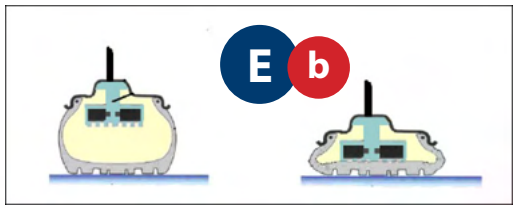
- **a** Central tire inflation system
- **b** Run-flat element

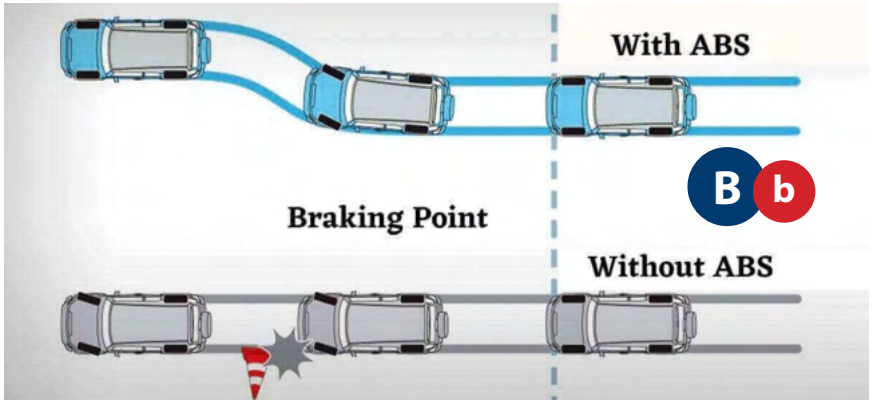




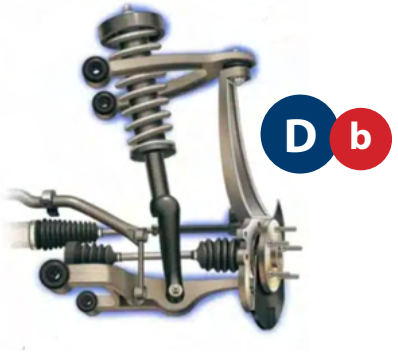












Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
42	wheeled armoured vehicle mobility	The ability of a protected combat platform to rapidly traverse diverse terrains, maintain tactical speed, and maneuver effectively while supporting the significant added weight of defensive plating and mission-critical payloads	Beweglichkeit von gepanzerten Räderfahrzeugen	mobilita kolového obrněného vozidla	pokretljivost oklopnog vozila na kotačima	kerekes páncélozott jármű mozgékonyság	покретљивост оклопног возила точкаша	mobilita kolesového obrneného vozidla	premičnost kolesnega oklepnega vozila
42.A	mobility performance	A composite evaluation of a protected platform's ability to maintain high speeds, overcome physical obstacles, and navigate challenging terrain while carrying its full weight of armor and mission equipment.	Beweglichkeit	jízdní vlastnosti	performanse pokretljivosti	mobilitási teljesítmény	перформансе покретљивости	pohybové vlastnosti	zmogljivost premikanja
42.A.a	side slope	The maximum lateral inclination that a vehicle can traverse across the gradient without losing tire grip or exceeding the stability threshold that results in a rollover.	Querneigung	boční náklon	bočni nagib	oldalirányú dőlés	бочни нагиб	bočný náklon	bočni naklon
42.A.b	trench crossing	The maximum horizontal distance an armored platform can span and traverse between two parallel edges of a gap without its nose dipping or the tracks losing sufficient contact to maintain forward momentum.	Grabenüberschreitfähigkeit	překonávání příkopů	svladavanje rova	árokáthidalás	савладавање ровова	prekonávanie zákopov	prečkanje jarka
42.A.c	vertical step/ obstacle	The maximum height of a perpendicular barrier that a tire-based protected platform can surmount, which is primarily limited by wheel diameter and the suspension's ability to maintain tractive contact without high-centering the chassis.	Kletterfähigkeit	překonávání svislé překážky	okomita zapreka	vertikális lépcsőzet / akadály	вертикална препрека/запрека	prekonanie zvyslej prekážky	navpična prepreka/ovira
42.A.d	fording	The maximum depth of standing or flowing water that a vehicle can safely navigate by driving across a submerged, stable surface without flooding the engine or critical electrical systems.	Wattiefe	brodivost	dubina prelaska gazom	gázlóátkelés	газ	brodenie	brodenje
42.A.e	gradient	The maximum longitudinal incline that a vehicle can successfully ascend and maintain control upon, determined by the engine's tractive power, transmission gearing, and the friction between the tires and the surface.	Steigfähigkeit	stoupavost	uzdužni nagib	meredekség	нагиб	stúpavosť	naklon

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
42.A.f	speed	The maximum rate at which a protected platform can travel across a specific surface, representing the balance between its engine's power output and the total resistive forces of its weight and the terrain.	Geschwindigkeit	rychlost	brzina	sebesség	брзина	rýchlosť	hitrost
42.B	braking system	A system that enables the vehicle to be stopped safely using braking devices, force transmission, and energy control for effective braking.	Bremssystem	brzdový systém	kočioni sustav	fékrendszer	кочиони систем	brzdový systém	zavorni sistem
42.B.a	hydraulic disk brakes	A braking system that uses hydraulic fluid pressure to actuate calipers, which clamp brake pads onto a rotating disc (rotor) attached to the wheel, generating friction to slow or stop the vehicle.	hydraulische Scheibenbremsen	hydraulické kotoučové brzdy	hidraulične disk kočnice	hidraulikus tárcsafék	хидрауличне диск кочнице	hydraulické kotúčové brzdy	hidravlične kolutne zavore
42.B.b	anti-locking braking system	A system that automatically controls the brake pressure on each wheel during braking based on data from sensors to prevent wheel lockup.	Antiblockiersystem (ABS)	protiblokovací systém, ABS	sustav protiv blokiranja kotača	blokkolásgátló fékrendszer	ABS систем	protiblokovací brzdový systém (ABS)	protiblokirni zavorni sistem
42.B.c	steering brake	A system that reduces the turning circle radius and is activated when the steering brake system is engaged, differential locks are released, speed is below 15 km/h, ABS is disabled, and the steering wheel is in the extreme position.	Lenkradsperre	řídící brzda	upravljačka kočnica	kormányfék	управљачка кочница	riadiaca brzda	krmilna zavora
42.B.d	parking brake	A spring-loaded disc brake with hydraulic release only engaged when the vehicle is stationary and is not intended for braking while driving.	Feststellbremse	parkovací brzda, ruční brzda	parkirna kočnica	kézifék	паркирна кочница	parkovacia brzda	ročna zavora
42.C	steering system	A mechanical-hydraulic assembly that transmits steering force from the steering wheel to two front axles, with hydraulic assistance provided by an engine-driven pump or a secondary pump when the engine is not running.	Lenksystem	systém řízení, řízení	upravljački sustav	kormánymű	систем управљања	riadiaci systém	krmilni sistem
42.C.a	dual-axis steering	A steering system in which two axles—typically the front axle and one rear axle—are steerable, allowing the wheels on both axles to turn in coordination to improve maneuverability, reduce turning radius, and enhance vehicle stability, especially at varying speeds.	Dualachsensteuerung	řízení dvou náprav	upravljanje s dvije osovine	kéttengelyes kormányzás	двоосовинско управљање	riadenie dvoch náprav	dvoosno krmiljenje

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
42.C.b	power steering	A system to aid the steering of the vehicle by the use of a hydraulic device that amplifies the turning moment, or torque, applied to the steering wheel by the driver.	Servolenkung	posilovač řízení	servo upravljač	szervokormány	серво управљање	posilňovač riadenia	servokrmiljenje
42.C.c	rear axle steering	A steering system used on multi-axle vehicles in which the rear wheels actively turn in coordination with the front wheels to reduce turning radius, improve manoeuvrability, and enhance stability.	Hinterachslenkung	řízení zadní nápravy	upravljanje stražnjom osovinom	hátsókerék-kormányzás	задња вуча	riadenie zadnej nápravy	krmiljenje zadnje osi
42.D	suspension	The system of springs and dampers that connects a vehicle's wheels to its body and absorbs road-induced forces to control motion and maintain stability.	Radaufhängung	zavěšení kol	ovjes kotača	kerékfelfüggesztés	систем вешања точкова	zavesenie kolies	vzmetenje
42.D.a	independent wheel suspension	A suspension system in which each wheel moves independently, improving ride comfort, handling, and road contact.	Einzelradaufhängung	nezávislé zavěšení kol	neovisni ovjes	független kerékfelfüggesztés	независно вешање точкова	nezávislé zavesenie kolies	neodvisno kolesno vzmetenje
42.D.b	double wishbone suspension	An independent suspension using upper and lower wishbone arms to control wheel movement, improve handling, and maintain road contact.	Doppelquerlenkeraufhängung	dvojité lichoběžníkové zavěšení	ovjes s dvostrukim poprečnim remenima	kettős keresztkaros felfüggesztés	двоструко А-рамено вешање	dvojité lichobežníkové zavesenie	vzmetenje z dvojnim A-mehanizmom
42.D.c	shock absorber	A hydraulic damping device that controls and reduces spring-induced vibrations in a vehicle by opposing suspension compression and extension.	Stoßdämpfer	tlumič pérování	amortizer	lengéscsillapító	амортизер	tlmič	amortizer
42.E	tire management system	A set of devices that monitors and adjusts tire pressure and functionality to ensure vehicle safety and performance.	Reifendruckkontrollsystem	systém centrálního dohušťování kol	sustav upravljanja gumama	gumiabroncs-kezelő rendszer	систем за управљање пнеуматицима	systém riadenia tlaku v pneumatikách	sistem za nadzor tlaka v pnevmatikah
42.E.a	central tire inflation system	A system that enables monitoring and automatic adjustment of tire pressure according to vehicle load and driving conditions, ensuring optimal vehicle performance and safety.	Reifendrucksteuerung	centrální huštění pneumatik	centralni sustav za regulaciju tlaka u gumama	központi gumiabroncs-felfújó rendszer	централни систем за регулисање притиска у пнеуматицима	centrálny systém dohusťovania pneumatík	centralni sistem za polnjenje pnevmatik
42.E.b	run-flat element	A tire component that supports the vehicle's weight and allows limited driving after air loss, maintaining mobility until repair or replacement.	Notlaufelement	dojezdový systém, run-flat vložky	umetak za vožnju bez tlaka	defekttűrő gumiabroncs	run-flat елемент	dojazdová vložka	praznovozne pnevmatike

43 Infantry weapon system

A Personal weapon



44

B Individual weapon



45

C Support weapon/ crew-served weapon



46

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
43	infantry weapon system	A combination of one or more weapons with all related equipment, materials, services, personnel and means of delivery and deployment, if applicable, required for self-sufficiency.	Waffensystem	zbraňový systém	oružni sustav pješaštva	gyalogsági fegyverrendszer	пешадијски систем наоружања	zbraňový systém	pehotni oborožitveni sistem
43.A	personal weapon	*See term 44.*	persönliche Waffe	osobní zbraň	osobno naoružanje	személyi fegyver	лично наоружање	osobná zbraň	osebno orožje
43.B	individual weapon	*See term 45.*	Individualbewaffnung	osobní zbraň	osobno oružje	egyéni fegyver	лично наоружање	osobná zbraň	osebno orožje
43.C	support weapon/ crew-served weapon	*See term 46.*	Kampfunterstützungswaffe	podpůrná zbraň / zbran obsluhovaná osádkou	oružje vatrene potpore / oružje poslužitelja	támogató fegyver / csapatfegyver	оружје за подршку/ оруђе са послугом	podporná zbraň/ braň obsluhovaná osádkou	podporno orožje

44 Personal weapon

A Service pistol



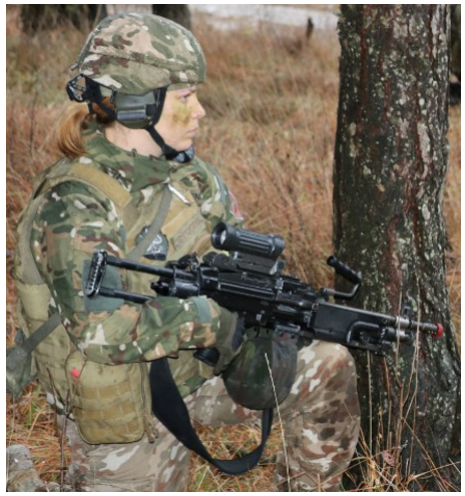
B Assault rifle



C Sharpshooter rifle/designated marksman rifle



D Light machine gun/squad automatic weapon



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
44	personal weapon	A standard-issue firearm, such as an assault rifle, light machine gun, sharpshooter rifle or sidearm, carried by an individual service member as their primary means of self-defense and engagement in combat operations.	persönliche Waffe	osobní zbraň	osobno naoružanje	személyi fegyver	лично наоружање	osobná zbraň	osebno orožje
44.A	service pistol	A standard-issue, semi-automatic handgun carried by military, police, or security personnel as a reliable sidearm for personal defense and close-quarters combat.	Dienstpistole	služební pistole	službeni pištolj	szolgálati pisztoly	службени пиштољ	služobná pištol	pištola
44.B	assault rifle	A lightweight, shoulder-fired firearm capable of automatic or burst fire, typically compact in size and fed from a detachable curved magazine, and widely used as a standard infantry weapon.	Sturmgewehr	útočná puška	jurišna puška	gépkarabély	јуришна пушка	útočná puška	jurišna puška
44.C	sharpshooter rifle/designated marksman rifle	A high-precision, semi-automatic firearm equipped with magnifying optics, designed to provide accurate and rapid suppressive fire against targets at distances beyond the effective range of standard infantry rifles.	Scharfschützengewehr	puška pro přesnou střelbu	precizna puška / puška preciznog strijelca	távcsöves puska / mesterlövész fegyver	снајперска пушка	puška pre presnú streľbu	ostrostrelna puška/puška boljšega strelca
44.D	light machine gun/squad automatic weapon	A portable automatic firearm, typically belt-fed, capable of firing rapid bursts at extended ranges, often supported by a bipod or tripod for stability and generally resembling an enlarged assault rifle.	leichtes Maschinengewehr	lehký kulomet	laka strojnica	golyószóró / rajgéppuska	лаки митраљез/ аутоматско оружје одељења	ľahký guľomet	lahki mitraljez

45 Individual weapon

A General purpose/medium machine gun (light role)



B Underbarrel grenade launcher





C Hand grenade



D Light mortar

E Shoulder-launched anti-structure weapon



F Sniper rifle



G Automatic pistol



H Submachine gun



I Shotgun



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
45	individual weapon	A portable firearm or combat implement assigned to a single soldier as their primary tactical tool for engaging enemy forces and maintaining personal security during military operations.	Individualbewaffnung	osobní zbraň	osobno oružje	egyéni fegyver	лично наоружање	osobná zbraň	orožje posameznika
45.A	general purpose machine gun/ medium machine gun	A belt-fed automatic firearm firing full-power rifle cartridges, mounted on a bipod or tripod for sustained fire, bridging the gap between light and heavy machine guns.	mittleres Maschinengewehr	střední kulomet	univerzalna strojnica	közepes géppuska	митраљез	stredný guľomet	srednji mitraljez
45.B	underbarrel grenade launcher	A lightweight grenade launcher mounted beneath the barrel of an infantry rifle that enables a soldier to fire grenade munitions, typically 40 mm low-velocity rounds, while retaining use of the primary firearm.	Unterlauf-Granatwerfer	podvěsný granátomet	podcijevni bacač granata	cső alatti gránátvető	подцевни бацач граната	podhlavňový granátomet	podcevni bombomet
45.C	hand grenade	An explosive bomb containing a large number of steel fragments, used to incapacitate and kill the enemy, primarily used on open battlefields, but can also be used to clear tunnels, bunkers, and forests, or in urban combat.	Handgranate	ruční granát	ručna bomba	kézigránát	ручна бомба	ručný granát	ročna bomba
45.D	light mortar	Man-portable, muzzle-loaded, smoothbore weapon used by infantry for close-range, high-trajectory indirect fire support, typically featuring a caliber around 50mm–60mm.	leichter Granatwerfer	lehký minomet	laki minobacač	könnyű aknavető	лаки минобацач	ľahký mínomet	lahki minomet
45.E	shoulder-launched anti-structure weapon	A portable, tube-launched munition designed to be fired from a soldier's shoulder to deliver a specialized warhead capable of breaching fortified buildings, bunkers, and urban barriers through overpressure or fragmentation.	schultergestützte Waffe gegen Befestigungen	ramenní zbraň určená k ničení staveb	ručni raketni bacač	vállról indítható épületromboló fegyver	рамени бацач за уништавање објеката	ramenná zbraň určená k ničeniu stavieb	ročno protioklepno orožje
45.F	sniper rifle	A precision, shoulder-fired firearm designed to deliver highly accurate fire at long ranges, typically equipped with optical sights and used by trained marksmen to engage distant targets.	Scharfschützengewehr	odstřelovací puška	snajperska puška	meterlövészpuska	снајперска пушка	ostreľovacia puška	ostrostrelna puška
45.G	automatic pistol	A compact, select-fire firearm that bridges the gap between a sidearm and a carbine by utilizing specialized, high-velocity armor-piercing cartridges and a modular, lightweight chassis optimized for personal defense in confined spaces.	Automatikpistole	automatická pistole	automatski pištolj	automata pisztoly	аутоматски пиштољ	automatická pištol	avtomatska pištola

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
45.H	submachine gun	A compact, magazine-fed automatic firearm designed to fire pistol-caliber ammunition, providing high rates of suppressive fire for close-quarters combat while remaining lightweight and controllable.	Maschinenpistole	samopal	kratka strojnica	géppisztoly	аутоматска пушка	samopal	brzostrelka
45.I	shotgun	A usually smoothbore shoulder weapon with a long barrel, usually used for firing shot at short ranges.	Flinte	brokovnice	sačmarica	puska	сачмара	brokovnica	šibrenica

46 Support weapon/crew-served weapon

A General purpose/medium machine gun (crew-served role)



B Heavy machine gun



C Automatic grenade launcher/ grenade machine gun



D Mortar



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
46	support weapon/ crew-served weapon	A heavy or complex armament system that requires more than one individual for its transport, setup, and effective operation in order to maintain a high volume of fire or manage sophisticated targeting.	Kampfunterstützungswaffe	podpůrná zbraň / zbran obsluhovaná osádkou	oružje vatrene potpore / oružje poslužitelja	támogató fegyver / csapatfegyver	оружје за подршку/ оруђе са послугом	podporná zbraň/ braň obsluhovaná osádkou	podporno orožje
46.A	general purpose/ medium machine gun	*See term 45.A.*	mittleres Maschinengewehr	střední kulomet	univerzalna strojnica	közepes géppuska	митраљез	stredný guľomet	srednji mitraljez
46.B	heavy machine gun	A belt-fed, recoil-operated, air-cooled, crew-served automatic weapon designed to deliver sustained suppressive fire against personnel, light armoured vehicles, and low-flying aircraft from ground or mounted positions.	schweres Maschinengewehr	těžký kulomet	teška strojnica	nehézgéppuska	тешки митраљез	ťažký guľomet	težki mitraljez
46.C	automatic grenade launcher/ grenade machine gun	A crew-served weapon system that fires medium-calibre explosive projectiles at relatively low velocities using automatic fire, typically from vehicle mounts or fixed positions, to provide sustained explosive firepower against personnel, equipment, or light structures.	Maschinengranatwerfer	automatický granátomet	automatski bacač granata	automata gránátvető	аутоматски бацач граната	automatický granátomet	avtomatski bombomet
46.D	mortar	A weapon system with a short barrel in proportion to its bore, rifled or smooth, for firing shells at high angles.	Granatwerfer	minomet	minobacač	aknavető	минобацач	mínomet	minomet

RT Related terms

ENGLISH TERM	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
actor	Akteur	aktér	akter	szereplő	актер	aktér	akter
adversary	Gegner	protivník	protivnik	ellenség	непријатељ	protivník	nasprotnik
armed conflict	bewaffneter Konflikt	ozbrojený konflikt	oružani sukob	fegyveres konfliktus	оружани сукоб	ozbrojený konflikt	oborožen spopad
assets	Mittel	prostředky / zdroje	sredstva	eszközök	средства	prostriedky/ zdroje	sredstva in sile
asymmetric threat	asymmetrische Bedrohung	asymetrická hrozba	asimetrična prijetnja	aszimmetrikus fenyegetés	асиметрична претња	asymetrická hrozba	asimetrična grožnja
battlespace	Battlespace	prostor bojové činnosti	bojište	harctér	бојиште	priestor bojovej činnosti	prostor bojevanja
boresighting	Justieren der Visierachse	nastřelení zaměřovače	rektifikacija	csőtengely-irányzás	поравнање нишана	zosúladenie osi hlavne s mieridlami	umerjanje cevi
capability	Fähigkeit	schopnost	sposobnost	képesség	способност	schopnosť	zmogljivost
centre of gravity	strategisches Schwergewicht	těžiště	gravitacijsko središte	súlypont	тежиште	tažisko	center osredotočenja
close combat	Nahkampf	blízký boj	bliska borba	közelharc	блиска борба	blízky boj	bližinski boj
combat zone	Kampfzone	prostor boje	borbena zona	harci övezet	зона борбених дејстава	bojová zóna	bojna cona
convoy escort	Kolonnenbedeckung	doprovod konvoje	pratnja konvoja	konvoj kíséret	пратња конвоја	doprovod konvoja	spremstvo konvoja
course of action	Handlungsmöglichkeit	způsob činnosti	inačica djelovanja	cselekvési változat	варијанта употребе	variant činnosti	varianta delovanja
decision point	Entscheidungspunkt	bod rozhodnutí	točka odlučivanja	döntési pont	тачка одлуке	bod rozhodnutia	točka odločitve
decisive point	entscheidender Punkt	bod rozhodnutí	odlučujuća točka	döntő pont	одсудни тренутак	rozhodujúci bod	odločilna točka
direct fire	direktes Feuer	přímá palba	izravna vatra	közvetlen tűz	директна ватра	priama paľba	neposredni ogenj
disengagement	Lösen vom Feind	odpoutání	prekid djelovanja	csapatszétválasztás	прекид дејства	odpútanie sa	prekinitev spopada
early warning	Frühwarnung	včasná výstraha	rana upozorba	korai riasztás	рано јављање	včasná výstraha	zgodnje opozarjanje
engagement	Bekämpfen	boj	djelovanje	harci érintkezés	ангажовање	vedenie boja	spopad
espionage	Spionage	špionáž	špijunaža	kémkedés	шпијунажа	špionáž	vohunjenje
evacuation	Abschub	evakuace	evakuacija	evakuálás	евакуација	evakuácia	evakuacija
field of view	Sichtfeld	zorné pole	vidno polje	látómező	видно поље	zorné pole	vidno polje
freedom of action	Handlungsfreiheit	svoboda jednání	sloboda djelovanja	cselekvési szabadság	слобода деловања	sloboda konania	svoboda delovanja
friendly force	eigene Kräfte	vlastní síly	prijateljske snage	baráti erők	пријатељске снаге	vlastné sily	prijateljske sile
gradient capability	Steigfähigkeit	gradientní schopnost	sposobnost svladavanja nagiba	kapaszkodóképesség	способност постепеног прилагођавања	stúpavosť	zmogljivost prehajanja
grooves	Züge	drážky	žljebovi	huzagok	жлебови	drážky	žlebovi

ENGLISH TERM	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
hostile force	gegnerische Kräfte	nepřátelské síly	neprijateljske snage	ellenséges erők	непријатељске снаге	nepriateľské sily	sovražne sile
indirect fire	indirektes Feuer	nepřímá střelba	neizravna vatra	közvetett tűz	индиректна ватра	nepriama paľba	posredni ogenj
lands	Felder	přistání	polja	területek	земља	pristánie	polja
main body	Hauptkräfte	hlavní část	glavnina snaga	derékhad	главнина	hlavné sily	glavnina
main effort	Schwergewicht	hlavní úsilí	glavni napor	fő erőkifejtés	тежиште деловања	hlavné úsilie	težišče delovanja
military formation	militärischer Verband	bojová sestava	vojna formacija	katonai alakzat	војна формација	vojenská zostava	vojaška formacija
military unit	militärische Einheit	vojenská jednotka	vojna postrojba	katonai alakulat	војна јединица	vojenská jednotka	vojaška enota
momentum	Momentum	tempo	zamah	lendület	замах	tempo	moment
objective	Ziel	cíl	cilj	cél	циљ	cieľ	cilj
operation	Einsatz	operace	operacija	művelet	операција	operácia	delovanje
operational readiness	Einsatzbereitschaft	operační pohotovost	operativna spremnost	műveleti készenlét	оперативна готовост	operačná pripravenosť	pripravljenost za delovanje
operations security	Operations Security	operační zabezpečení	operacijska sigurnost	műveleti biztonság	безбедност операција	operačná bezpečnosť	varnost delovanja
orchestration	Orchestrierung	zorganizování	usklađivanje	összehangolás	усклађивање	orchestrácia/ zosúladenie	usklajevanje in sinhronizacija
own forces	eigene Kräfte	vlastní síly	vlastite snage	saját erők	сопствене снаге	vlastné sily	lastne sile
retarder	Verzögerer	zpomalovač	usporivač	lassítómű	успоривач	retardér	retarder
security operation	Sicherungseinsatz	bezpečnostní operace	sigurnosna operacija	biztonsági művelet	безбедносна операција	bezpečnostná operácia	varnostno delovanje
vehicle ballistic testing	ballistische Fahrzeugstestung	balistické zkoušky vozidla	balističko ispitivanje vozila	járművek ballisztikai tesztelése	балистичко тестирање возила	balistické skúšky vozidla	balistično testiranje vozila
zeroing	Einschießen	nastřelení zbraně	podešavanje preciznosti oružja	belövés	подешавање нишана	nastrelenie	nastreljevanje

Part 2

UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS, LOITERING MUNITIONS,

AND

COUNTER-UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS



Section 1

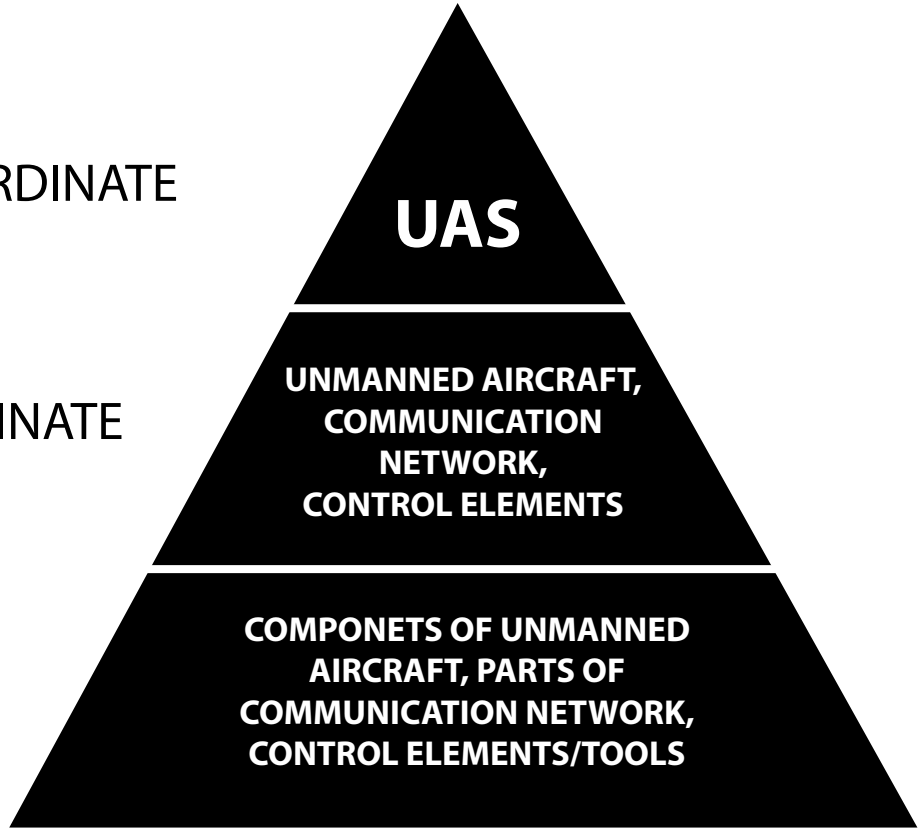
UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS AND LOITERING MUNITIONS

EXAMPLE, PART 2

1 SUPERORDINATE

A SUBORDINATE

a SPECIFIC



RT

+ RELATED TERMINOLOGY
(at the end of each part of the Glossary)

1 Unmanned aircraft system (UAS) classification /NATO/

- **A** Class I UAS
  - **a** Micro UAS
  - **b** Mini UAS
  - **c** Small UAS
- **B** Class II/Tactical UAS
- **C** Class III UAS
  - **a** MALE UAS
  - **b** HALE UAS
  - **c** Strike/Combat UAS


Black Widow


Skylark


Scan Eagle


Bayraktar TB2


Anka-S


Global Hawk


Reaper

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
1	unmanned aircraft system classification /NATO/	For the purposes of standardized description, operational support, and integration, UASs are classified as class I, class II, or class III. Classification is generally based on UA weight (maximum take-off) and typical operating altitude.	UAS-Klassifikation	Klasifikace bezpilotních leteckých systémů (UAS)	klasifikacija besposadnog zrakoplovnog sustava	pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer osztályozás	класификација беспилотних ваздухопловних система	klasifikácia bezpilotných leteckých systémov	klasifikacija sistemov brezpilotnih zrakoplovov
1.A	class I unmanned aircraft systems	Small, man-portable, self-contained UASs that operate at low altitudes below the coordination level, provide line-of-sight support to small ground units, and are typically controlled by a single operator who also monitors onboard sensor or video feeds.	Drohnensystem der Klasse I	bezpilotní letecké systémy 1. třídy	besposadni zrakoplovni sustav klase I	1. osztályú pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	беспилотни ваздухопловни системи прве категорије	bezpilotný letecký systém prvej triedy	sistemi brezpilotnih zrakoplovov prvega razreda
1.A.a	micro unmanned aircraft system	A class I UAS with an energy state under 66 joules, normally employed at the tactical sub-unit level to support platoon- or squad-level commanders, designed for hand-launch use, and operating at altitudes up to 200 ft above ground level with a range of up to 5 km line of sight.	Mikro-Drohnensystem	mikro bezpilotní letecký systém	mikro besposadni zrakoplovni sustav	mikró pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	микро беспилотни ваздухопловни систем	mikro bezpilotný letecký systém	mikro sistem brezpilotnega zrakoplova
1.A.b	mini unmanned aircraft system	A class I UAS with the maximum take-off weight of up to 15 kg, normally employed at the tactical sub-unit level to support company-, platoon- or squad-level commanders, designed for hand-launch use, and operating at altitudes up to 3,000 ft above ground level with a range of up to 25 km line of sight.	Mini-Drohnensystem	mini bezpilotní letecký systém	mini besposadni zrakoplovni sustav	mini pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	мини беспилотни ваздухопловни систем	mini bezpilotný letecký systém	mini sistem brezpilotnega zrakoplova
1.A.c	small unmanned aircraft system	A class I UAS with the maximum take-off weight of up to 150 kg, normally employed at the tactical unit level to support battalion- or regiment-level commanders, operating at altitudes up to 5,000 ft above ground level with a range of up to 50 km line of sight.	kleines Drohnensystem	malý bezpilotní letecký systém	mali besposadni zrakoplovni sustav	kis pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	мали беспилотни ваздухопловни систем	malý bezpilotný letecký systém	mali sistem brezpilotnega zrakoplova
1.B	class II/tactical unmanned aircraft systems	UASs with a maximum take-off weight of 150–600 kg, operating at altitudes up to 18,000 ft above ground level, with a range of up to 200 km line of sight, designed to conduct low- to medium-altitude tactical operations.	taktisches Drohnensystem der Klasse II	taktické bezpilotní letecké systémy třídy II	taktički besposadni zrakoplovni sustavi (klase II)	2 osztályú/ harcászati pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	тактички беспилотни ваздухопловни системи/ беспилотни ваздухопловни системи друге категорије	bezpilotný letecký systém druhej triedy / taktický bezpilotný systém	sistemi brezpilotnih zrakoplovov drugega razreda/ taktični sistemi brezpilotnih zrakoplovov
1.C	class III unmanned aircraft systems	Medium- or high-altitude, long-endurance UASs with the maximum take-off weight of more than 600 kg that support theatre-wide operational and strategic requirements, employing robust beyond-line-of-sight command-and-control architectures and carrying advanced payloads.	Drohnensystem der Klasse III	bezpilotní letecké systémy třídy III	besposadni zrakoplovni sustavi klase III	3. osztályú pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	беспилотни ваздухопловни системи треће категорије	bezpilotný letecký systém tretej triedy	sistemi brezpilotnih zrakoplovov tretjega razreda

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
1.C.a	medium altitude, long endurance unmanned aircraft system	A class III UAS, normally employed at operational/theatre level, operating beyond line of sight at altitudes of up to 45,000 ft mean sea level with an unlimited mission radius, typically employed for extended operational missions to support joint task force–level commander.	Drohnensystem mit mittlerer Flughöhe und langer Flugdauer	bezpilotní letecký systém MALE se střední letovou hladinou a dlouhou výdrží	besposadni zrakoplovni sustavi za srednje visine i duge izdržljivosti	közepes magasságú, hosszú üzemidejű pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	беспилотни ваздухопловни систем велике аутономије лета на средњим висинама	bezpilotný systém so strednou nadmorskou výškou letu a dlhým doletom	sistem brezpilotnega zrakoplova z dolgotrajno avtonomijo na srednji višini
1.C.b	high altitude, long endurance unmanned aircraft system	A class III UAS, normally employed at the strategic or national level, operating beyond line of sight at altitudes of up to 65,000 ft, with an unlimited mission radius, typically employed for long-endurance strategic missions to support theatre-level commanders.	Drohnensystem mit hoher Flughöhe und langer Flugdauer	bezpilotní letecký systém HALE s vysokou letovou hladinou a dlouhou výdrží	besposadni zrakoplovni sustavi za velike visine i duge izdržljivosti	nagy magasságú, hosszú üzemidejű pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	беспилотни ваздухопловни систем велике аутономије лета на великим висинама	bezpilotný systém s vysokou nadmorskou výškou letu a dlhým doletom	sistem brezpilotnega zrakoplova z dolgotrajno avtonomijo na veliki višini
1.C.c	strike/combat unmanned aircraft system	A class III UAS designed to conduct armed or strike missions in support of strategic- and theatre-level operations.	Kampfdrohnensystem	úderný / bojový bezpilotní letecký systém	udarni/borbeni besposadni zrakoplovni sustav	csapásmérő/ harci pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	јуришни/борбени беспилотни ваздухопловни систем	útočný / bojový bezpilotný systém	bojni sistem brezpilotnega zrakoplova

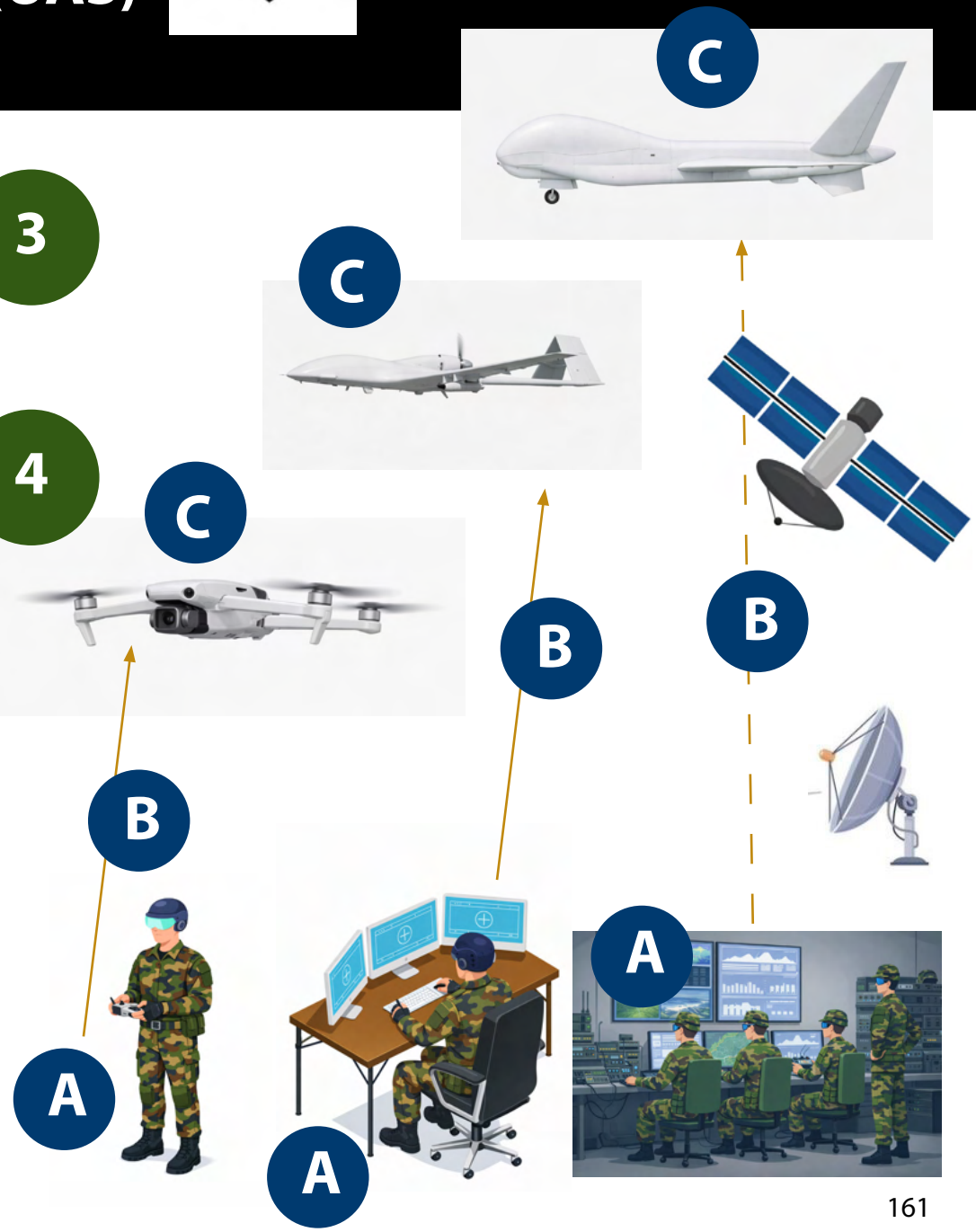
2 Unmanned aircraft system (UAS)

A Control element → 3

B Communication network → 4

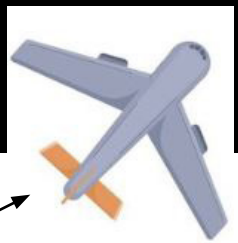
C Unmanned aircraft (UA)

- 5 Composition
- 11 Funciton
- 12 Type



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
2	unmanned aircraft system	A system whose components include the unmanned aircraft, the supporting network and all equipment and personnel necessary to control the unmanned aircraft.	Drohnensystem (UAS)	bezpilotní letecký systém	besposadni zrakoplovni sustav	pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	беспилотни ваздухопловни систем	bezpilotný letecký systém (zahrňujúci dron, personál, celkové pozemné a letecké vybavenie a podporu)	sistem brezpilotnega zrakoplova
2.A	control element	*See term 3.*	Steuerungselement	řídící prvek	upravljački element	irányító elem	контролни елемент	riadiaca jednotka	kontrolni element
2.B	communication network	*See term 4.*	Kommunikationsnetzwerk	komunikační síť	komunikacijska mreža	kommunikációs hálózat	комуникацијска мрежа	komunikačná sieť	komunikacijsko omrežje
2.C	unmanned aircraft	*See terms 5, 11, 12.*	unbemanntes Luftfahrzeug (Drohne)	bezpilotní letadlo	besposadni zrakoplov	pilóta nélküli légijármű	беспилотни ваздухоплов	bezpilotné lietadlo	brezpilotni zrakoplov

3 Control element



A Control station

- **a** Airborne control station
- **b** Ground control station



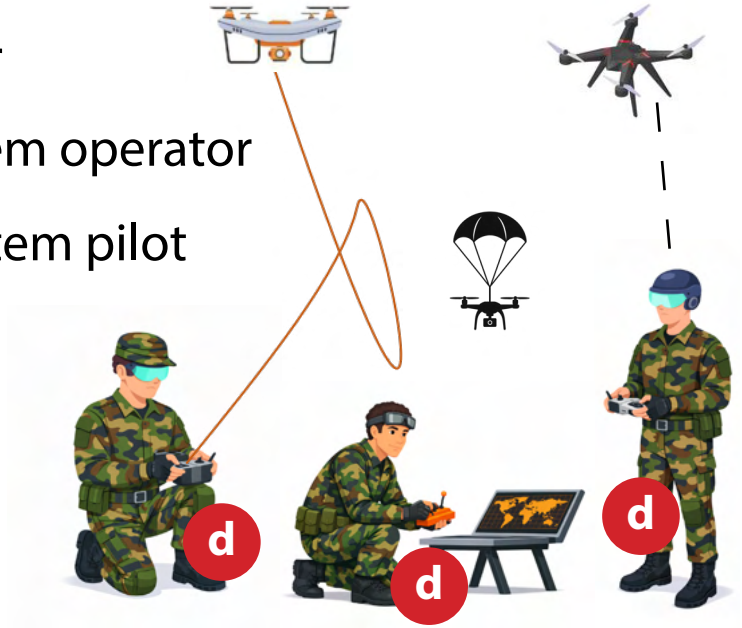
B Equipment and personnel

- **a** First-person-view goggles
- **b** Laptop/smartphone/tablet/handheld control unit
- **c** Payload/sensor operator
- **d** Unmanned aircraft system operator
- **e** Unamanned aircraft system pilot









Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
3	control element	A ground-based, sea-based or airborne component of a UAS which is responsible for managing various mission aspects, including mission planning and execution, payload control and communications.	Steuerungselement	řídící prvek	upravljački element	irányító elem	контролни елемент	riadiaca jednotka	kontrolni element
3.A	control station	A part of the control element where unmanned aircraft operators are physically located; it can take various forms, such as a laptop computer, a ground vehicle, an airborne or shipboard module, or a fixed or transportable facility.	Kontrollstation	řídící stanoviště, stanice	upravljačka postaja	irányítóállomás	контролна станица	riadiaca stanica	kontrolna postaja
3.A.a	airborne control station	A control station that is mounted on an aircraft.	luftgestützte Kontrollstation	letecká řídící stanice	zrakoplovna upravljačka postaja	légi irányítóállomás	контролна станица на ваздухоплову	letecká riadiaca stanica	kontrolna postaja v zraku
3.A.b	ground control station	A land- or sea-based control station.	Bodenkontrollstation (BKS, GCS)	pozemní řídící stanice	zemaljska upravljačka postaja	földi irányítóállomás	земаљска контролна станица	pozemná riadiaca stanica	kontrolna postaja na površju
3.B	equipment and personnel	The part of UAS necessary to control the unmanned aircraft.	Ausrüstung und Personal	systémové vybavení a obsluha	oprema i osoblje	felszerelés és személyi állomány	опрема и људство	vybavenie a personál	oprema in osebje
3.B.a	first-person-view goggles	Goggles that provide a real-time video feed, giving the operator a view as if they were on board.	First-Person-View-Brillen	brýle pro přímý pohled ze zařízení, FPV brýle	naočale za dron	első személy nézetű szemüveg	наочаре за поглед из првог лица	FPV okuliare	očala za prvoosebni pogled
3.B.b	laptop/ smartphone/ tablet/ handheld control unit	A device for guiding an unmanned aircraft that requires a link to transmit and receive guidance signals.	Laptop/Smartphone/ Tablet/ tragbares Bediengerät	mobilní řídící jednotka (laptop/smartphone/ tablet, dálkový ovladač)	prijenosno računalo / pametni telefon / tablet / ručna upravljačka jedinica	laptop/ okostelefon/ táblagép/kézi irányító egység	лаптоп рачунар/ паметни телефон/ таблет/ручна контролна јединица	riadiaca jednotka (laptop/smartfón/ tablet/diaľkový ovládač)	prenosnik/ pametni telefon/tablični računalnik/ ročna krmilna enota
3.B.c	payload/sensor operator	An individual who controls the sensors/ payload of the UAS using various techniques to accomplish mission requirements.	Sensor-Bediener	operátor senzorů / užitečného zatížení	operater korisnog tereta / senzora	hasznos teher/ szenzor kezelő	оператер корисног терета/сензора	operátor užitočného zaťaženia dronu (náklad, rakety, senzory, atď.)	operater koristnega tovora/ senzorjev
3.B.d	unmanned aircraft system operator	An individual who controls a UAS.	Drohnenbediener	operátor bezpilotního leteckého systému	operater besposadnog zrakoplovnog sustava	pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer kezelő	оператер беспилотног ваздухопловног система	operátor bezpilotného leteckého systému	operater sistema brezpilotnega zrakoplova
3.B.e	unmanned aircraft system pilot	A specific type of UAS operator who has received training to standards equivalent to those required for manned aircraft pilots.	Drohnenpilot	pilot bezpilotního leteckého systému	pilot besposadnog zrakoplovnog sustava	távpilóta	пилот беспилотног ваздухопловног система	certifikovaný pilot bezpilotného systému	pilot sistema brezpilotnega zrakoplova

4 Communication network



A Command and control communication system (C2CS)

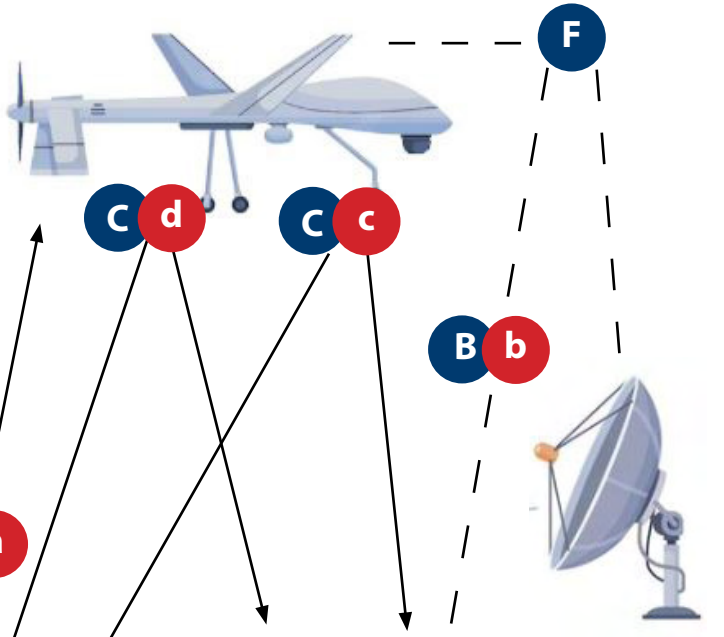
B Communication
- **a** LOS communication
- **b** BLOS communication

C Data link
- **a** Command uplink
- **b** Payload link
- **c** Video downlink
- **d** Telemetry downlink

D Optical fibre link

E Radio link

F Satellite link



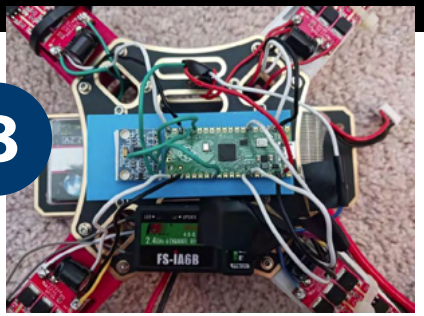


Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
4	communication network	Organization, geographically disseminated, of communications stations interconnected to communicate information, and comprising of the stations communication equipment and the physical means that link them up.	Kommunikationsnetzwerk	komunikační síť	komunikacijska mreža	kommunikációs hálózat	комуникацијска мрежа	komunikačná sieť	komunikacijsko omrežje
4.A	command and control communication system	A communication system which conveys information between military authorities for command and control purpose.	Führungs- und Führungsunterstützungssystem	komunikační systém pro velení a řízení	komunikacijski sustav zapovijedanja i nadzora	vezetési és irányítási kommunikációs rendszer	комуникациони систем за командовање и контролу	komunikačný systém velenia a riadenia	komunikacijski sistem poveljevanja in kontrole
4.B	communication	The transfer of intelligence or knowledge according to agreed conventions.	Verbindung	komunikace	komunikacija	kommunikáció	комуникација	komunikácia	komunikacija
4.B.a	beyond line-of-sight communication	A communication based on propagation path used when the direct path between a transmitter and a receiver is obstructed.	BLOS-Verbindung	komunikace mimo přímou viditelnost	komunikacija izvan crte vidljivosti	látóhatáron túli kommunikáció	комуникација изван оптичке видљивости	BLOS komunikácia / komunikácia mimo priamej viditeľnosti	komunikacija zunaj vidnega polja
4.B.b	line-of-sight communication	A communication based on a direct propagation path that does not go below the radio horizon.	LOS-Verbindung	komunikace v přímé viditelnosti	komunikacija unutar crte vidljivosti	közvetlen rálátású kommunikáció	комуникација унутар оптичке видљивости	LOS komunikácia / bezdrôtové spojenie bez prekážok v priamej viditeľnosti	komunikacija v vidnem polju
4.C	data link	A combination of two data channels operating at the same data rate but in opposite directions.	Data Link	datové spojení	podatkovna veza	adatkapcsolat	линк за пренос података	dátové spojenie	podatkovna povezava
4.C.a	command uplink	A type of data link used to transmit commands and other data from the control element to the unmanned aircraft.	Command Uplink	přenos povelů	upravljačka veza	parancsfelvezetés	узлазна командна веза	prenos povelov	oddajna krmilna povezava
4.C.b	payload link	A type of data link dedicated to transmitting payload data between an unmanned aircraft payload and the control station, command element, or other network nodes, separate from or in addition to the command-and-control data link.	Videolink/Videoübertragung	spoj užitečného zatížení	veza s korisnim teretom	hasznos teher adatkapcsolat	веза са корисним теретом	spojenie s užitočným zaťažením dronu	povezava s koristnim tovorom
4.C.c	video downlink	A type of data link used to transmit a live video feed from an unmanned aircraft to its controller.	Videodownlink	videový downlink, jednosměrný video přenos	video povratna veza	lefelé irányuló video kapcsolat	силазна видео-веза	jednosmerné video spojenie	sprejemna videopovezava
4.C.d	telemetry downlink	A type of data link used to transmit telemetry data, such as position, navigation, and system status information, from an unmanned aircraft to its controller.	telemetrischer Downlink	telemetrický přenos	telemetrijska povratna veza	lefelé irányuló adatkapcsolat	телеметријска силазна веза	telemetrický prenos	sprejemna telemetrična povezava

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
4.D	optical fibre link	A transmission link consisting of a light emitting unit, an optical fibre, a receiving unit, connecting elements and, if necessary, optical repeaters.	Glasfaserverbindung	optické spojení	veza optičkim vlaknom	száloptikai összeköttetés	веза преко оптичког влакна	spojenie cez optické vlákno	optična povezava
4.E	radio link	A telecommunication facility between two points provided by means of radio waves.	Funkverbindung	rádiový spoj	radioveza	rádiókapcsolat	радио веза	rádiové spojenie	radijska povezava
4.F	satellite link	A connection by satellite between a transmitting station and a receiving station through one satellite.	Satellitenverbindung	satelitní spojení	satelitska veza	műholdas kapcsolat	сателитска веза	satelitné spojenie	satelitska povezava

5 Unmanned aircraft (UA) /composition/

- A Airframe → 6
- B Aviation electronics → 7
- C Payload → 8
- D Propulsion → 9
- E Sensor system → 10







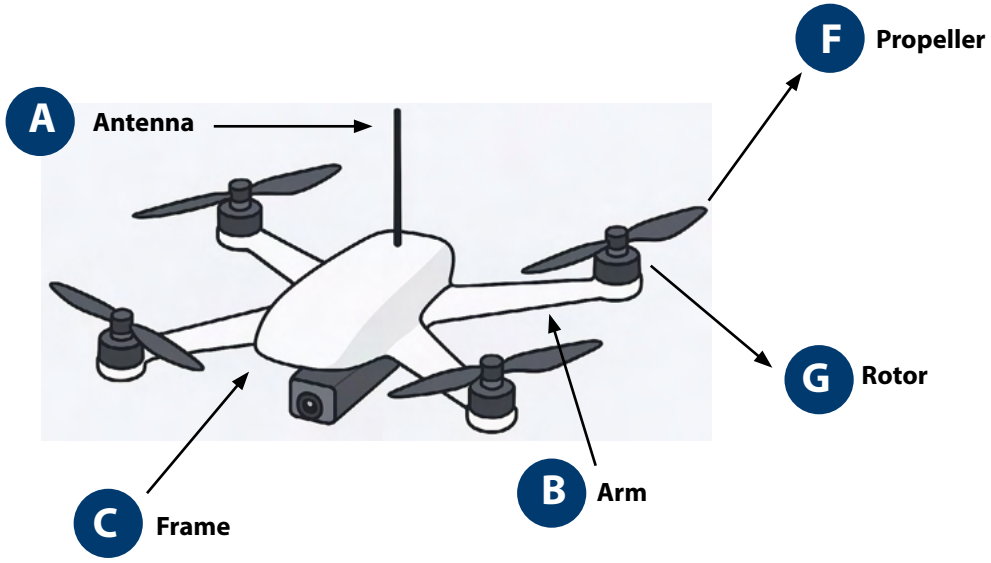


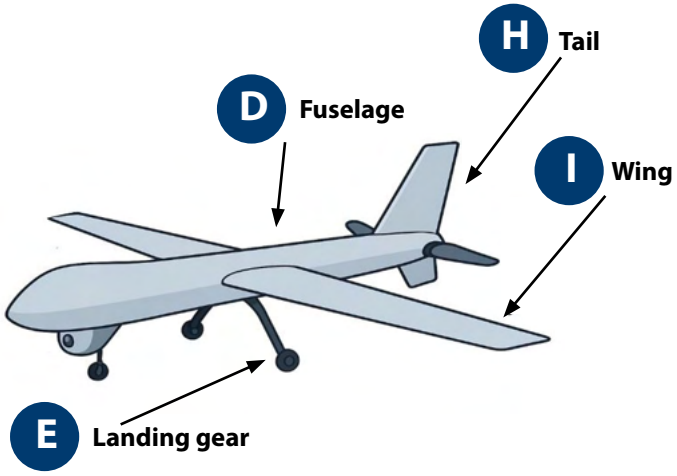


Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
5	unmanned aircraft /composition/	An aircraft that does not carry a human operator and is operated remotely using varying levels of automated functions.	unbemanntes Luftfahrzeug (Drohne)	bezpilotní letadlo /složení/	besposadni zrakoplov /sastav/	pilóta nélküli légijármű /kompozíció/	беспилотни ваздухоплов /по саставу/	bezpilotné lietadlo /časti/	brezpilotni zrakoplov /sestava/
5.A	airframe	*See term 6.*	Airframe/ Luftfahrzeugzelle	drak/kostra letadla	konstrukcija zrakoplova	sárkányszerkezet	змај ваздухоплова	kostra dronu / drak	ogrodje
5.B	aviation electronics/ avionics	*See term 7.*	Flugsteuerung/ Flugelektronik/Avionik	létgijármű elektronika/ avionika	zrakoplovna elektronika / avionika	avionika	електроника ваздухоплова/ авионика	letecká elektronika / avionika	letalska elektronika/ avionika
5.C	payload	*See term 8.*	Nutzlast	užitečné zatížení	korisni teret	hasznos teher	корисни терет	užitočné zaťaženie	koristni tovor
5.D	propulsion	*See term 9.*	Antrieb	pohon	pogon, propulzija	hajtóerő	погон	pohon	pogon
5.E	sensor system	*See term 10.*	Sensoriksystem	snímací / senzorový systém	senzorski sustav	érzékelőrendszer	сензорски систем	snímací systém	senzorski sistem

6 Airframe

- **A** Antenna
- **B** Arm
- **C** Frame
- **D** Fuselage
- **E** Landing gear
- **F** Propeller
- **G** Rotor
- **H** Tail
- **I** Wing





Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
6	airframe	The body of an aircraft without the engines, instruments and internal fittings.	Airframe/ Luftfahrzeugzelle	drak/kostra letadla	konstrukcija zrakoplova	sárkányszerkezet	змај ваздухоплова	kostra dronu / drak	ogrodje
6.A	antenna	That part of a radio transmitting or receiving system which is designed to provide the required coupling between a transmitter or a receiver and the medium in which the radio wave propagates.	Antenne	anténa	antena	antenna	антена	anténa	antena
6.B	arm	A part of an unmanned aircraft similar in function to a human arm, operating as a lever.	Ausleger/Arm	rameno	poluga	kar	полуга	rameno	ročica
6.C	frame	A structure that gives an unmanned aircraft its shape or provides support.	Rahmen	rám	okvir	keret	оквир	rám	okvir
6.D	fuselage	The central body of an aircraft, to which the wings and tail assembly are attached.	Rumpf	trup	trup	géptest	труп	trup	trup
6.E	landing gear	An integral part of an aircraft which aids in manoeuvering, braking and shock absorption.	Fahrwerk	podvozek / přistávací zařízení	sletno podvozje	futómű	стајни трап	podvozok	pristajalno podvozje
6.F	propeller	A rotating shaft with blades which, together with the engine, moves an aircraft through the air.	Propeller	vrtule	propeler	propeller	пропелер	vrtuľa	propeler
6.G	rotor	A device which turns about an axis or centre.	Rotor	rotor	rotor	forgórész	ротор	rotor	rotor
6.H	tail	The rear part of an aircraft.	Heck	ocas	rep	farok	реп	chvost	rep
6.I	wing	The primary aerodynamic surface of a fixed-wing aircraft designed to generate lift from its forward motion through the air.	Flügel	křídlo	krilo	szárny	крило	krídlo	krilo

7 Aviation electronics/Avionics

A Communication system

- **a** Telemetry transmitter
- **b** Transponder
- **c** Video transmitter

B Flight control system

- **a** Battery management system
- **b** Control receiver
- **c** Detect and avoid system
- **d** Electronic speed controller
- **e** Fight controller
- **f** Health monitoring system
- **g** Mission computer



C Navigation

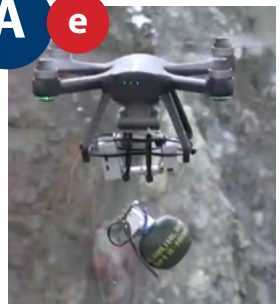
- **a** Global navigation satellite system
- **b** Inertial navigation system
- **c** Inertial measurement unit
- **d** Position, navigation, and timing module
- **e** Radio direction finder and analyser
- **f** Radio navigation system
- **g** Surveillance system

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
7	aviation electronics/ avionics	The electronic communication, navigation, and flight-control equipment of an aircraft.	Flugsteuerung/ Flugelektronik/Avionik	avionika	zrakoplovna elektronika/ avionika	légijármű elektronika/avionika	ваздухопловна електроника/ авионика	letecká elektronika/ avionika	letalska elektronika/ avionika
7.A	communication system	An assembly of equipment, methods and procedures and, if necessary, personnel, organized to accomplish information transfer functions.	Kommunikationssystem	komunikační síť	komunikacijska mreža	kommunikációs rendszer	комуникацијски систем	komunikačná sieť	komunikacijski sistem
7.A.a	telemetry transmitter	An avionics component that automatically transmits measured data from an unmanned aircraft—such as position, status, or sensor readings—to a receiving station for monitoring or control.	Telemetriedatenübertragung/ Telemetriedatenkanal	telemetrický vysílač	telemetrijski odašiljač	telemetriás adóegység	телеметријски предајник	telemetrický vysielač	telemetrični oddajnik
7.A.b	transponder	A device in an aircraft for receiving a radio signal and automatically transmitting a different signal so that an air traffic control station can identify the aircraft.	Transponder	transpondér	transponder	jeladó	транспондер	transpondér	transponder
7.A.c	video transmitter	An avionics component that encodes and transmits video data from onboard cameras or sensors to a control station in real time or near real time.	Videoübertragung/ Videokanal	videovysílač	video-odašiljač	videóadó	видео предајник	video vysielač	videooddajnik
7.B	flight control system	An integrated avionics system that controls an unmanned aircraft's attitude, direction, and flight path by commanding control surfaces or propulsion elements in response to operator/pilot or automated inputs.	Flugsteuerungssystem	systém řízení letu	sustav upravljanja letom	repülésirányító rendszer	систем управљања летом	systém riadenia letu	sistem za krmiljenje leta
7.B.a	battery management system	An electronic control unit that monitors, manages, and protects rechargeable battery packs, particularly lithium-ion systems.	Batterie-Managementsystem	systém řízení baterie	sustav upravljanja baterijom	akkumulátor felügyeleti rendszer	систем управљања батеријама	systém ovládania batérie	sistem za upravljanje baterije
7.B.b	control receiver	An avionics component that receives command and control signals from a ground control transmitter and outputs corresponding control inputs to the unmanned aircraft's flight control system.	Steuerungssignalempfänger	přijímač řízení	prijamnik za upravljanje	vezérlő vevőegység	управљачки пријемник	ovládací prijímač	krmilni sprejemnik
7.B.c	detect and avoid system	A system that detects potential collision hazards and provides alerts or manoeuvre guidance to enable an unmanned aircraft to avoid other air traffic, terrain, or obstacles.	Kollisions-Warnsystem/ Kollisions-Vermeidungssystem	systém detekce a vyhýbání	sustav za otkrivanje i izbjegavanje	felismerési és elkerülési rendszer	систем за детекцију и избегавање препрека	DAA systém / systém detekcie a vyhýbania sa prekážkam	sistem za zaznavo in izogibanje
7.B.d	electronic speed controller	An avionics component used to acquire and maintain a selected speed of an electric motor on an unmanned aircraft by modulating electrical power in response to control commands.	elektronischer Geschwindigkeitsregler	elektronický regulátor otáček	elektronički regulator brzine	elektronikus sebességszabályozó	електронски регулатор брзине	elektronický ovládač rýchlosti	elektronski regulator hitrosti

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
7.B.e	flight controller	The onboard computer of an unmanned aircraft that processes sensor data to stabilize the aircraft and control its movement, translating pilot inputs or autonomous commands into motor actions.	Flugsteuerung	letový ovladač	kontrolor leta	repülésvezérlő	рачунар за управљање летом	počítač riadiaci let	krmilnik leta
7.B.f	health monitoring system	An avionics system that monitors and analyses navigation, control, power, sensor, and communications integrity and reports status and faults.	Systemzustandsanzeige	systém monitorování technického stavu	sustav za nadzor tehničke ispravnosti	egészségügyi megfigyelő rendszer	систем за праћење исправности ваздухоплова	systém monitorovania technického stavu	sistem za spremljanje stanja
7.B.g	mission computer	An onboard computer that manages high-level control functions of an unmanned aircraft, including navigation, mission planning, payload operation, and autonomous decision-making.	Missionsrechner/ Missionscomputer	misijní počítač	misijsko računalo	küldetésvezérlő számítógép	рачунар мисије	palubný počítač	osrednji računalnik
7.C	navigation	The process of directing movement from one point to another, frequently accomplished by determining a position from which by knowledge of direction, speed and time, arrival at some other position can be predicted.	Navigation	navigace	navigacija	navigáció	навигација	navigácia	navigacija
7.C.a	global navigation satellite system	Satellite-based worldwide position-, velocity-, and time-determination system which fulfils on a permanent basis potential user requirements for civil applications.	Satellitennavigationssystem	globální navigační družicový systém	globalni navigacijski satelitski sustav	globális navigációs műholdrendszer	глобални навигацијски сателитски систем	globálny navigačný satelitný systém	globalni navigacijski satelitski sistem
7.C.b	inertial navigation system	A self-contained navigation system using inertial sensors, which automatically provides platform position, heading and velocity.	Trägheitsnavigationssystem	inerciální navigační systém	inercijski navigacijski sustav	inerciális navigációs rendszer	инерцијални навигацијски систем	inerciálny navigačný systém (zariadenie na nepretržité vypočítavanie polohy, orientácie a rýchlosti)	inercijski navigacijski sistem
7.C.c	inertial measurement unit	An electronic device that measures and reports a body's specific force, angular rate, and sometimes the magnetic field surrounding the body, using a combination of accelerometers and gyroscopes, sometimes also magnetometers.	Trägheitssensor	inerciální měřicí jednotka	inercijska mjerna jedinica	inerciális mérőegység	инерцијална мерна јединица	inerciálna meracia jednotka	inercijska merilna enota
7.C.d	position, navigation, and timing module	Integrated hardware/software component that provides positioning, navigation, and timing information by determining location, movement, and precise time for use in systems and applications.	Positions-, Navigations- und Zeitgebereinheit	modul určování polohy, navigace a času	modul za osiguravanje informacija o položaju, navigaciji i vremenu	pozíciós, navigációs és időzítő modul	модул за позиционирање, навигацију и усклађивање времена	PNT modul (modul na určovanie polohy, navigáciu a časovanie pomocou globálnych navigačných dystémov)	modul za zagotavljanje podatkov o položaju, navigaciji in času

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
7.C.e	radio direction finder and analyser	A system that determines the direction of a radio transmitter from its emissions and analyses the received signals.	Funkdetektions- und Analysegerät	směrový radiozaměřovač a analyzátor	radiogoniometar i analizator	rádió-iránymérő és elemző	радиогониометар и анализатор сигнала	smerový rádiozameriavač a analyzátor prijatých signálov	radijski lokator in analizator
7.C.f	radio navigation system	The use of radio waves in navigation for the determination of position or direction, or for obstruction warning.	Funknavigationssystem	radionavigační systém	radionavigacijski sustav	rádió-navigációs rendszer	радио-навигациони систем	radionavigačný systém	radionavigacijski sistem
7.C.g	surveillance system	A system intended to provide systematic observation of airspace, surface, or subsurface areas, persons, or objects by visual, aural, electronic, photographic, or other means to collect information, typically focused on monitoring threats and activities within designated named area of interest or target area of interest, and conducted either as a standalone mission or as part of a reconnaissance effort.	Überwachungssystem	sledovací systém	sustav za nadzor	megfigyelőrendszer	систем за осматрање	systém sledovania	sistem za nadzorovanje

8 Payload







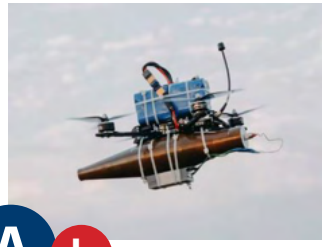


A Lethal payload

- **a** Anti-tank mine
- **b** Bomb
- **c** Chemical, biological and radiological payload
- **d** Electromagnetic warfare payload
- **e** Fragmentation grenade
- **f** High-explosive anti-tank munition
- **g** Improvised explosive device
- **h** Incendiary grenade
- **i** Laser effector
- **j** Missile
- **k** Rocket-propelled grenade
- **l** Weapon system







B Non-lethal payload

- **a** Cargo
- **b** Electromagnetic warfare payload
- **c** ISR payload
- **d** Smoke grenade







Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
8	payload	The load, in addition to its unladen weight, that a vehicle is designed to transport under specified conditions of operation.	Nutzlast	užitečné zatížení	korisni teret	hasznos teher	корисни терет	užitočné zaťaženie	koristni tovor
8.A	lethal payload	A payload that can be used to cause death or serious bodily injury.	lethale Wirknutzlast	smrtící náklad	ubojiti korisni teret	halálos hasznos teher	убојни корисни терет	smrtiaci náklad	ubojni koristni tovor
8.A.a	anti-tank mine	A mine designed to immobilize or destroy a tank.	Panzerabwehrmine	protitanková mina	protutenkovska mina	páncéltörő akna	противтенковска мина	protitanková mína	protitankovska mina
8.A.b	bomb	A device which explodes and damages or destroys a large area.	Bombe	bomba	bomba	bomba	бомба	bomba	bomba
8.A.c	chemical, biological and radiological payload	A payload intended to cause the release of chemical, biological or radiological substances.	ABC-Nutzlast	chemický, biologický a radiologický náklad	kemijski, biološki i radiološki korisni teret	vegyi, biológiai és radiológiai hasznos teher	хемијски, биолошки и радиолошки корисни терет	chemický, biologický a radiologický náklad	kemični, biološki in radiološki koristni tovor
8.A.d	electromagnetic warfare payload	Payload intended to execute military action that exploits electromagnetic energy to provide situational awareness and create offensive and defensive effects.	ELOKA-Nutzlast	náklad pro elektromagnetický boj	korisni teret za elektromagnetsko ratovanje	elektromágneses hadviselési hasznos teher	корисни терет за електронско ратовање	náklad určený pre elektromagnetický boj	koristni tovor za elektromagnetno vojskovanje
8.A.e	fragmentation grenade	An explosive weapon whose iron body, or case, is designed to break into small, lethal, fast-moving fragments once the core explodes.	Splittergranate	tříštivý granát	fragmentacijska granata	repeszgránát	распрскавајућа бомба	fragmentačný granát	razpršilna granata
8.A.f	high-explosive anti-tank munition	An anti-armor munition that uses a shaped explosive charge to collapse a metal liner into a high-velocity jet capable of penetrating heavy armor, with penetration effectiveness independent of projectile speed.	HE-Panzerabwehrmunition	kumulativní protitanková munice	kumulativno protuoklopno streljivo	nagy robbanóerejű páncéltörő lövedék	високоексплозивна противоклопна муниција	vysoko výbušná protitanková munícia	visokoeksplozivno protitankovsko strelivo
8.A.g	improvised explosive device	A device placed or fabricated in an improvised manner incorporating destructive, lethal, noxious, pyrotechnic or incendiary chemicals and designed to destroy, incapacitate, harass or distract.	Unkonventionelle Spreng- und Brandvorrichtung (IED)	improvizované výbušné zařízení	improvizirana eksplozivna naprava	rögtönzött robbanószerkezet	импровизована експлозивна направа	improvizovaný výbušný prostriedok	improvizirano eksplozivno sredstvo
8.A.h	Incendiary grenade	A grenade containing a high-temperature burning chemical composition, such as thermite or white phosphorus, designed to ignite fires or destroy equipment and materiel.	Brandgranate	zápalný granát	zapaljiva granata	gyújtógránát	запаљива граната	zápalný granát	zažigalna granata
8.A.i	laser effector	A device that produces coherent optical radiation by stimulated emission and amplification in an optical resonant cavity providing positive feedback when external energy is used to maintain a population inversion.	Laser-Effektor/ Laser-Wirkmittel	laserový efektor	laserski efektor	lézeres effektor	ласерски ефектор	laserový efektor	laserski efektor
8.A.j	missile	A self-propelled munition whose trajectory or course is controlled while in flight.	Lenkrakete	řízená střela	vođena raketa	rakéta	вођена ракета	riadená strela / raketa	raketa

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
8.A.k	rocket-propelled grenade	An anti-tank weapon, firing rockets equipped with an explosive warhead.	raketengetriebene Granate	protitankový granát s raketovým pohonem	protuoklopna granata s raketnim punjenjem	rakétahajtású gránát	преносни/ручни ракетни бацач граната	RPG	granata na raketni pogon
8.A.l	weapon system	A combination of one or more weapons with all related equipment, materials, services, personnel and means of delivery and deployment, if applicable, required for self-sufficiency. *Note: Examples of applicable types of weapon systems on UAS are modified shotgun and recoilless gun.*	Waffensystem	zbraňový systém	oružni sustav	fegyverrendszer	оружни систем	zbraňový systém	oborožitveni sistem
8.B	non-lethal payload	A payload intended to perform missions without lethal force, such as surveillance, electronic effects, transport, or cargo delivery.	nicht-lethale Wirknutzlast	nesmrtící náklad	neubojiti korisni teret	nem halálos hasznos teher	неубојни корисни терет	nesmrtiaci náklad (napr. zadržiavacie systémy, omračujúce drony, proti-dronové drony)	neubojni koristni tovor
8.B.a	cargo	Commodities and supplies in transit.	Fracht	náklad	teret	teher	терет	náklad	tovor
8.B.b	electromagnetic warfare payload	Payload intended to execute military action that exploits electromagnetic energy to provide situational awareness and create offensive and defensive effects.	ELOKA-Nutzlast	náklad pro elektromagnetický boj	korisni teret za elektromagnetsko ratovanje	elektromágneses hadviselési hasznos teher	корисни терет за електронско ратовање	náklad určený pre elektromagnetický boj	koristni tovor za elektromagnetno vojskovanje
8.B.c	intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance payload	Payload intended to support collection and observation activities that confirm targets, provide overwatch to detect enemy movements, and support assault elements during insertion and extraction.	ISR-Nutzlast	průzkumný, sledovací a zpravodajský náklad	korisni teret za obavještajno djelovanje, motrenje i izviđanje	hírszerzési, megfigyelési és felderítő hasznos teher	корисни терет за обавештајно-осматрачко-извиђачке задатке	spravodajský, prieskumný a sledovací náklad	koristni tovor za obveščevalno dejavnost, nadzorovanje in izvidovanje
8.B.d	smoke grenade	Grenade producing smoke in various colors, which is used for concealing troop movements, for signaling, or for other purposes.	Rauchgranate	dýmový granát	dimna granata	füstgránát	димна граната	dymový granát	dimna granata

9 Propulsion

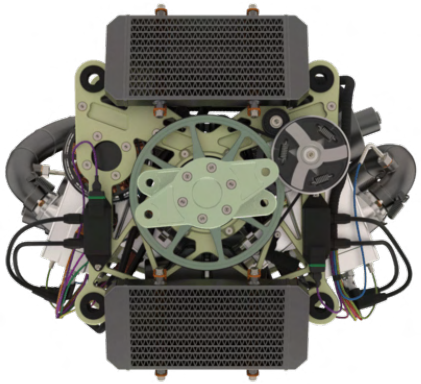
A Electric motor



a Battery



B Hybrid engine
(electric motor + combustion engine)



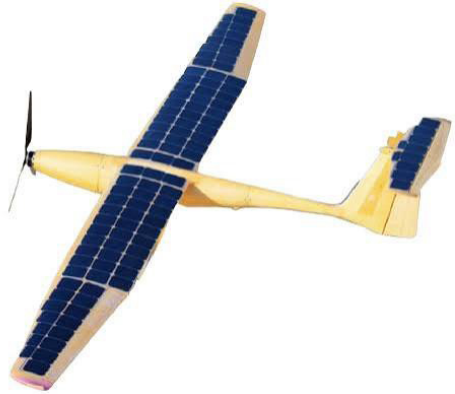
C Hydrogen fuel cell



D Internal combustion engine



E Solar power



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
9	propulsion	The power that moves something, especially a vehicle, in a forward direction.	Antrieb	pohon	pogon, propulzija	hajtóerő	погон	pohon	pogon
9.A	electric motor	Any of a class of devices that convert electrical energy to mechanical energy, usually by employing electromagnetic phenomena.	Elektromotor	elektrický motor	električni motor	villanymotor	електрични мотор	elektrický motor	električni motor
9.A.a	battery	Two or more storage cells electrically connected for producing electrical energy. *Note: The most commonly used types of batteries in UAS are Li-ion and LiPo.*	Batterie	baterie	baterija	akkumulátor	батерија	batéria	baterija
9.B	hybrid engine	A propulsion system that integrates an internal-combustion engine and an electric motor, operating independently or together to provide propulsive power.	Hybridantrieb	hybridní pohonná jednotka	hibridni motor	hibrid energia	хибридни мотор	hybridný motor	hibridni motor
9.C	hydrogen fuel cell	A device that converts the chemical energy of hydrogen gas and oxygen into electrical energy through an electrochemical reaction, producing water and heat as byproducts.	Wasserstoffzelle	vodíkový palivový článek	vodikova gorivna ćelija	hidrogén üzemanyagcella	водоничка горивна ћелија	vodíkový palivový článok	vodikova gorivna celica
9.D	internal combustion engine	A propulsion device in which fuel and an oxidizer combust within the engine, using the resulting heat and combustion products as working fluids to generate mechanical energy.	Verbrennungsmotor	spalovací motor	motor s unutarnjim izgaranjem	belsőégésű motor	мотор са унутрашњим сагоревањем	spaľovací motor	motor z notranjim zgorevanjem
9.E	solar power	The conversion of sunlight into electricity or heat using renewable energy technologies such as photovoltaic cells and solar thermal systems. *Note: Solar-powered aircraft are designed for long-duration flight without refueling or recharging, offering a sustainable and environmentally friendly alternative to conventional UAS.*	Solarantrieb	solární pohon	sunčeva energija	napenergia	соларна енергија	solárna energia / solárny pohon	sončna energija

10 Sensor system

- **A** Imaging sensor
  - **a** Daytime camera
  - **b** Electro-optical camera
  - **c** Hyperspectral imaging sensor
  - **d** Infrared camera
  - **e** Night-vision camera
  - **f** Thermal camera
- **B** Laser target designator
- **C** Laser tracker
- **D** Radar
  - **a** Early warning radar
  - **b** Surveillance radar
- **E** Ranging and mapping sensor
  - **a** Laser range-finder
  - **b** LiDAR sensor
  - **c** Synthetic aperture radar
- **F** Vibration sensor





Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
10	sensor system	A system made of equipment which detects, and may indicate, and/or record objects and activities by means of energy or particles emitted, reflected, or modified by objects.	Sensoriksystem	snímací / senzorový systém	senzorski sustav	érzékelőrendszer	сензорски систем	snímací systém	senzorski sistem
10.A	imaging sensor	A sensor that detects physical conditions, including electromagnetic energy or other measurable effects, and produces images representing those effects for information, observation, or analysis purposes.	bildgebender Sensor	zobrazovací snímač	senzor za stvaranje slike	képérzékelő	сензор за креирање слике	obrazový snímač	slikovni senzor
10.A.a	daytime camera	A camera intended to operate under natural or artificial daylight illumination, capturing images or video without reliance on low-light or infrared imaging technologies	Tagsichtkamera	kamera pro denní vidění/denní kamera	dnevna kamera	nappali kamera	дневна камера	denná kamera	dnevna kamera
10.A.b	electro-optical camera	A camera that captures images or video in the visible light spectrum using ambient illumination, producing color or monochrome imagery and typically mounted on a stabilized gimbal for independent pointing.	elektrooptische Kamera	elektrooptická kamera	elektrooptička kamera	elektro-optikai kamera	електро-оптичка камера	elektro-optická kamera	elektrooptična kamera
10.A.c	hyperspectral imaging sensor	Technology which collects images using more than twenty discrete spectral bands.	Hyperspektralkamera	hyperspektrální zobrazovací senzor	hiperspektralni slikovni senzor	hiperspektrális képalkotó érzékelő	сензор за хиперспектрално снимање	hyperspektrálny zobrazovací senzor	hiperspektralni slikovni senzor
10.A.d	infrared camera	A camera that that measures temperature differentials between imaged targets and backgrounds and converts it into electronic signals to produce images or video.	Infrarotkamera	infračervená kamera	infracrvena kamera	infravörös kamera	инфрацрвена камера	infračervená kamera	infrardeča kamera
10.A.e	night-vision camera	A camera designed to capture images or video in low-light or no-light conditions by using image intensification, infrared sensing, or thermal imaging technologies.	Nachtsichtkamera	kamera pro noční vidění/noční kamera	noćna kamera	éjjellátó kamera	ноћна камера	nočné videnie	nočna kamera
10.A.f	thermal camera	A camera that captures heat signatures for temperature-based imaging and detection.	Wärmebildkamera	termovizní kamera / termokamera	termovizijska kamera	hőkamera	термовизијска камера	termokamera	termovizijska kamera
10.B	laser target designator	A device that uses a laser to assign a target to a weapon system.	Laser-Zielbeleuchter	laserový označovač cíle	laserski označivač ciljeva	lézeres céljelző	ласерски означивач циља	laserový značkovač cieľa	laserski označevalec ciljev
10.C	laser tracker	A device which locks on to the reflected energy from a laser marked/designated target and defines the direction of the target relative to itself.	Laser-Zielverfolger	laserový sledovač	laserski tragač	lézeres követő	ласерски трагач	laserový sledovač	laserski sledilnik

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
10.D	radar	An active transmitter that emits radio frequency energy, recovers the reflected radio frequency energy, and processes it into useful information.	Radar	radiolokátor	radar	radar	радар	radar	radar
10.D.a	early warning radar	A long-range radar system designed to detect, track, and provide advance warning of air or missile threats to maximize alert time and enable timely defensive and protective measures.	Frühwarnradar	radar včasného varování	radar za rano upozorenje	korai előrejelző radar	радар за рано јављање	radar včasného varovania	radar za zgodnje opozarjanje
10.D.b	surveillance radar	A radar with the normal functions of: 1. Maintaining continuous watch or search in its area of employment. 2. Supplying information on all targets with sufficient accuracy to permit acquisition by more accurate radars or by weapon systems in sufficient time to allow effective engagements of the targets.	Überwachungsradar	přehledový radar	nadzorni radar	megfigyelő radar	осматрачки радар	prehľadový radar	nadzorni radar
10.E	ranging and mapping sensor	Sensor that measures distances to objects or surfaces and generates spatial or three-dimensional representations of the environment for navigation, mapping, or situational awareness purposes.	Entfernungsmess- und Kartierungssensor	dálkoměrný a mapovací senzor	senzor za mjerenje udaljenosti i kartiranje	távolságmérő és feltérképező szenzor	сензор за одређивање удаљености и мапирање	diaľkomerný a mapovací senzor	senzor za določanje razdalje in kartiranje
10.E.a	laser range-finder	A device that uses a laser to determine the distance from the device to a place or object.	Laser-Entfernungsmesser	laserový dálkoměr	laserski daljinomjer	lézeres távolságmérő	ласерски даљиномер	laserový diaľkomer	laserski daljinomer
10.E.b	light detection and ranging sensor	Laser-based sensor for detection, range finding and mapping.	LiDAR-Sensor	laserový detekční a dálkoměrný senzor	LiDAR senzor	fényérzékelő és távolságmérő	LiDAR сензор	laserový detekčný a diaľkomerový senzor	lidarski senzor
10.E.c	synthetic aperture radar	A typical radar used on UASs due to its relatively small size and ability to provide detailed ground imaging.	Radar mit synthetischer Apertur	radiolokátor se syntetickou aperturou	radar sa sintetičkom aperturom	szintetikus apertúrájú radar	радар за извиђање у свим метеоролошким условима (SAR радар)	SAR / radar so syntetickou apertúrou	radar s sintetično odprtino
10.F	vibration sensor	A sensor that detects mechanical vibrations caused by the movement or operation of a UAS or associated equipment, enabling detection, identification, or monitoring of threat activity.	Erschütterungssensor	vibrační senzor	senzor vibracija	rezgésérzékelő	сензор вибрација	senzor vibrácií	senzor vibracij

11 Unmanned aircraft (UA) /function/

A Cargo/Logistic UA



B Combat UA
- **a** Bomber UA
- **b** Strike UA





C First-person-view UA



D Interceptor UA



E ISR UA



F ISTAR UA



G Loitering munition (LM)
- **a** Aerial LM
- **b** Ground LM
- **c** Waterborne LM







H Swarming UA



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
11	unmanned aircraft /function/	An aircraft that does not carry a human operator and is operated remotely using varying levels of automated functions.	Drohne /Funktion/	bezpilotní letadlo /funkce/	besposadni zrakoplov /funkcija/	pilóta nélküli légijármű /funkció/	беспилотни ваздухоплов /по функцији/	bezpilotné lietadlo /funkcie/	brezpilotni zrakoplov /funkcija/
11.A	cargo/logistic unmanned aircraft	An unmanned aircraft designed to transport supplies, equipment, or personnel support items to reduce risk and increase logistical efficiency, especially in critical areas.	Lastendrohne	bezpilotní nákladové/ logistické letadlo	teretni/logistički besposadni zrakoplov	teherszállító/ logisztikai pilóta nélküli légijármű	теретни/ логистички беспилотни ваздухоплов	nákladné / logistické bezpilotné lietadlo	tovorni/ logistični brezpilotni zrakoplov
11.B	combat unmanned aircraft	An unmanned aircraft equipped to conduct combat operations, including engaging enemy forces, supporting ground troops, or performing offensive missions.	Kampfdrohne	bezpilotní bojové letadlo	borbeni besposadni zrakoplov	harci pilóta nélküli légijármű	борбени беспилотни ваздухоплов	bojové bezpilotné lietadlo	bojni brezpilotni zrakoplov
11.B.a	bomber unmanned aircraft	An unmanned aircraft designed to deliver explosive payloads against designated targets from the air.	Bomber-Drohne	bezpilotní bombardovací letadlo	besposadni zrakoplov bombarder	bombázó pilóta nélküli légijármű	беспилотни ваздухоплов бомбардер	bombardovacie bezpilotné lietadlo	brezpilotni zrakoplov bombnik
11.B.b	strike unmanned aircraft	An unmanned aircraft used to conduct precision attacks against enemy targets, often with guided munitions.	Angriffsdrohne	bezpilotní úderné letadlo	udarni besposadni zrakoplov	csapásmérő pilóta nélküli légijármű	јуришни беспилотни ваздухоплов	útočné bezpilotné lietadlo	udarni brezpilotni zrakoplov
11.C	first-person-view unmanned aircraft	A remotely operated unmanned aircraft controlled through live video transmission from an onboard camera, typically used for reconnaissance or direct attack missions.	First-Person-View-Drohne	bezpilotní letadlo s řízením z pohledu první osoby	FPV besposadni zrakoplov	első személy nézetű pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	беспилотни ваздухоплов са приказом из првог лица	bezpilotné lietadlo s pohľadom prvej osoby / FPV dron	brezpilotni zrakoplov s prvoosebnim pogledom
11.D	interceptor unmanned aircraft	An unmanned aircraft designed to detect, pursue, and neutralize hostile UAS or other aerial threats.	Abfangdrohne	bezpilotní přepadové letadlo	besposadni zrakoplov presretač	pilóta nélküli elfogó légijármű rendszer	беспилотни ваздухоплов пресретач	stíhacie bezpilotné lietadlo	brezpilotni zrakoplov prestreznik
11.E	intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance unmanned aircraft	An unmanned aircraft used to collect information, observe enemy activity, and support situational awareness.	ISR-Drohne	bezpilotní průzkumné letadlo	besposadni zrakoplov za obavještajno djelovanje, motrenje i izviđanje	hírszerző, megfigyelő és felderítő pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	беспилотни ваздухоплов за обавештајно-осматрачко-извиђачке задатке	spravodajské, sledovacie a prieskumné bezpilotné lietadlo	brezpilotni zrakoplov za obveščevalno dejavnost, nadzorovanje in izvidovanje
11.F	intelligence, surveillance, target acquisition and reconnaissance unmanned aircraft	An unmanned aircraft used to gather intelligence, monitor activity, identify targets, and support operational planning and targeting.	ISTAR-Drohne	bezpilotní vzdušný prostředek pro zpravodajství, sledování, zjišťování cílů a průzkum	besposadni zrakoplov za obavještajno djelovanje, nadzor, zahvaćanje ciljeva i izviđanje	hírszerző, megfigyelő, célmeghatározó és felderítő pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	беспилотни ваздухоплов за обавештајно-осматрачко-извиђачке задатке и одређивање циљева	spravodajské, sledovacie, zameriavacie ciele a prieskumné bezpilotné lietadlo	brezpilotni zrakoplov za obveščevalno dejavnost, nadzorovanje, pridobivanje podatkov o cilju in izvidovanje
11.G	loitering munition	A munition able to remain in position over a target area following an aborted target and to be reassigned a target whilst in flight.	Loitering Munition	bloudící / vyčkávací munice	lutajuće streljivo	cirkáló lőszer	лутајућа муниција	vyčkávacia / túlavá munícia	prežeče strelivo

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
11.G.a	aerial loitering munition	A munition following an operator-influenced flight path, which can include loitering over a certain position, that is capable of non-line-of-sight or beyond-line-of-sight target verification and precision attack. *Note: The aerial loitering munition may abandon an attack, can be re-assigned and is destroyed by functioning of its payload.*	luftgestützte Loiteringmunition	aeronautická toulavá / vyčkávací munice	zračno lutajuće streljivo	légi cirkáló lőszer	лутајућа муниција у ваздуху	taktická vyčkávacia munícia (tzv. kamikadze dron)	zračno prežeče strelivo
11.G.b	ground loitering munition	A self-propelled munition following anoperator-influenced path, which can include idle periods, that is capable of non-line-of-sight or beyond-line-of-sight target verification and precision attack. *Note: The ground loitering munition has the ability to abandon an attack, can be re-assignedand is destroyed by functioning of its payload.*	bodengestützte Loiteringmunition	pozemní toulavá / vyčkávací munice	kopneno lutajuće streljivo	szárazföldi cirkáló lőszer	лутајућа муниција на копну	vyčkávacia munícia odpálená zo zeme (napr. z pechotnej prepravnej trubice, z vozidla alebo statického stanovišťa)	kopensko prežeče strelivo
11.G.c	waterborne loitering munition	A self-propelled munition capable of prolonged on- or underwater operation, that follows an operator-influenced path including stationary loitering and potentially enables launch-platform-independent target detection, precision engagement, dynamic re-tasking, and attack abandonment before being rendered non-reusable by payload activation or being rendered harmless.	seegestützte Loiteringmunition	vodní toulavá / vyčkávací munice	pomorsko lutajuće streljivo	vízi cirkáló lőszer	лутајућа муниција на води	vyčkávacia munícia vypustená z plavidla	povodno prežeče strelivo
11.H	swarming unmanned aircraft systems	A cluster, fleet, or set of unmanned aircraft platforms that work together and communicate with one another to achieve a specific goal, and are controlled either manually by a single source or autonomously.	Schwarm-Drohnensystem	roj bezpilotních leteckých systémů	rojni besposadni zrakoplovni sustavi	rajban működő pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	беспилотни ваздухопловни системи у року	roj systému bezpilotných lietadiel	sistemi brezpilotnih zrakoplovov v roju

12 Unmanned aircraft (UA) /type/

A Fixed-wing UA



B Hybrid UA



C Rotary-wing UA

a Coaxial UA



b Multi-rotor UA



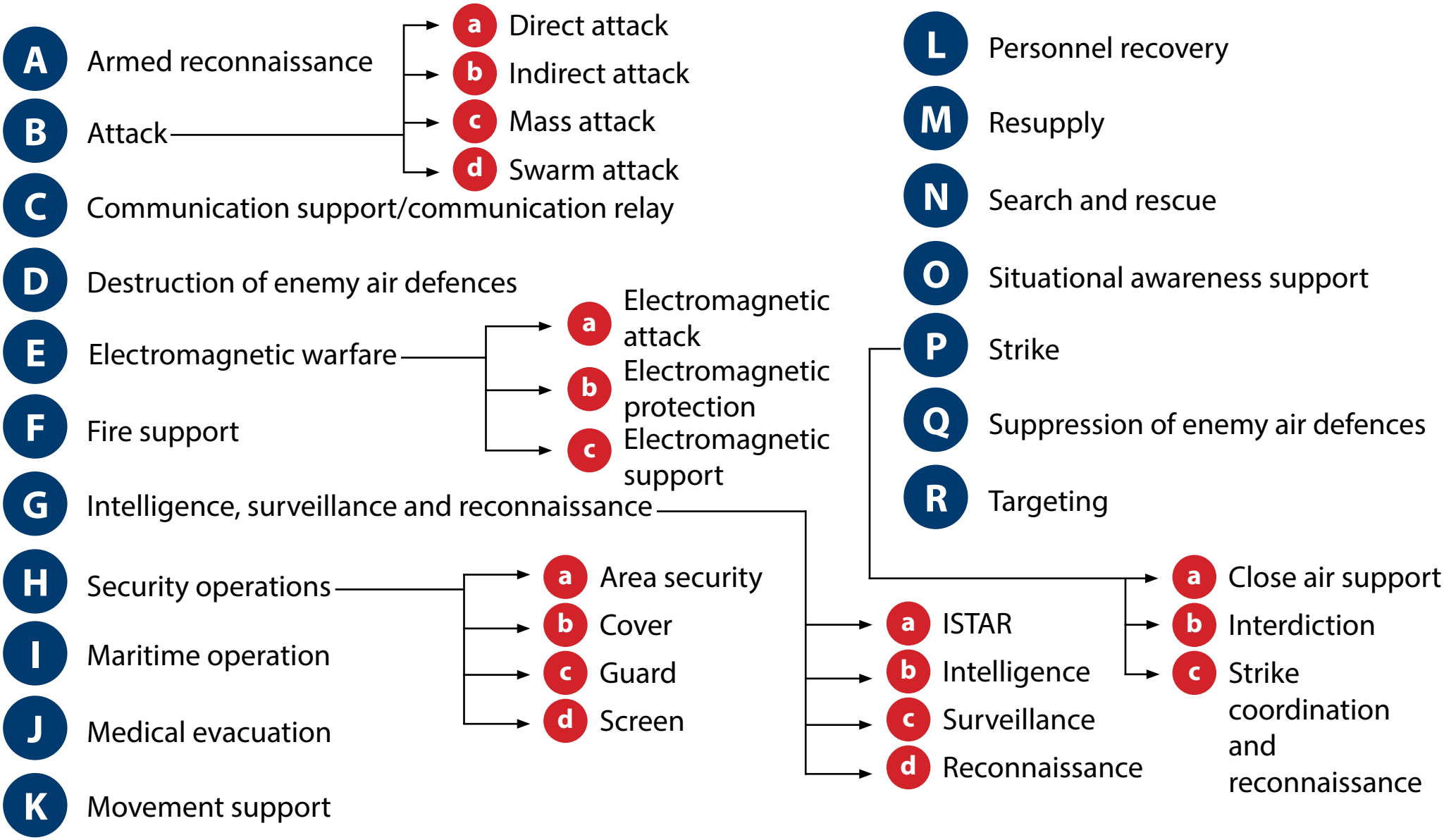


c Single-rotor UA



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
12	unmanned aircraft /type/	An aircraft that does not carry a human operator and is operated remotely using varying levels of automated functions.	Drohne /Typ/	bezpilotní letoun /typ/	besposadni zrakoplov /vrsta/	pilóta nélküli légijármű /típus/	беспилотни ваздухоплов /по типу/	bezpilotné lietadlo /typ/	brezpilotni zrakoplov /tip/
12.A	fixed-wing unmanned aircraft	An unmanned aircraft that can fly at a higher altitude than other unmanned aircraft, typically has greater ranges and is more efficient than its rotary-wing counterparts, and is thus often better suited for surveying larger plots of ground or geography on a single flight.	Flächendrohne	bezpilotní letadlo s pevnými křídly	besposadni zrakoplov s fiksnim krilima	merevszárnyú pilóta nélküli légijármű	беспилотни ваздухоплов са фиксним крилима	bezpilotné lietadlo s pevným krídlom	brezpilotni zrakoplov s krili
12.B	hybrid unmanned aircraft	A combination of a fixed- and rotary-wing unmanned aircraft that can take-off and hover like a rotary-wing and fly like a fixed-wing unmanned aircraft.	Hybrid-Drohne	hybridní bezpilotní letadlo	hibridni besposadni zrakoplov	hibrid pilóta nélküli légijármű	хибридни беспилотни ваздухоплов	hybridné bezpilotné lietadlo	hibridni brezpilotni zrakoplov
12.C	rotary-wing unmanned aircraft	An unmanned aircraft that operates like a helicopter, its greatest advantages being its vertical flight capability, which facilitates take-offs and landings, and its hovering capability, which allows it to fly in narrow spaces and around obstacles.	Rotordrohne, Drehflügeldrohne	rotorové bezpilotní letadlo	helikopterski besposadni zrakoplov	forgószárnyú pilóta nélküli légijármű	беспилотни ваздухоплов са ротирајућим крилима	bezpilotné lietadlo s rotujúcimi krídlami (s vrtuľkami/s rotormi)	rotorski brezpilotni zrakoplov
12.C.a	coaxial unmanned aircraft	An unmanned aircraft featuring two sets of rotors/propellers mounted on the same central axis, rotating in opposite directions.	Koaxial-Drohne	koaxiální bezpilotní vzdušný prostředek	koaksijalni besposadni zrakoplov	koaxiális UAV	коаксијални беспилотни ваздухоплов	koaxiálny dron	koaksialni brezpilotni zrakoplov
12.C.b	multi-rotor unmanned aircraft	A rotary-wing unmanned aircraft with vertical takeoff and landing capability that maintains stable hovering by varying each motor's speed, providing high agility and precision.	Mehrrotoren-Drohne	vícerotorový bezpilotní vzdušný prostředek	višerotorni besposadni zrakoplov	többrotoros UAV	вишероторни беспилотни ваздухоплов/ мултикоптер	viacrotorové bezpilotné lietadlo	večrotorski brezpilotni zrakoplov
12.C.c	single-rotor unmanned aircraft	A rotary-wing unmanned aircraft designed similarly to a traditional helicopter, with one main rotor for lift and a tail rotor for stability and yaw control, capable of carrying heavier payloads and achieving longer flight endurance than multi-rotor drones.	Einzelrotor-Drohne	jednorotorový bezpilotní vzdušný prostředek	jednorotorni besposadni zrakoplov	egyrotoros UA	једнороторни беспилотни ваздухоплов	jednorotorové bezpilotné lietadlo	enorotorski brezpilotni zrakoplov

13 Unmanned aircraft system (UAS) mission



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
13	unmanned aircraft system mission	An action performed by a UAS in order to accomplish one particular assignment.	UAS-Mission	mise bezpilotního leteckého systému	zadaća besposadnog zrakoplovnog sustava	pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer küldetés	задатак беспилотног ваздухопловног система	misia bezpilotného leteckého systému	naloga sistema brezpilotnih zrakoplovov
13.A	armed reconnaissance	A mission with the primary purpose of locating and attacking possible time-sensitive or emerging targets of opportunity, often discovered as a result of a reconnaissance mission in assigned general areas or assigned ground communications routes.	bewaffnete Aufklärung	ozbrojený průzkum	borbeno izviđanje	fegyveres felderítés	борбено извиђање	ozbrojený prieskum	oboroženo izvidovanje
13.B	attack	An offensive operation that destroys or defeats enemy forces, seizes and secures terrain, or both.	Angriff	útok	napad	támadás	напад	útok	napad
13.B.a	direct attack	A method of operations in which a UAS is employed as a fire-and-forget weapon, often in a suicide mode, to directly cause injury or damage to a target.	direkter Angriff	přímý útok	izravni napad	közvetlen támadás	непосредни напад	priamy útok	neposredni napad
13.B.b	indirect attack	A method of operations in which a UAS deploys a payload while maintaining overhead presence and video feed in order to disrupt, attrit, or destroy the opposing forces.	indirekter Angriff	nepřímý útok	neizravni napad	közvetett támadás	посредни напад	nepriamy útok	posredni napad
13.B..c	mass attack	A method of operations in which multiple unmanned aerial systems are employed simultaneously toward a common objective, operating without communication or active coordination between them, with each system controlled by a single source.	massierter Angriff	masový útok	masovni napad	tömeges támadás	масовни напад	masový útok	množični napad
13.B.d	swarm attack	A method of operations in which multiple, sometimes autonomous unmanned aerial systems communicate and actively coordinate their actions to function as a cohesive unit in order to accomplish prescribed objectives.	Schwarmangriff	rojový útok	rojni napad	rajtámadás	напад у рoју	útok roja dronov	napad v roju
13.C	communication support/ communication relay	A set of functions used for transfer of information according to agreed convention. *Note: UASs can act as airborne communication relay with both voice and data retransmission.*	Verbindungsunterstützung/ Verbindungsrelay	komunikační podpora/ komunikační retransmise	komunikacijska potpora / komunikacijski relej	kommunikációs támogatás/átjátszó állomás	комуникациона подршка/ комуникациони репетитор	komunikačná podpora/ komunikačná retransmisia	komunikacijska podpora/ komunikacijski relé

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
13.D	destruction of enemy air defences	The subset of the suppression of enemy air defences that encompasses activities to physically destroy the opponent's electronic systems or their key components, as well as his radar and launch system and any other component that enables operations.	Vernichtung feindlicher Fliegerabwehr	ničení protivzdušné obrany protivníka	uništenje neprijateljske protuzračne obrane	az ellenséges légvédelem megsemmisítése	уништавање непријатељске противваздухопловне одбране	ničenie protivzdušnej obrany nepriateľa	uničenje sovražnikove zračne obrambe
13.E	electromagnetic warfare	A military action involving the use of electromagnetic and directed energy to control the electromagnetic spectrum or to attack the enemy.	elektromagnetischer Kampf	elektromagnetický boj	elektromagnetsko ratovanje	elektromágneses hadviselés	електронско ратовање	elektromagnetický boj	elektromagnetno vojskovanje
13.E.a	electromagnetic attack	Division of electromagnetic warfare involving the use of electromagnetic energy, directed energy, or anti-radiation weapons to attack personnel, facilities, or equipment with the intent of degrading, neutralizing, or destroying enemy combat capability and is considered a form of fires.	elektromagnetischer Angriff	elektromagnetický útok	elektromagnetski napad	elektromágneses támadás	електронски напад	elektromagnetický útok	elektromagnetni napad
13.E.b	electromagnetic protection	Division of electromagnetic warfare involving actions taken to protect personnel, facilities, and equipment from any effects of friendly or enemy use of the electromagnetic spectrum that degrade, neutralize, or destroy friendly combat capability.	elektromagnetischer Schutz	elektromagnetická ochrana	elektromagnetska zaštita	elektromágneses védelem	електронска заштита	elektromagnetická ochrana	elektromagnetna zaščita
13.E.c	electromagnetic support	Division of electromagnetic warfare involving actions tasked by, or under direct control of, an operational commander to search for, intercept, identify, and locate or localize sources of intentional and unintentional radiated electromagnetic energy for the purpose of immediate threat recognition, targeting, planning and conduct of future operations.	elektromagnetische Unterstützung	elektromagnetická podpora	elektromagnetska potpora	elektromágneses támogatás	електронска подршка	elektromagnetická podpora	elektromagnetna podpora
13.F	fire support	The application of fire, coordinated with the manoeuvre of forces, to destroy, neutralize or suppress the enemy.	Feuerunterstützung	palebná podpora	vatrena potpora	tűztámogatás	ватрена подршка	palebná podpora	ognjena podpora

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
13.G	intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance	Collection and observation activities—conducted by ground or aerial reconnaissance—that confirm targets, provide overwatch to detect enemy movements, and support assault elements during insertion and extraction.	nachrichtendienstliche Erkenntnisse, Überwachung und Aufklärung	zpravodajství, sledování a průzkum	obavještajno djelovanje, motrenje i izviđanje	hírszerzés, megfigyelés és felderítés	обавештајни рад, осматрање и извиђање	spravodajstvo, sledovanie a prieskum	obveščevalna dejavnost, nadzorovanje in izvidovanje
13.G.a	intelligence, surveillance, target acquisition and reconnaissance	The coordinated process of collecting, analysing, and distributing specific information and intelligence—integrating observation, intelligence processing, and target identification—to enable situational awareness, effective targeting, and force protection in support of decision-making and operational planning.	nachrichtendienstliche Erkenntnisse, Überwachung, Zielerfassung und Aufklärung	zpravodajství, sledování, určování cílů a průzkum	obavještajno djelovanje, nadzor, zahvaćanje ciljeva i izviđanje	hírszerzés, megfigyelés, célmegjelölés és felderítés	обавештајни рад, осматрање, одређивање циљева и извиђање	spravodajstvo, sledovanie, určenie cieľov a prieskum	obveščevalna dejavnost, nadzorovanje, pridobivanje podatkov o cilju in izvidovanje
13.G.b	intelligence	The product resulting from the directed collection and processing of information regarding the environment and the capabilities and intentions of actors, in order to identify threats and offer opportunities for exploitation by decision-makers.	nachrichtendienstliche Erkenntnisse	zpravodajství	obavještajno djelovanje	hírszerzés	обавештајни податак	spravodajstvo	obveščevalni podatek
13.G.c	surveillance	The systematic observation of airspace, surface, or subsurface areas, persons, or objects by visual, aural, electronic, photographic, or other means to collect information, typically focused on monitoring threats and activities within designated named area of interest or target area of interest, and conducted either as a standalone mission or as part of a reconnaissance effort.	Überwachung	sledování	motrenje	megfigyelés	осматрање	sledovanie	nadzorovanje
13.G.d	reconnaissance	A mission undertaken to obtain, by visual observation or other detection methods, information about the activities and resources of an enemy or potential enemy, or to secure data concerning the meteorological, hydrographic, or geographic characteristics of a particular area.	Aufklärung	průzkum	izviđanje	felderítés	извиђање	prieskum	izvidovanje
13.H	security operations	Operations that provide reaction time, manoeuvre space, and protection to air-ground manoeuvre.	Sicherungseinsatz	zabezpečovací operace	operacije osiguranja	biztonsági műveletek	безбедносне операције	bezpečnostné operácie	varnostno delovanje

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
13.H.a	area security	Offensive or defensive security task aimed at protecting airfields, unit convoys, facilities, main supply routes, lines of communication, equipment, and critical points within an assigned area. *Note: UASs may provide reconnaissance, maintain surveillance of avenues of approach into an area of operations, maintain contact with threat or belligerent forces, defend the protected force or facility, deter/destroy enemy forces conducting mortar, rocket, or ambush attacks, protect main supply routes and convoys, prevent threat forces from acting against friendly forces in other areas of operations, support presence operations, and react to civil disturbances.*	Schutz von Räumen	ochrana/ zabezpečení oblasti	osiguranje područja	területbiztosítás	обезбеђење рејона	zabezpečenie územia	varovanje območja
13.H.b	cover	A self-contained security task that performs all functions of both screening and guard forces, with UAS conducting screen or zone reconnaissance missions in support of a larger cover force, or any of the other tasks supporting guard and screen force.	abdecken	krýt, provádět krycí činnost	pokriti	fedezni	покривати	krytie	kriti
13.H.c	guard	A security task that employs sufficient combat power to defeat, cause the withdrawal of, or fix the lead elements of an enemy ground force before it can engage the main body with direct fire. *Note: UASs may perform reconnaissance, continuous surveillance, contact with threat forces, destroy/repel threat reconnaissance, locate and cause the threat main body to deploy.*	absichern	krýt, zadržovat	zaštititi	őrizni	обезбеђивати	stráženie	varovati
13.H.d	screen	A security task that provides early warning to the main body, using UAS to extend ground surveillance, patrol between observation posts, and detect threats while maintaining standoff from decisive engagement.	überwachen	zastírat, provádět zastírací činnost	prikriti	szűrni	штитити	ochrana / monitorovať	ščititi
13.I	maritime operation	An action performed by forces on, under, or over the sea to gain or exploit control of the sea or to deny its use to the enemy.	maritime Operation	námořní operace	pomorska operacija	tengeri művelet	поморска операција	námorná operácia	pomorsko delovanje

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
13.J	medical evacuation	The medically supervised process of moving a person who is wounded, injured or ill to and/or between medical treatment facilities.	Patiententransport	zdravotnická evakuace	medicinska evakuacija	egészségügyi kimenekítés	медицинска евакуација	lekárska / zdravotná evakuácia	medicinska evakuacija
13.K	movement support	UASs can enhance convoy security and help detect mines and improvised explosive devices in order to support activities involved in the physical transfer of personnel and/or materiel as part of a military operation.	Marschunterstützung	podpora přesunu	potpora kretanju	mozgástámogatás	подршка кретању	podpora presunu	podpora premikanju
13.L	personnel recovery	The sum of military, diplomatic and civil efforts to effect the recovery and reintegration of isolated personnel.	Bergung von Personen	záchrana a návrat personálu	sustav povratka izoliranog osoblja pod prijateljski nadzor	személymentés	извлачење људства	vyslobodenie personálu / núdzová evakuácia (EX FIL)	reševanje izoliranega osebja
13.M	resupply	The act of replenishing stocks in order to maintain required levels of supply.	Nachschub	doplnění zásob	popuna zaliha	utánpótlás	допуна залиха	nevyhnutné znovudoplňovanie zásob počas evakuácie	obnavljanje zalog
13.N	search and rescue	The use of aircraft, surface craft, submarines, specialized rescue teams and equipment to search for and rescue personnel in distress on land or at sea.	Suchen und Retten	pátrací a záchranná operace	traganje i spašavanje	kutatás-mentés	трагање и спасавање	pátracia a záchranná operácia	iskanje in reševanje
13.O	situational awareness support	The employment of unmanned aerial systems, using onboard sensors, OSRVT/ROVER, laser markers, and other support capabilities, to provide commanders with knowledge of elements in the battlespace and overall battlefield posture necessary for well-informed decision-making.	Verdichtung des Lagebildes	podpora situačního povědomí	potpora svijesti o situaciji	helyzetfelismerés támogatás	подршка разумевању ситуације	podpora situačného povedomia	podpora situacijskemu zavedanju
13.P	strike	An attack that is intended to inflict damage on, seize, or destroy an objective.	Schlag	úder	udar	csapás	удар	úder	udar
13.P.a	close air support	Air action against hostile targets which are in close proximity to friendly forces and which require detailed integration of each air mission with the fire and movement of those forces. *Note: unmanned aircraft integration into CAS is done by a joint terminal attack controller or a forward air controller (airborne): UAS can act as weapons delivery platforms for CAS and/or may be capable of supporting a JTAC/FAC(A) with persistent reconnaissance to aid situational awareness and targeting.*	Luftnahunterstützung	blízká letecká podpora	bliska zračna potpora	közvetlen légitámogatás	блиска ваздухопловна подршка	blízka letecká podpora	bližinska zračna podpora

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
13.P.b	interdiction	An operation that involves actions to divert, disrupt, delay, or destroy the enemy's military surface capability before it can be used against friendly forces.	Abriegelung	interdikce / izolační působení	presretanje	feltartóztatás	ремећење	blokáda / zamedzenie prístupu	onemogočanje
13.P.c	strike coordination and reconnaissance	Type of interdiction mission flown for the purposes of detecting targets and coordinating or performing attack or reconnaissance on those targets. *Note: UASs can provide support to SCAR or act as a SCAR platform (if trained) for tasks such as locating, cross cueing, identifying moving targets, passing target updates, sequencing other aircraft, and kinetically engaging targets with their own weapons.*	Angriffskoordinierung und Wirkungsaufklärung	koordinace úderu a průzkumu	koordinacija udara i izviđanja	csapásmérés koordináció és felderítés	усклађивање напада и извиђања	koordinácia útoku a prieskumu	usklajevanje udara in izvidovanje
13.Q	suppression of enemy air defences	Set of activities that neutralize, temporarily degrade, or destroy enemy surface-based air defences by a destructive and/or disruptive means, and contribute to freedom of manoeuvre for friendly forces in the battlespace.	Niederhalten feindlicher Luftverteidigung	Potlačení nepřátelské protivzdušné obrany	suzbijanje neprijateljske protuzračne obrane	ellenséges légvédelmi rendszerek elnyomása	неутралисање непријатељске противваздухопловне одбране	potlačenie nepriateľskej protivzdušnej obrany	onemogočanje sovražnikove zračne obrambe
13.R	targeting	The process of selecting and prioritizing targets and matching the appropriate response to them, taking into account operational requirements and capabilities.	Targeting	cílení / stanovení cílů	određivanje ciljeva	célzás	одабир циљева	targeting / cielenie / zameranie	ciljenje



Section 2

COUNTER-UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT AND OPERATIONS

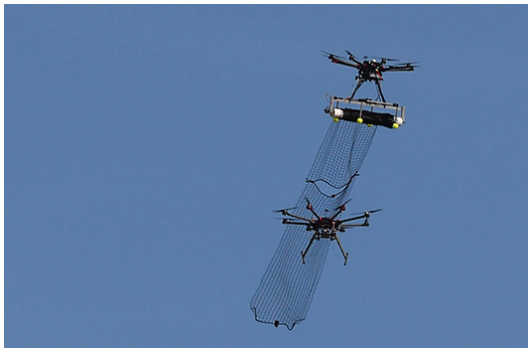
14 Counter-unmanned aircraft system (C-UAS) platform

A Fixed-site C-UAS



B Mobile C-UAS

a Airborne



b Handheld



c Man-portable



d Vehicle-mounted



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
14	counter-unmanned aircraft system platform	A device designed specifically to address UAS threats.	Drohnenabwehrsystem	platforma pro boj proti bezpilotním prostředkům	platforma za suprotstavljanje besposadnim zrakoplovnim sustavima	drónelhárító platform	платформа за борбу против беспилотних ваздухопловних система	platforma na boj proti bezpilotným leteckým systémom	platforma za delovanje proti sistemom brezpilotnih zrakoplovov
14.A	fixed-site counter-unmanned aircraft system platform	A stationary ground-based C-UAS platform, typically with palletized or podded configuration.	ortsfestes Drohnenabwehrsystem	stacionární platforma pro boj proti bezpilotním prostředkům	stacionarna platforma za suprotstavljanje besposadnim zrakoplovnim sustavima	telepített drónelhárító platform	стационарна платформа за борбу против беспилотних ваздухопловних система	stacionárna platforma proti bezpilotným leteckým systémom	stacionarna platforma za delovanje proti sistemom brezpilotnih zrakoplovov
14.B	mobile counter-unmanned aircraft system platform	A C-UAS platform designed to be transported and deployed by personnel or vehicles, capable of operating in dismounted, vehicle-mounted, or fixed-site configurations.	mobiles Drohnenabwehrsystem	mobilní platforma pro boj proti bezpilotním prostředkům	mobilna platforma za suprotstavljanje besposadnim zrakoplovnim sustavima	mobil drónelhárító platform	мобилна платформа за борбу против беспилотних ваздухопловних система	mobilná platforma proti bezpilotným leteckým systémom	premična platforma za delovanje proti sistemom brezpilotnih zrakoplovov
14.B.a	airborne counter-unmanned aircraft system platform	A C-UAS platform designed to disable airborne UAS threats.	luftgestütztes Drohnenabwehrsystem	vzdušná platforma pro boj proti bezpilotním prostředkům	zrakoplovna platforma za suprotstavljanje besposadnim zrakoplovnim sustavima	légi drónelhárító platform	платфома за борбу против беспилотних ваздухопловних система из ваздуха	vzdušná protidronová platforma (protidronová stena)	platforma za delovanje proti sistemom brezpilotnih zrakoplovov v zraku
14.B.b	handheld counter-unmanned aircraft system platform	A standalone C-UAS platform designed to be operated by a single person, with integrated controls for detection and defeat of UASs.	handgeführtes Drohnenabwehrsystem	ruční platforma pro boj proti bezpilotním prostředkům	ručna platforma za suprotstavljanje besposadnim zrakoplovnim sustavima	kézi drónelhárító platform	ручна платформа за борбу против беспилотних ваздухопловних система	príručná protidronová platforma (protidronová puška)	ročna platforma za delovanje proti sistemom brezpilotnih zrakoplovov
14.B.c	man-portable counter-unmanned aircraft system platform	A C-UAS platform, that can be carried, operated, and transported by a single person.	tragbares Drohnenabwehrsystem	přenosná platforma pro boj proti bezpilotním prostředkům	prenosiva platforma za suprotstavljanje besposadnim zrakoplovnim sustavima	hordozható drónelhárító platform	преносна платформа за борбу против беспилотних ваздухопловних система	človekom prenosná protidronová platforma	prenosna platforma za delovanje proti sistemom brezpilotnih zrakoplovov
14.B.d	vehicle-mounted counter-unmanned aircraft system platform	A C-UAS platform, usually with modular architecture configuration, that can be integrated on ground or airborne vehicles.	fahrzeuggestütztes Drohnenabwehrsystem	vozidlová platforma pro boj proti bezpilotním prostředkům	platforma za suprotstavljanje besposadnim zrakoplovnim sustavima montirana na vozilo	járműre szerelt drónelhárító platform	платформа за борбу против беспилотних ваздухопловних система на возилу	vozidlová platforma proti bezpilotným leteckým systémom	montažna platforma za delovanje proti sistemom brezpilotnih zrakoplovov

15 Counter-unmanned aircraft system (C-UAS) components

A C-UAS effectors → 16

B Sensor system → 17

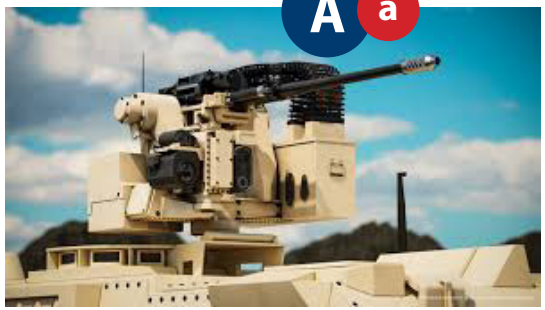


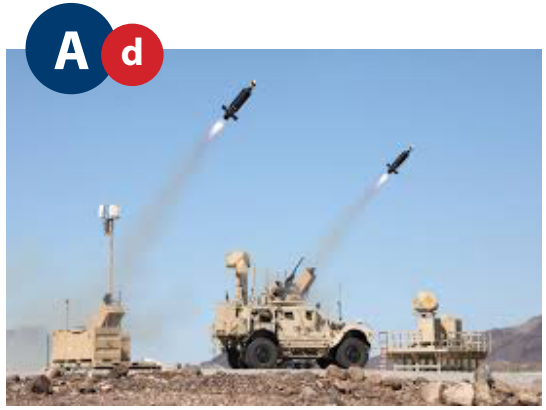
Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
15	counter-unmanned aircraft system components	Parts of C-UAS, including sensors and effectors, designed specifically to detect and mitigate UAS threats.	Drohnenabwehrsystemkomponenten	součásti systému pro boj proti bezpilotním prostředkům	sastavnice sustava za suprotstavljanje besposadnim zrakoplovnim sustavima	drónelhárító rendszer komponensek	компоненте система за борбу против беспилотних ваздухоплова	komponenty protidronových systémov	sestavni deli sistema za delovanje proti sistemom brezpilotnih zrakoplovov
15.A	counter-unmanned aircraft system effectors	*See term 16.*	Drohnenabwehreffektoren	účinkové prostředky proti bezpilotním vzdušným systémům	efektori sustava za suprotstavljanje besposadnim zrakoplovnim sustavima	drónelhárító rendszer effektor	средства за борбу против беспилотних ваздухопловних система	efektory protidronových systémov (protiopatrenia a neutralitačné prostriedky)	efektorji sistema za delovanje proti sistemom brezpilotnih zrakoplovov
15.B	sensor system	*See term 17.*	Sensorsystem	senzorový systém	senzorski sustav	érzékelőrendszer	систем сензора	snímací systém	senzorski sistem

16 Counter-unmanned aircraft system (C-UAS) effectors

A Kinetic effector

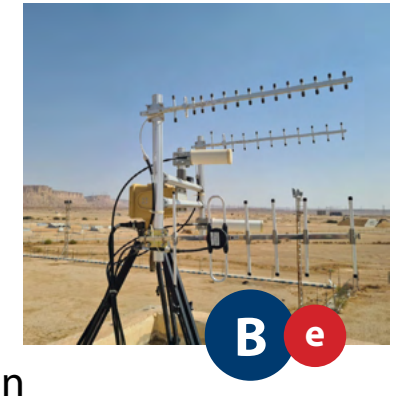
- **a** Automatic cannon
- **b** Capture net
- **c** High-explosive missile
- **d** Interceptor
- **e** Missile
- **f** Munition
- **g** Projectile
- **h** Small arms
- **i** Water cannon





B Non-kinetic effector

- **a** Dazzler
- **b** Electromagnetic effector
- **c** High-energy laser system
- **d** High-power microwave weapon
- **e** Jammer (GPS, GNSS, RF, Wi-Fi)
- **f** Spoofing device (GPS, GNSS, RF, Wi-Fi)







Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
16	counter-unmanned aircraft system effectors	Active components, weapons, or technical tools used to neutralize, disrupt, or destroy threat UASs.	Drohnenabwehreffektoren	účinkové prostředky proti bezpilotním vzdušným systémům	efektori sustava za suprotstavljanje besposadnim zrakoplovnim sustavima	drónelhárító rendszer effektor	средства за борбу против беспилотних ваздухопловних система	efektory protidronových systémov (protiopatrenia a neutralitačné prostriedky)	efektorji sistema za delovanje proti sistemom brezpilotnih zrakoplovov
16.A	kinetic effector	Device intended or likely to cause permanent physical damage or destruction of a UAS, resulting in loss of its operational capability.	kinetisches Wirkmittel	kinetický efektor	kinetički efektor	kinetikus effektor	средство са кинетичким дејством	kinetický efektor (fyzické zničenie)	kinetični efektor
16.A.a	automatic cannon/ autocannon	A fully automatic firearm that fires explosive or armour-piercing shells at high rates of fire, for C-UAS purpose typically in medium caliber (20–40 mm).	Maschinenkanone	automatický kanón	automatski top	gépágyú	аутоматски топ	automatický kanón	avtomatski top
16.A.b	capture net	A net deployed from a launcher, interceptor, or unmanned platform to entangle, restrain, and neutralize a UAS by preventing its continued flight.	Fangnetz	záchytná síť	mreža za hvatanje	elfogóháló	мрежа за хватање беспилотних ваздухоплова	sieť na zachytenie dronov	lovilna mreža
16.A.c	high-explosive missile	A self-propelled munition whose trajectory is controlled in flight and which carries a high explosive warhead designed to defeat targets by blast, fragmentation, or shaped-charge effects causing damage, penetration, or destruction.	HE-Lenkrakete	vysoce trhavá řízená střela / řízená střela s vysoce explozivní bojovou hlavicí	visokoeksplozivna vođena raketa	nagy rombolóerejű rakéta	високоекплозивна ракета	vysoko výbušná riadená strela	visokoeksplozivna raketa
16.A.d	interceptor	An aircraft utilized for the interrogation, identification, intervention and/or engagement of airborne objects.	Abfangjäger	přepadový letoun	presretač	elfogó	пресретач	stíhač dronov	prestreznik
16.A.e	missile	A self propelled munition whose trajectory or course is controlled while in flight.	Lenkrakete	řízená střela	vođena raketa	rakéta	вођена ракета	riadená strela / raketa	raketa
16.A.f	explosive munition	A complete device charged with explosives, propellants, pyrotechnics, initiating composition or chemical, biological, radiological or nuclear material, for use in military operations, including demolitions. *Note: C-UAS designed munitions are 40 mm proximity rounds, 12-gauge shotgun.*	Explosivmunition	výbušná munice	eksplozivno streljivo	robbanóanyag	експлозивна муниција	výbušná munícia	eksplozivno strelivo
16.A.g	projectile	An object capable of being propelled by a force normally from a gun and that follows its trajectory by virtue of its kinetic energy.	Projektil	projektil	projektil	lövedék	пројектил	projektil, strela	izstrelek

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
16.A.h	small arms	A portable, direct-fire, individual or crew-served weapon with a caliber of less than 20 mm.	Handfeuerwaffen	ruční palné zbraně	lako pješačko oružje	kézifegyver	стрељачко наоружање	ručné strelné zbrane	lahka pehotna oborožitev
16.A.i	water cannon	A device that projects a concentrated stream or jet of water toward a UAS in order to disrupt its flight, degrade its sensors, damage its propulsion or electronic components, or force it to land, thereby neutralizing the threat while minimizing collateral damage.	Wasserwerfer	vodní dělo	vodeni top	vízágyú	водени топ	vodné delo	vodni top
16.B	non-kinetic effector	Device intended or likely to temporarily disable or neutralize a UAS, using methods such as electromagnetic effectors to interfere with the UAS's flight control, optical, or communication systems while minimizing physical collateral damage.	nicht-kinetisches Wirkmittel	nekinetický efektor	nekinetički efektor	nem kinetikus effektor	средство са некинетичким дејством	nekinetický efektor (elektronické a optické vyradenie)	nekinetični efektor
16.B.a	dazzler	A non-lethal weapon which uses intense directed radiation to temporarily disorient its target with flash blindness.	Blender	oslnovač	zaslјepljivač	optikai kábító	заслепљивач	laserový oslňovač / oslepovač	zaslepljevalnik
16.B.b	electromagnetic effector	Device that disrupts, blocks, or controls the radio frequency or Wi-Fi signals between a UAS's flight control, optical, and ground control systems to render the device non-effective while potentially causing temporary electromagnetic disruption to the surrounding environment.	elektromagnetisches Wirkmittel	elektromagnetický efektor	elektromagnetski efektor	elektromágneses effektor	средство са електромагнетним дејством	elektromagnetický efektor	elektromagnetni efektor
16.B.c	high-energy laser system	A directed energy system that uses a high-power laser beam to defeat targets by delivering concentrated electromagnetic energy.	Hochenergie-Lasersystem	vysokoenergetický laserový systém	visokoenergetski laserski sustav	nagy energiájú lézerrendszer	систем ласера велике снаге	vysokoenergetický bojový laserový systém	visokoenergijski laserski sistem
16.B.d	high-power microwave weapon	Directed energy weapon using non-nuclear devices with powerful batteries or reactive chemicals to deliver microwave energy in order to disable enemy targets.	Hochenergie-Mikrowellenwaffe	vysokovýkonná mikrovlnná zbraň	mikrovalno oružje visoke snage	nagy energiájú mikrohullámú fegyver	микроталасно оружје велике снаге	vysoko výkonná mikrovlnná zbraň	orožje z mikrovalovi velike moči
16.B.e	jammer	A transmitter designed specifically to prevent or reduce the enemy's effective use of the electromagnetic spectrum.	Jammer/Störer	rušič	ometač	jelzavaró	ометач	rušič	motilec signala
16.B.f	spoofing device	Hardware or software used for creation of false radar targets primarily used for deception.	Täuschmittel/ Spoofinggerät	klamné zařízení / klamný prostředek	uređaj za lažiranje signala	spoofing eszköz	уређај за обмањивање	zariadenie na falšovanie GPS signálu / GPS spoofer	naprava za ponarejanje signala

17 Sensor system

A Acoustic sensor

B Imaging sensor

- a Daytime camera
- b Electro-optical camera
- c Infrared camera
- d Night-vision camera
- e Thermal camera

C Laser tracker

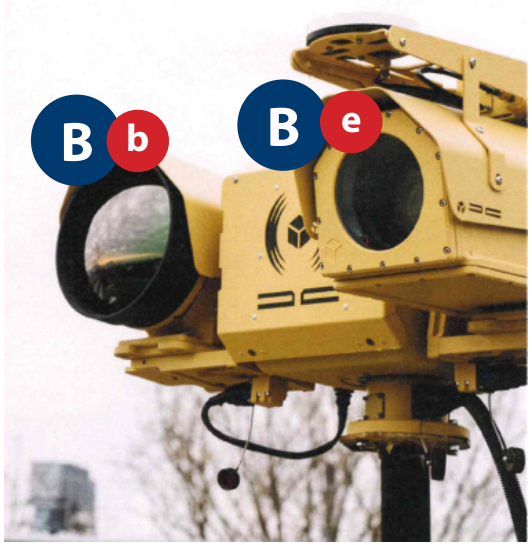
D Laser target designator

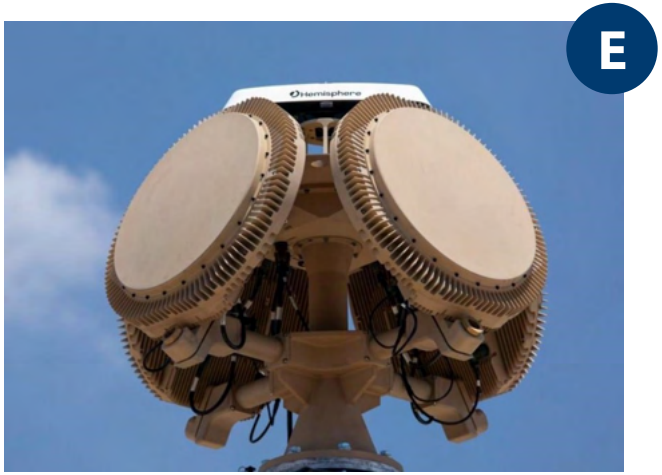
E Radio frequency sensor

- a Radar /active RF sensor/
- b Radio frequency detector
- c Radio frequency scanner

F Ranging and mapping sensor

- a Laser range-finder
- b LiDAR sensor
- c Synthetic aperture radar







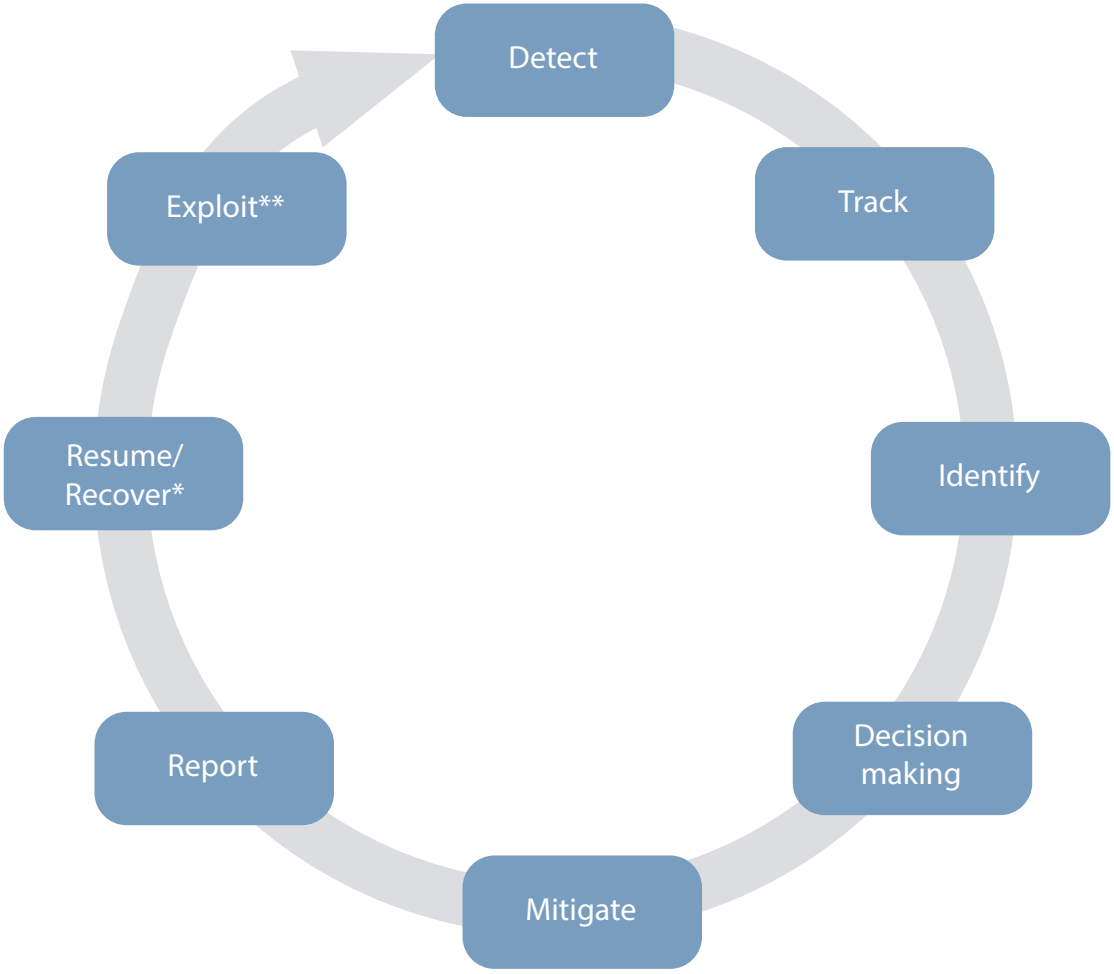
Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
17	sensor system	A system made of equipment which detects, and may indicate, and/or record objects and activities by means of energy or particles emitted, reflected, or modified by objects.	Sensorsystem	senzorový systém	senzorski sustav	érzékelőrendszer	систем сензора	snímací systém	senzorski sistem
17.A	acoustic sensor	A passive sensor that detects and analyses sound waves using microphones to identify, locate, or track sound-producing objects or events.	Schallsensor	akustický senzor	akustički senzor	akusztikus érzékelő	звучни сензор	akustický senzor	akustični senzor
17.B	imaging sensor	A sensor that detects physical conditions, including electromagnetic energy or other measurable effects, and produces images representing those effects for information, observation, or analysis purposes.	bildgebender Sensor	zobrazovací senzor	slikovni senzor	képérzékelő	сензор за креирање слике	obrazový snímač / senzor	slikovni senzor
17.B.a	daytime camera	A camera intended to operate under natural or artificial daylight illumination, capturing images or video without reliance on low-light or infrared imaging technologies	Tageslichtkamera	kamera pro denní vidění/denní kamera	dnevna kamera	nappali kamera	дневна камера	denná kamera	dnevna kamera
17.B.b	electro-optical camera	A camera that captures images or video in the visible light spectrum using ambient illumination, producing color or monochrome imagery and typically mounted on a stabilized gimbal for independent pointing.	elektro-optische Kamera	elektrooptická kamera	elektrooptička kamera	elektro-optikai kamera	електро-оптичка камера	elektro-optická kamera	elektrooptična kamera
17.B.c	infrared camera	A camera that that measures temperature differentials between imaged targets and backgrounds and converts it into electronic signals to produce images or video.	Infrarotkamera	infračervená kamera	infracrvena kamera	infravörös kamera	инфрацрвена камера	infračervená kamera	infrardeča kamera
17.B.d	night-vision camera	A camera designed to capture images or video in low-light or no-light conditions by using image intensification, infrared sensing, or thermal imaging technologies.	Nachtsichtkamera	kamera pro noční vidění/noční kamera	noćna kamera	éjjellátó kamera	ноћна камера	nočné videnie	nočna kamera
17.B.e	thermal camera	A camera that captures heat signatures for temperature-based imaging and detection.	Wärmebildkamera	termovizní kamera	termovizijska kamera	hőkamera	термовизијска камера	termokamera	termovizijska kamera
17.C	laser tracker	A device which locks on to the reflected energy from a laser marked/designated target and defines the direction of the target relative to itself.	Lasertracker	laserový sledovač	laserski tragač	lézeres követő	ласерски трагач	laserový sledovač	laserski sledilnik
17.D	laser target designator	A device that emits a coded, invisible infrared laser beam to mark a target.	Laserzielbeleuchter	laserový indikátor cíle	laserski označivač ciljeva	lézeres céljelző	ласерски индикатор циља	laserový indikátior cieľa / zameriavač	laserski označevalec ciljev

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
17.E	radio frequency sensor	A sensor that detects, measures, and analyses electromagnetic signals within the radio frequency spectrum, typically between 3 kHz and 300 GHz; it can detect and analyse radio frequency emissions from a UAS or its operator to enable detection, identification, and monitoring.	Funkwellensensor	rádiofrekvenční senzor	radiofrekvencijski senzor	rádiófrekvenciás érzékelő	радиофреквенцијски сензор	rádiofrekvenčný senzor	radiofrekvenčni senzor
17.E.a	radar	A radiodetermination method or equipment based on emission of radio waves towards an object and analysis of the waves returned by that object or emitted in response to excitation by the received waves.	Radar	radar	radar	radar	радар	radar	radar
17.E.b	radio frequency detector	A radio frequency sensor that detects the presence of RF emissions and provides indication of transmitting sources within its detection range.	Funkwellendetektor	rádiofrekvenční detektor	radiofrekvencijski detektor	rádiófrekvenciás észlelő	детектор радио фреквенције	rádiofrekvenčný detektor	radiofrekvenčni detektor
17.E.c	radio frequency scanner	A radio frequency sensor that systematically monitors and analyses RF emissions across a range of frequencies to detect, identify, and classify transmitting sources.	Funkwellenscanner	rádiofrekvenční skener	radiofrekvencijski skener	rádiófrekvenciás szkenner	скенер радиофреквенцијског опсега	rádiofrekvenčný skener	radiofrekvenčni pregledovalnik
17.F	ranging and mapping sensor	Sensor that measures distances to objects or surfaces and generates spatial or three-dimensional representations of the environment for navigation, mapping, or situational awareness purposes.	Entfernungsmess- und Kartierungssensor	dálkoměrný a mapovací senzor	senzor za mjerenje udaljenosti i kartiranje	távolságmérő és feltérképező szenzor	сензор за одређивање удаљености и мапирање	diaľkomerný a mapovací senzor	senzor za določanje razdalje in kartiranje
17.F.a	laser range-finder	A device that uses a laser to determine the distance from the device to a place or object.	Laserentfernungsmesser	laserový dálkoměr	laserski daljinomjer	lézeres távolságmérő	ласерски даљиномер	laserový diaľkomer	laserski daljinomer
17.F.b	light detection and ranging sensor	Laser-based sensor for detection, range finding and mapping.	LiDAR Sensor	laserový detekční a dálkoměrný senzor	LiDAR senzor	fényérzékelő és távolságmérő	LiDAR сензор	LiDAR - laserový senzor na meranie diaľky a určovanie polohy	lidarski senzor
17.F.c	synthetic aperture radar	A typical radar used on UASs due to its relatively small size and ability to provide detailed ground imaging.	Radar mit synthetischer Apertur	radiolokátor se syntetickou aperturou	radar sa sintetičkom aperturom	szintetikus apertúrájú radar	радар за извиђање у свим метеоролошким условима (SAR радар)	SAR / radar so syntetickou apertúrou	radar s sintetično odprtino

18 Counter-unmanned aircraft system (C-UAS) operation /active measures for C-UAS/

- **A** Detect
- **B** Track
- **C** Identify
- **D** Decision making
- **E** Mitigate
- **F** Report
- **G** Resume
- **H** Recover
- **I** Exploit

- **a** Locate
- **a** Classify



*Optional, if conditions permit recovery
**Optional, this would be time consuming and my be prevented by battlefield conditions

ATP-117: **Ideal C-UAS operational cycle**

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
18	counter-unmanned aircraft system operation	A counter-air operation conducted to prevent mission accomplishment of an enemy UAS, which could include attacking the aircraft itself, its data links, or the control station.	C-UAS-Operation	operace proti bezpilotním leteckým systémům	operacija suprotstavljanja besposadnim zrakoplovnim sustavima	pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer elhárító művelet	операција против беспилотног ваздухопловног система	operácia proti bezpilotným leteckým systémom	delovanje proti sistemom brezpilotnih zrakoplovov
18.A	detect	To discover the presence of a UAS or operator through visual observation and integrated sensor systems, establishing initial awareness of a potential air threat.	erkennen	detekovat	otkriti	észlelni	открити	odhaliť	odkriti
18.A.a	locate	To determine the geographical position of a specified entity or object.	lokalisieren	lokalizovat	locirati	bemérni	лоцирати	lokalizovať	locirati
18.B	track	To display or record the successive positions of a moving object or association of multiple detections of a single UAS as it moves in space and time.	verfolgen (eines Objekts)	sledovat	pratiti	nyomon követni	пратити	sledovať	slediti
18.C	identify	To classify a tracked UAS and determine the most likely intent of its mission (friend, unknown, suspect, foe, neutral).	identifizieren	identifikovat	identificirati	azonosítani	идентификовати	identifikovať	identificirati
18.C.a	classify	To determine the main characteristics of a UAS (size, speed, payload, type, type of guidance).	klassifizieren	klasifikovat	klasificirati	osztályozni	класификовати	klasifikovať	klasificirati
18.D	decision making	To determine whether to engage the UAS threat and, if so, select the appropriate course of action to counter it, balancing asset protection, personnel safety, and mission objectives.	Entscheidungsfindung	rozhodovací proces	donošenje odluke	döntéshozatal	доношење одлука	rozhodovanie	odločanje
18.E	mitigate	To take action to minimize the operational impact of a UAS threat through authorized kinetic or non-kinetic means, consistent with mission rules of engagement, international law, and measures to reduce civilian casualties and collateral damage.	reduzieren (einer erwartbaren Auswirkung)	zmírnit (hrozbu)	ublažiti	enyhíteni	ублажити	zmierniť (hrozbu)	ublažiti
18.F	report	To provide timely information on UAS activity, either through immediate operations reporting for leadership situational awareness or through analysis reporting to identify trends and commonalities over longer periods.	melden	podávat hlášení/hlásit	izvješćivati	jelenteni	извештавати	reportovať / hlásiť	poročati
18.G	resume	To restore normal operations following mitigation of a UAS threat, including the controlled return of personnel and assets to routine duties once conditions are assessed as safe.	wiederaufnehmen (des Normbetriebes)	obnovit činnost/ obnovit operace	nastaviti djelovanje	folytatni	наставити	znovu začať operáciu / obnoviť činnosť	ponovno vzpostaviti delovanje
18.H	recover	To gain physical control of remnants of a UAS for safeguarding, exploitation, or proper disposal.	bergen	získat do fyzické kontroly	izvlačiti	visszaszerezni	извлачити	získať kontrolu nad zvyškami dronu	zajeti

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
18.I	exploit	To analyse remnants of a recovered UAS to obtain actionable intelligence, including electronic data, unexploded munitions, or airframe information.	untersuchen/analysieren	využít k získání zpravodajských informací/ exploatovat	iskoristiti	kiaknázni	експлоатисати	využiť k získaniu spravodajských informácií	izrabiti

19 Desired effects of countering efforts

- **A** Blind
- **B** Deceive
- **C** Deny
- **D** Destroy
- **E** Exploit
- **F** Neutralize
- **G** Overwhelm
- **H** Spoof
- **I** Steal



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
19	desired effects of countering efforts	The intended operational outcome achieved by C-UAS measures, including disturbing, controlling, or destroying a UAS threat to reduce risk to personnel, assets, and mission objectives, while shaping the threat environment in accordance with mission analysis and collateral damage considerations.	gewünschte Wirkung von Abwehrmaßnehmen	požadované účinky protiopatření	željeni učinci suprotstavljanja	az ellenintézkedések kívánt hatásai	жељени ефекти противмера	želané účinky protiopatrení	želeni učinki protiukrepov
19.A	blind	To render the surveillance or sensor capabilities of the UAS ineffective.	blenden (herabsetzen der Sensorfähigkeiten des Gegners)	oslepit	zaslijepiti	megvakítani	заслепити	oslepiť	zaslepiti
19.B	deceive	To mislead the UAS into believing false information or scenarios.	täuschen	oklamat	obmanuti	megtéveszteni	преварити	zmiasť / oklamať	zavesti
19.C	deny	To hinder or restrict the adversary's ability to use their UAS.	verhindern (des gegnerischen Einsatzes von UAS)	odepřít	spriječiti	megtagadni	онемогућити	znemožniť používanie (drona)	preprečiti
19.D	destroy	To render the UAS physically unusable or inoperative.	zerstören (gegnerischer UAS)	zničit	uništiti	megsemmisíteni	уништити	zničiť	uničiti
19.E	exploit	To employ recovered or captured UAS, or deception measures, to gather intelligence or feed false information to the adversary.	ausnützen (gegnerischer UAS zur Aufklärung oder Täuschung)	exploatovat	iskoristiti	kiaknázni	експлоатисати	vyťažit spravodajské informácie	izrabiti
19.F	neutralize	To render the UAS target ineffective, preventing it from achieving its intended mission.	neutralisieren (gegnerischer UAS)	neutralizovat	neutralizirati	semlegesíteni	неутралисати	neutralizovať (dron)	nevtralizirati
19.G	overwhelm	To saturate the UAS with signals or interference, rendering its surveillance or sensor functions ineffective.	sättigen	zahltit	zagušiti	túlterhelni	преоптеретити	zahltiť riadiace senzory dronu	preobremeniti
19.H	spoof	To deceive the UAS by providing false signals or inputs, preventing it from accomplishing its objectives.	spoofen	provádět klamavou činnost/ klamat	lažirati signal	spoofolni	обмањивати	falšovať signál	ponarejati signal
19.I	steal	To take control of the UAS to access onboard information or systems.	übernehmen (gegnerischer UAS)	převzít kontrolu	preuzeti kontrolu	ellopni	преотети	ukradnúť /prevziať kontrolu nad dronom	prevzeti

20 Passive measures for counter-unmanned aircraft system (C-UAS)

- A Early warning dissemination
- B Early warning network
- C Emission control
- D Limited visibility operation
- E Operational security
- F Survivability techniques
- G Unit dispersion
- H Vigilance

- a Blending
- b Camouflage
- c Compartmentalization
- d Concealment
- e Cover
- f Decoy and deception
- g Disguising
- h Disruption
- i Hiding



Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
20	passive measures for C-UAS	All actions, other than active defence, taken to reduce the effectiveness of enemy air and missile threats by avoiding detection, minimizing targeting opportunities, and limiting damage to personnel and assets.	passive Maßnahmen zur Drohnenabwehr	pasivní opatření proti bezpilotním vzdušným systémům	pasivne mjere za suprotstavljanje besposadnim zrakoplovnim sustavima	passzív drónelhárító intézkedések	пасивне мере заштите од беспилотних ваздухопловних система	pasívna ochrana proti bezpilotným systémom	pasivni ukrepi za delovanje proti sistemom brezpilotnih zrakoplovov
20.A	early warning dissemination	The rapid transmission of threat information from higher to lower echelons to enable timely protective and defensive actions.	Frühwarnungsübertragung	šíření včasného varování	prijenos ranog upozorenja	korai figyelmeztetések terjesztése	пренос раног јављања	šírenie včasného varovania	sistem zgodnjega opozarjanja
20.B	early warning network	A coordinated system of radios, sensors, and digital communications used to detect and rapidly share information about incoming threats.	Frühwarn-Netzwerk	síť včasného varování	mreža ranog upozorenja	korai riasztási rendszer	мрежа раног јављања	sieť včasného varovania	omrežje za zgodnje opozarjanje
20.C	emission control	The controlled use of electromagnetic and acoustic signals to limit electromagnetic and acoustic footprints and mitigate detection by enemy sensors, mutual interference among friendly systems, and enemy interference with the ability to execute a military deception plan.	Emissionskontrolle	řízení emisí	nadzor emisija	kibocsátás szabályozás	контрола емисије	kontrola emisií (elektromagnetických, akustických a iných)	kontrola elektromagnetnega oddajanja
20.D	limited visibility operation	Conducting military activities at night or in reduced visibility conditions, affecting detection capabilities.	Einsatz bei eingeschränkter Sicht	operace za snížené viditelnosti	operacija u uvjetima ograničene vidljivosti	csökkent látási viszonyok közötti művelet	операција при смањеној видљивости	operácia za zníženej viditeľnosti	delovanje v omejeni vidljivosti
20.E	operational security	Measures taken to protect sensitive information and reduce vulnerabilities to enemy observation, intelligence gathering, and targeting.	operative Sicherheit	operační bezpečnost	operativna sigurnost	műveleti biztonság	оперативна безбедност	operačná bezpečnosť	varnost delovanja
20.F	survivability techniques	Protective actions that enhance force survival, including camouflage, cover, concealment, and environmental modification.	Überlebenstechniken	techniky přežití	tehnike preživljavanja	túlélési technikák	технике преживљавања	techniky na zvýšenie pravdepodobnosti prežitia	tehnike preživetja
20.F.a	blending	The arrangement or application of camouflage materials on, over, and around the object so that it appears to be part of the background.	Verwischen von Konturen	splývání s okolím	stapanje s okolinom	beolvadás	маскирање	splynutie s okolím	zlitje z okoljem
20.F.b	camouflage	The use of natural or artificial materials on personnel, objects, and tactical positions to confuse, mislead, or evade the enemy.	Tarnen	maskování	maskiranje	álca	камуфлирање	maskovanie	zakrivanje

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
20.F.c	compartmentalization	The division of facilities, areas, or assets into smaller, separated components to limit damage and reduce risk from enemy strikes.	Kompartmentalisierung	členění	razvrstavanje	rekeszelés	сегментација	členenie	razdelitev na manjše enote
20.F.d	concealment	The use of terrain, natural features, or man-made structures to protect personnel, equipment, and positions from enemy observation and surveillance by reducing recognition.	Verdecken	ukrytí	prikrivanje	rejtőzködés	прикривање	ukrytie	maskiranje
20.F.e	cover	The use of protective construction, fortifications, or overhead protection to shield personnel and equipment from observation and reduce damage from enemy attack.	Deckung	kryt	zaklon	fedezék	заклањање	krytie	kritje
20.F.f	decoys and deception	The use of false targets, smoke, emitters, or other misleading methods to confuse the enemy and draw attention away from actual operations or assets.	Ablenkung und Täuschung	klamné cíle a klamání	mamci i obmanjivanje	csalik és megtévesztés	мамци и обмањивање	použitie klamných cieľov a klamanie	vabe in zavajanje
20.F.g	disguising	The application of materials or modifications to alter the appearance of personnel or equipment to mislead the enemy about identity, strength, or intention.	Verkleiden	maskování	prerušavanje	leplezés	прерушавање	maskovanie	zakrinkanje
20.F.h	disruption	Actions or techniques used to alter or eliminate recognizable patterns, signatures, or target characteristics to reduce enemy detection.	Stören	narušování (rozpoznatelných znaků / signatur)	remećenje	megzavarás	ремећење	narúšanie rozpoznateľných vzorov	razbitje
20.F.i	hiding	The concealment of personnel or equipment using natural or man-made screening, obscurants, or noise-reducing measures to limit detection by enemy sensors.	Verstecken	ukrytí	skrivanje	elrejtés	скривање	ukrývanie	skrivanje
20.G	unit dispersion	The strategic spreading of personnel and equipment to reduce detection, limit damage, and decrease the effectiveness of enemy attacks.	Verteilen der Einheit	rozptýlení jednotky	raspršivanje postrojbe	erők szétbontása	деконцентрисање јединице	rozptýlenie jednotky	razpršitev enote
20.H	vigilance	Continuous alertness and readiness to detect and respond to potential threats or enemy targeting attempts.	Wachsamkeit	bdělost	budnost	éberség	будност	ostražitosť	pozornost

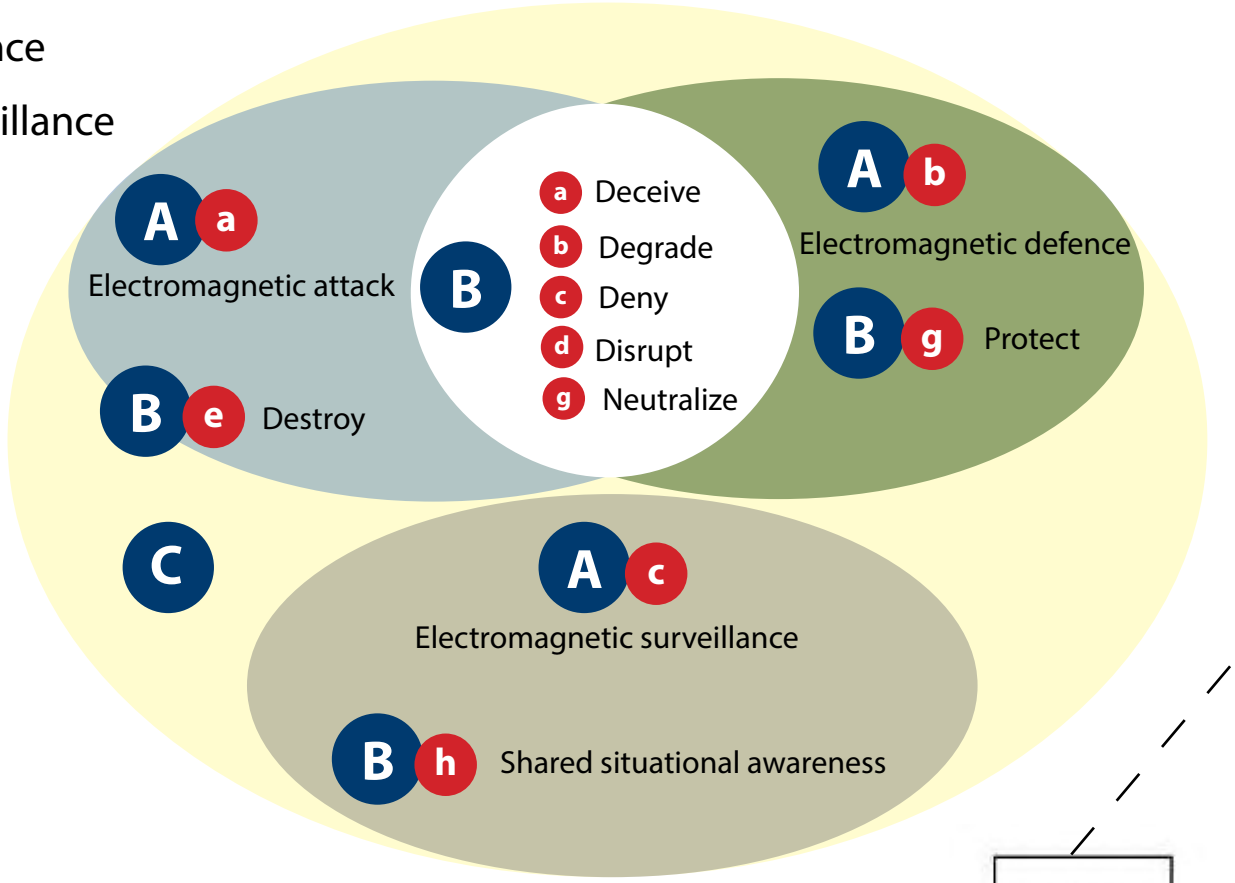
21 Electromagnetic warfare (EW)

A EW /actions/

- a Electromagnetic attack
- b Electromagnetic defence
- c Electromagnetic surveillance

B EW effects

- a Deceive
- b Degrade
- c Deny
- d Disrupt
- e Destroy
- f Neutralize
- g Protect
- h Shared situational awareness



C EW /tasks/

- a Analyse
- b Detect
- c Identify
- d Imitate
- e Jam
- f Locate
- g Monitor
- h Report
- i Spoof

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
21	electromagnetic warfare	Military action that exploits electromagnetic energy to provide situational awareness and create offensive and defensive effects.	elektromagnetische Kriegsführung	elektromagnetický boj	elektromagnetsko ratovanje	elektromágneses hadviselés	електронско ратовање	elektronická vojna / rádio-elektronický boj	elektromagnetno vojskovanje
21.A	electromagnetic warfare /actions/	*See term 21.*	elektromagnetische Kriegsführung /Maßnahmen/	elektromagnetický boj /činnosti/	mjere elektromagnetskog ratovanja	elektromágneses hadviselés /akciók/	електронско ратовање /по дејствима/	elektronické bojové akcie	ukrepi elektromagnetnega vojskovanja
21.A.a	electromagnetic attack	The use of electromagnetic energy for offensive purposes.	elektromagnetischer Angriff	elektromagnetický útok	elektromagnetski napad	elektromágneses támadás	електронски напад	elektronický útok	elektromagnetni napad
21.A.b	electromagnetic defence	The use of electromagnetic energy to provide protection and to ensure effective friendly use of the electromagnetic spectrum.	elektromagnetische Verteidigung	elektromagnetická ochrana	elektromagnetska obrana	elektromágneses védelem	електронска одбрана	elektronická obrana	elektromagnetna obramba
21.A.c	electromagnetic surveillance	The use of electromagnetic energy to provide situational awareness and intelligence.	elektromagetische Überwachung	elektromagnetické sledování	elektromagnetsko motrenje	elektormágneses megfigyelés	електронско осматрање	elektromagnetické sledovanie	elektromagnetno nadzorovanje
21.B	electromagnetic warfare effects	Effects resulting from electromagnetic operations that can be used to achieve military objectives.	Effekte der elektromagnetischen Kriegsführung	účinky elektromagnetického boje	učinci elektromagnetskog ratovanja	elektromágneses hadviselési hatások	ефекти електронског ратовања	účinky elektromagnetického boja	učinki elektromagnetnega vojskovanja
21.B.a	deceive	To deliberately radiate, re-radiate, alter, absorb, or reflect electromagnetic energy, or use manoeuvre to confuse, mislead, or distract or seduce an adversary or their electromagnetic-dependent systems.	täuschen	oklamat	obmanuti	félrevezetni	преварити	zmiasť / oklamať	zavesti
21.B.b	degrade	To deliberately radiate, reradiate, or reflect electromagnetic energy to impair the effectiveness of hostile electronic devices or electromagnetic-dependent systems.	herabsetzen	snížit účinnost	smanjiti	lerontani	деградирати	narušiť účinnosť	zmanjšati učinkovitost
21.B.c	deny	To conduct electromagnetic actions or physical manoeuvres to interrupt, obstruct, or reduce the effectiveness of adversary electronic devices or electromagnetic-dependent systems.	verwehren	odepřít	spriječiti	megtagadni	онемогућити	znížiť účinnosť	preprečiti
21.B.d	destroy	To eliminate a target or its ability to function.	zerstören	zničit	uništiti	megsemmisíteni	уништити	zničiť cieľ	uničiti
21.B.e	disrupt	To use techniques within the electromagnetic environment to interfere with an adversary's use of the electromagnetic environment and negatively affect combat effectiveness.	stören	narušit	poremetiti	megzavarni	реметити	narúšať	razbiti
21.B.f	neutralize	To deliberately use electromagnetic energy to temporarily damage adversary devices that rely exclusively on the electromagnetic spectrum.	neutralisieren	neutralizovat	neutralizirati	semlegesíteni	неутралисати	neutralizovať / dočasne zničiť	nevtralizirati

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
21.B.g	protect	To deliberately use electromagnetic energy to safeguard friendly forces and capabilities from adversary activities.	schützen	chránit	zaštititi	védeni	заштитити	chrániť	zaščititi
21.B.h	shared situational awareness	Monitoring of the electromagnetic environment to detect, identify, locate and report electromagnetic emissions, particularly hostile electromagnetic attack, unintentional electromagnetic interference, or electromagnetic environmental effects.	geteiltes Lagebild	sdílené situační povědomí	zajednička svijest o situaciji	megosztott helyzetfelismerés	заједничко разумевање ситуације	spoločné situačné povedomie	skupno situacijsko zavedanje
21.C	electromagnetic warfare /tasks/	*See term 21.*	elektromagnetische Kriegsführung/Aufträge	elektromagnetický boj /úkoly/	zadaće elektromagnetskog ratovanja	elektromágneses hadviselés /feladatok/	електронско ратовање /по задацима/	úlohy rádio-elektronického boja	naloge elektromagnetnega vojskovanja
21.C.a	analyse	To investigate electromagnetic radiations to determine their tactical significance and imminent operational use.	analysieren	analyzovat	analizirati	elemezni	анализирати	analyzovať	analizirati
21.C.b	detect	To discover the presence of electromagnetic emissions.	aufspüren	detekovat	otkriti	észlelni	детектовати	odhaliť prítomnosť / detegovať	odkriti
21.C.c	identify	To determine the origin, nature, and characteristics of emissions.	identifizieren	identifikovat	identificirati	azonosítani	идентификовати	identifikovať	identificirati
21.C.d	imitate	To transmit messages or signals in enemy wireless communication channels to deceive the enemy.	imitieren	napodobovat	oponašati	imitálni	опонашати	informačne preťažovať nepriateľa	posnemati
21.C.e	jam	To radiate, reradiate, or reflect electromagnetic energy to deny effective use of adversary electromagnetic-dependent equipment or systems.	stören	rušit	ometati	zavarni	ометати	rušiť kontrolu	motiti
21.C.f	locate	To determine the position of specified emitters of interest.	lokalisieren	lokalizovat	locirati	bemérni	лоцирати	umiestniť, lokalizovať	locirati
21.C.g	monitor	To survey a dedicated part of the electromagnetic spectrum and record activities within it.	beobachten	monitorovat	nadzirati	megfigyelni	надзирати	monitorovať	spremljati
21.C.h	report	To provide a written or spoken account of the result of an executed task or observed situation.	melden	podávat hlášení/ hlásit	izvijestiti	jelenteni	известити	hlásiť	poročati
21.C.i	spoof	To create false targets primarily used for deception.	spoofen	provádět klamavou činnost/ klamat	lažirati	spoofolni	обмањивати	vykonávať klamlivú činnosť	ponarejati signal

22 Integrated air and missile defence (IAMD)

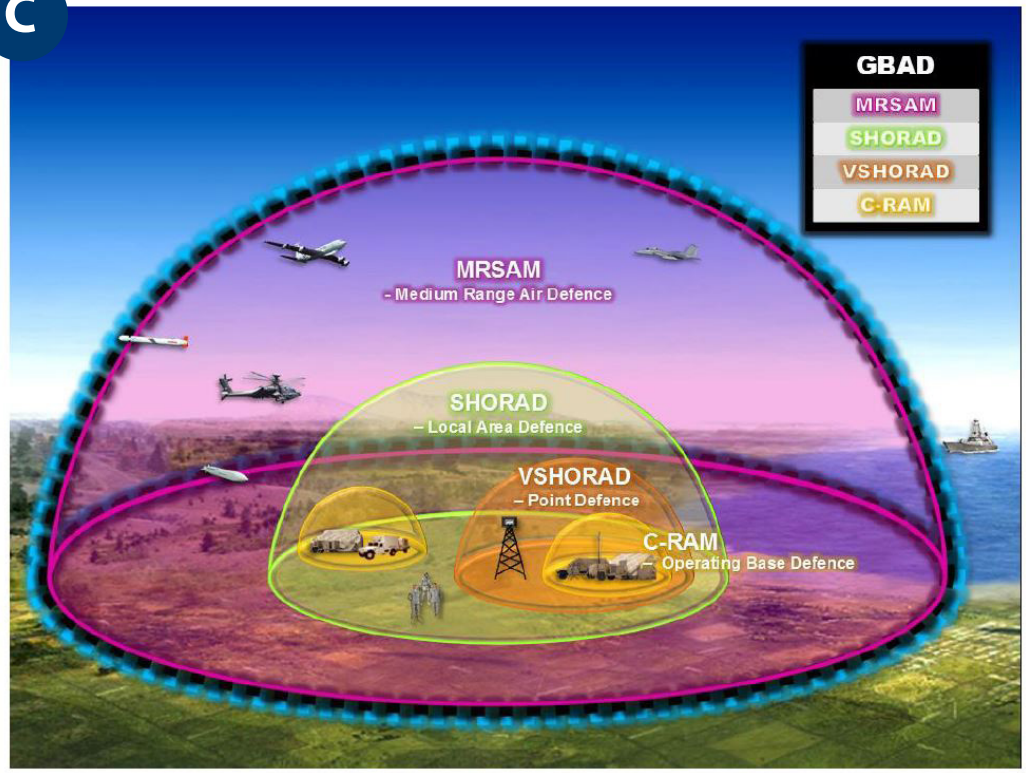
A Airborne air defence

B Extended air defence

C Ground-based air defence (GBAD)

- **a** Counter-rockets, artillery and mortars (C-RAM)
- **b** Counter-unmanned aircraft system (C-UAS)
- **c** Long-range air defence (LRAD)
- **d** Medium-range air defence (MRAD)
- **e** Short-range air defence (SHORAD)
- **f** Very short-range air defence (VSHORAD)

C



ATP-82: Comparison of GBAD Engagement

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
22	integrated air and missile defence	All measures to contribute to deter any air and missile threat or to nullify or reduce the effectiveness of hostile air action in order to protect populations, territory and forces against the full spectrum of air and missile threats.	integrierte Flieger- und Raketenabwehr	integrovaná protivzdušná a protiraketová obrana	integrirana protuzračna i proturaketna obrana	integrált lég és rakétavédelem	интегрисана противваздухопловна и противракетна одбрана	integrovaná protivzdušná a protiraketová obrana	intergirana zračna in protiraketna obramba
22.A	airborne air defence	All defensive measures originating from the air designed to nullify or reduce the effectiveness of hostile air action.	luftgestützte Fliegerabwehr	vzdušná protivzdušná obrana	protuzračna obrana iz zraka	légi telepítésű légvédelem	противваздухопловна одбрана у ваздуху	letecká protivzdušná obrana	zračna obramba z oborožitvenimi sistemi v zraku
22.B	extended air defence	The existing air defence and its extension to counter conventionally the entire air threat which is posed by tactical missiles, including cruise missiles, or any air breathing enemy vehicle which threatens friendly assets.	erweiterte Fliegerabwehr	rozšířená protivzdušná obrana	proširena protuzračna obrana	kiterjesztett légvédelem	проширена противваздухопловна одбрана	rozšírená protivzdušná obrana	razširjena zračna obramba
22.C	ground-based air defence	A system of personnel, equipment, sensors, weapons, and command and control elements employed by ground forces to conduct active measures to defeat any airborne weapon before it can reach its intended target.	bodengebundene Fliegerabwehr	pozemní protivzdušná obrana	kopnena protuzračna obrana	földi telepítésű légvédelem	противваздухопловна одбрана са земље	pozemná protivzdušná obrana	zračna obramba s kopensko nameščenimi oborožitvenimi sistemi
22.C.a	counter-rockets, artillery and mortars	An integrated system of sensors, command and control, and effectors designed to detect, track, warn, and defeat incoming rockets, artillery, and mortar projectiles in order to protect forces, assets, and infrastructure.	Steilfeuer-Gegenmaßnahmen	protiraketová, protidělostřelecká a protiminometná obrana	sustav za zaštitu od raketnih, topničkih i minobacačkih prijetnji	rakéták, tűzérségi lövedékek és aknavetők elleni védelem	систем за борбу против ракета, артиљерије и минобацача	C-RAM obranný systém (systém protivzdušnej obrany pred delostreleckými granátmi, mínometnými strelami a raketami)	sistem za delovanje proti raketnim, artilerijskim in minometnim izstrelkom
22.C.b	counter-unmanned aircraft system	A system or device capable of lawfully and safely disabling, disrupting, or seizing control of a UAS.	Drohnenabwehrsystem	systém proti bezpilotním vzdušným systémům	sustav za otkrivanje besposadnih zrakoplovnih sustava	drónelhárító rendszer	систем за борбу против беспилотних ваздухопловних система	systém na boj proti bezpilotným lietadlám	sistem za delovanje proti sistemom brezpilotnih zrakoplovov
22.C.c	long-range air defence	Ground-based air defence employing long-range weapons to defeat airborne threats at extended ranges and across all altitudes, typically at engagement ranges exceeding 50 km.	weitreichende Fliegerabwehr	protivzdušná obrana dlouhého dosahu	protuzračna obrana velikog dometa	nagy hatótávolságú légvédelem	противваздухопловна одбрана дугог домета	protivzdušná obrana dlhého dosahu	zračna obramba dolgega dosega
22.C.d	medium-range air defence	Ground-based air defence employing medium-range weapons to defeat airborne threats at low to high altitudes over a wider area of operations, typically at engagement ranges of up to 50 km.	Fliegerabwehr mittlerer Reichweite	protivzdušná obrana středního dosahu	protuzračna obrana srednjeg dometa	közepes hatótávolságú légvédelem	противваздухопловна одбрана средњег домета	protivzdušná obrana stredného dosahu	zračna obramba srednjega dosega

Desig.	English term	Definition	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
22.C.e	short-range air defence	Ground-based air defence employing short-range weapons to defeat airborne threats at low and medium altitudes within a defined area of operations, typically at engagement ranges of up to 15 km.	Fliegerabwehrsystem kurzer Reichweite	protivzdušný systém krátkého dosahu	protuzračna obrana kratkog dometa	kis hatótávolságú légvédelmi rendszer	противваздухопловна одбрана кратког домета	protivzdušná obrana krátkeho dosahu	zračna obramba kratkega dosega
22.C.f	very short-range air defence	Ground-based air defence employing very short-range weapons to defeat airborne threats at low altitudes in the immediate vicinity of protected forces or assets, typically at engagement ranges of up to 5 km.	Fliegerabwehrsystem sehr kurzer Reichweite	protivzdušný systém velmi krátkého dosahu	protuzračna obrana vrlo kratkog dometa	nagyon kis hatótávolságú légvédelmi rendszer	противваздухопловна одбрана веома кратког домета	systém protivzdušnej obrany veľmi krátkeho dosahu	zračna obramba zelo kratkega dosega

RT Related terms

ENGLISH TERM	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
above ground level	über Grund	nad úrovní terénu	iznad površine zemlje	terepszint feletti magasság	изнад нивоа земље	nad úrovňou terénu	višina nad višino terena
active air defence	aktive Fliegerabwehr	aktivní protivzdušná obrana	aktivna protuzračna obrana	aktív légvédelem	активна противваздухопловна одбрана	aktívna protivzdušná obrana	aktivna zračna obramba
active sensor	aktiver Sensor	aktivní senzor	aktivni senzor	aktív érzékelő	активни сензор	aktívny senzor	aktivni senzor
aerial threat	Bedrohung aus der Luft	vzdušná hrozba	zračna prijetnja	aktív fenyegetés	претња из ваздуха	vzdušné ohrozenie	grožnja iz zraka
air control unit	Luftregelungseinheit	řízení leteckých operací / letecký řídicí prvek	kontrola zračnog prometa	légiirányító egység	јединица за контролу летења	riadenie letovej prevádzky	enota za kontrolo zračnega prometa
air controller	Luftregler	operátor leteckého řízení / letecký řídicí prvek	kontrolor zračnog prometa	légiirányító	официр за навођење авијације	riadiaci letovej prevádzky / letecký dispečer	konrolor zračnega prometa
air defence	Fliegerabwehr	protivzdušná obrana	protuzračna obrana	légvédelem	противваздухопловна одбрана	protivzdušná obrana	zračna obramba
air defence and airspace management	Fliegerabwehr- und Luftraum-Management	protivzdušná obrana a management vzdušného prostoru	protuzračna obrana i upravljanje zračnim prostorom	légvédelem és légtérellenőrzés	управљање противваздухопловном одбраном и ваздушним простором	protivzdušná obrana a riadenie leteckej dopravy	zračna obramba in upravljanje zračnega prostora
air defence plan	Fliegerabwehrplan	plán protivzdušné obrany	plan protuzračne obrane	légvédelmi terv	план противваздухопловне одбране	plán protivzdušnej obrany	načrt zračne obrambe
air defence warning	Fliegerabwehr-Warnung	výstraha protivzdušné obrany	sustav za upozoravanje protuzračne obrane	légvédelmi riasztás	јављање у систему противваздухопловне одбране	výstraha protivzdušnej obrany	zračni alarm
air interdiction	Abriegelung aus der Luft	vzdušná izolace bojiště	zračna izolacija, izolacija bojišta	légi feltartóztatás	ваздушно онемогућавање	vzdušná izolácia	onemogočanje iz zraka
air liaison officer	Luft-Verbindungsoffizier	styčný důstojník letectva	zrakoplovni časnik za vezu	légierő összekötő tiszt	официр авијације за везу	letecký styčný dôstojník	častnik zračnih sil za povezavo
air observer	Luftbeobachter	letecký pozorovatel	motritelj zračnog prostora	légi megfigyelő	осматрач ваздушног простора	letecký pozorovateľ	opazovalec zračnega prostora
air policing	luftpolizeiliche Überwachung	ochrana vzdušného prostoru	nadzor i zaštita zračnog prostora	légtér rendészet	патролирање у ваздуху	chránenie vzdušného priestoru	varovanje zračnega prostora
air tasking order	Air Tasking Order	rozkaz k nasazení letectva	plan letačkih zadaća	légi feladatszabó parancs	наређење за ваздухопловни задатак	plán leteckých úloh	ukaz za izvajanje operacij v zračnem prostoru
air threat	Luftbedrohung	vzdušná hrozba	zračna prijetnja	légi fenyegetés	претња из ваздуха	vzdušná hrozba	zračna grožnja

ENGLISH TERM	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
air traffic control	Air Traffic Control	řízení letového provozu	kontrola zračnog prometa	légiirányítás	контрола ваздушног саобраћаја	riadenie letovej prevádzky	kontrola zračnega prometa
airborne	luftgestützt	ve vzduchu / vzdušný	u zraku	légi	у ваздуху	vzdušný / letecký	v zraku
airspace command and control	Luftraumführung	velení a řízení ve vzdušném prostoru	zapovijedanje i nadzor zračnog prostora	légtér parancsnokság és irányítás	командовање и контрола у ваздушном простору	riadenie a správa vzdušného priestoru	poveljevanje in kontrola zračnega prostora
airspace control	Luftraumkontrolle	řízení vzdušného prostoru	nadzor zračnog prostora	légtérellenőrzés	контрола ваздушног простора	správa vzdušného priestoru	kontrola zračnega prometa
airspace control authority	Luftraumkontrollbehörde	orgán řízení vzdušného prostoru	osoba za nadzor zračnog prostora	légtérellenőrzési hatóság	орган за контролу ваздушног простора	orgán riadenia vzdušného priestoru / letecký úrad	organ za kontrolo zračnega prostora
airspace control order	Luftraumkontrollbefehl	rozkaz řízení vzdušného prostoru	zapovijed za nadzor zračnog prostora	légtérellenőrzési parancs	наређење за контролу ваздушног простора	príkaz na kontrolu vzdušného priestoru	ukaz za kontrolo zračnega prostora
airspace control plan	Luftraumkontrollplan	plán řízení vzdušného prostoru	plan nadzora zračnog prostora	légtérellenőrzési terv	план контроле ваздушног простора	plán kontroly vzdušného priestoru	načrt kontrole zračnega prostora
area air defence	Fliegerabwehr	oblastní protivzdušná obrana	protuzračna obrana područja	területi légvédelem	противваздухопловна одбрана зоне	oblasť protivzdušnej obrany	zračna obramba območja
area of operations	Einsatzraum	prostor operací	područje operacija	műveleti terület	зона извођења операција	oblasť operácií	območje delovanja
artificial intelligence	Künstliche Intelligenz	umělá inteligence	umjetna inteligencija	mesterséges intelligencia	вештачка интелигенција	umelá inteligencia	umetna inteligenca
automated unmanned aircraft system	automatisiertes unbemanntes Luftfahrzeugsystem	automatizovaný bezpilotní vzdušný / letecký systém	automatizirani besposadni zrakoplovni sustav	automata pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	аутоматизовани беспилотни ваздухопловни систем	automatizovaný systém bezpilotných lietadiel	avtomatiziran sistem brezpilotnega zrakoplova
automatic target recognition	automatische Zielerkennung	automatické rozpoznávání cíle	automatsko prepoznavanje cilja	automata célfelismerés	аутоматско препознавање циља	automatické rozpoznanie cieľa	avtomatsko prepoznavanje ciljev
automatic target tracker	automatischer Zielverfolger	automatický sledovač cíle	automatski sustav praćenja cilja	automata célkövető	аутоматски пратилац циља	automatické sledovanie cieľov	avtomatski sledilnik ciljev
autonomous unmanned aircraft system	autonomes unbemanntes Luftfahrzeugsystem	autonomní bezpilotní vzdušný / letecký systém	autonomni besposadni zrakoplovni sustav	autonóm pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	аутономни беспилотни ваздухопловни систем	autonómny bezpilotný letecký systém	avtonomni sistem brezpilotnega zrakoplova
avenue of approach	Annäherungsweg	směr přiblížení	avenija prilaza	megközelítési irány	прилазни правац	smer priblíženia	avenija dostopa
battle damage assessment	Bewertung von Gefechtsschäden	vyhodnocení účinků zásahu	procjena borbene štete	harci károk felmérése	процена штете настале услед борбе	odhad škôd v boji	ocena škode
beyond visual line of sight	jenseits des Gesichtsfeldes	mimo přímý vizuální dohled	izvan granica vidnog polja	látótávolságon kívüli repülés	изван оптичке видљивости	mimo priameho vizuálneho kontaktu	zunaj vidnega polja opazovalca
brigade aviation element	Brigade Fliegerelement	letecký prvek brigády	brigadni zrakoplovni element	dandár repülő törzscsoport	ваздухопловни елемент бригаде	brigáda letectva	zračni element brigade
capture	Erbeuten	zmocnit se	zahvat cilja	elfogni	ухватити	zachytiť	ujeti
centre of gravity	strategisches Schwergewicht	těžiště	gravitacijsko središte	súlypont	тежиште	ťažisko	težišče/masno središče zrakoplova
close air support	Luftnahunterstützung	přímá letecká podpora	bliska zračna potpora	közeli légi támogatás	блиска ваздухопловна подршка	priama letecká podpora	bližnja zračna podpora
collateral damage	Kollateralschaden	(neúmyslné) vedlejší škody	kolateralna šteta	járulékos veszteség	колатерална штета	vedľajšie / kolaterálne škody	kolateralna škoda

ENGLISH TERM	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
combined air operations centre	Combined Air Operations Centre	společné centrum leteckých operací	združeno zračno operativno središte	többnemzeti légi hadműveleti központ	здружени центар за ваздухопловне операције	spoločné centrum leteckých operácií	združeni center za zračne operacije
command and control information system	C2IS	informační systém velení a řízení	informacijski sustav zapovijedanja i nadzora	vezetés-irányítási információs rendszer	информациони систем за командовање и контролу	informačný systém velenia a riadenia	informacijski sistem poveljevanja in kontrole
commander, joint force air component	Kommandant der Joint Force Air Component	velitel vzdušné komponenty společných sil	zapovjednik zrakoplovne sastavnice združenih snaga	parancsnok, összhaderőnemi légi komponens	командант ваздухопловне компоненте здружених снага	veliteľ vzdušných síl	poveljnik zračne komponente združenih sil
commercial off the shelf unmanned aircraft system	kommerzielles handelsübliches unbemanntes Luftfahrzeugsystem	komerčně dostupný bezpilotní vzdušný / letecký systém	komercijalno dostupan besposadni zrakoplovni sustav	civil azonnal beszerezhető pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	комерцијално доступан беспилотни ваздухопловни систем	komerčné sériovo vyrábané bezpilotné letecké systémy	komercialno dostopen sistem brezpilotnega zrakoplova
communications security	Sicherheit von Fernmeldeverbindungen	bezpečnost spojení	sigurnost komunikacija	kommunikációs biztonság	безбедност комуникација	bezpečnosť komunikácie	komunikacijska varnost
control and launch vehicle	Steuerungs- und Abschussfahrzeug	řídicí a odpalovací prostředek	vozilo za upravljanje i lansiranje	indító és vezérlőjármű	командно-лансирно возило	riadiace a odpaľovacie vozidlo	vozilo za kontrolo in lansiranje
control frequency	Kontrollfrequenz	řídicí frekvence	upravljačka frekvencija	irányító frekvencia	контролна фреквенција	kontrolná frekvencia	kontrolna frekvenca
coordination level	Koordinierungslevel	koordinační úroveň	koordinacijska razina	koordinációs szint	ниво координације	koordinačná úroveň	koordinacijska raven
co-pilot	Co-Pilot	druhý pilot / kopilot	kopilot	másodpilóta	копилот	druhý / pomocný pilot	pomožni pilot
course of action	Handlungsmöglichkeit	varianta činnosti	inačica djelovanja	cselekvési változat	варијанта употребе	postup	varianta delovanja
cruising speed	Reisegeschwindigkeit	cestovní rychlost	brzina krstarenja	cirkálósebesség	брзина крстарења/ економична брзина	cestovná rýchlosť	potovalna hitrost
Da-Jiang Innovations device	DJI Device	zařízení společnosti Da-Jiang Innovations (DJI)	DJI uređaj	Da-Jiang Innovations eszköz	DJI уређај	DJI zariadenie	naprava Da-Jiang Innovations
defeat	Niederlage	porazit / porážka	poraziti	vereség	поразити	porážka	premegati
detection range	Erfassungsreichweite	dosah detekce	domet otkrivanja	észlelési távolság	домет откривања	rozsah detekcie	doseg odkrivanja
deter	abschrecken	odstrašit	odvratiti	elrettenteni	одвратити	odstrašiť	odvrniti
drone	Drohne	bezpilotní letadlo / prostředek	dron	drón	дрон	dron	dron
drone-based affordable mass munitions	leistbare Massenmunition auf Drohnenbasis	ekonomicky dostupná masová bezpilotní munice	cjenovno pristupačno streljivo za dronove za masovnu proizvodnju	drón alapú megfizethető tömeggyártású lőszer	приступачна муниција за дронове масовне производње	dronmi nesená lacná a masovo vyrábaná munícia	cenovno dostopno strelivo za množično uporabo na brezpilotnih zrakoplovih
electromagnetic battlespace	elektromagnetischer Battlespace	elektromagnetické bojiště	elektromagnetski bojni prostor	elektromágneses harctér	електромагнетно бојиште	elektromagnetické bojisko	elektromagnetno bojišče
electromagnetic battlespace management	Management des elektromagnetischen Battlespace	řízení činností v elektromagnetickém bojišti	upravljanje elektromagnetskim bojnim prostorom	elektromágneses harctér kezelés	управљање електромагнетним бојиштем	manažment elektromagnetického prostredia	upravljanje elektromagnetnega bojišča
electromagnetic interference	elektromagnetische Interferenz	elektromagnetické rušení	elektromagnetske smetnje	elektromágneses interferencia	електромагнетне сметње	elektromagnetické rušenie	elektromagnetno motenje

ENGLISH TERM	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
electromagnetic masking	elektromagnetische Abschirmung	elektromagnetické maskování	elektromagnetsko maskiranje	elektromágneses elfedés	електромагнетно маскирање	elektromagnetické tienenie	elektromagnetno maskiranje
electromagnetic pulse	elektromagnetischer Impuls	elektromagnetický impuls	elektromagnetski impuls	elektromágneses impulzus	електромагнетни пулс	elektromagnetický impulz	elektromagnetni impulz
electromagnetic spectrum	elektromagnetisches Spektrum	elektromagnetické spektrum	elektromagnetski spektar	elektromágneses spektrum	електромагнетни спектар	elektromagnetické spektrum	elektromagnetni spekter
endurance	Ausdauer	vytrvalost	izdržljivost	kitartás	издржљивост	výdrž	vzdržljivost
engage	bekämpfen	napadnout	vatreno djelovati po cilju	harcba bocsátkozni	ангажовати	zaútočiť	spopasti se
explosively formed penetrator	explosiv geformter Durchschlagkörper	explozivně formovaný projektil	eksplozivno oblikovani penetrator	robbanással alakított penetrátor	експлозивно формирани пенетратор	projektil formovaný výbuchom	eksplozivno prebojno sredstvo
fibre-optic unmanned aircraft system	glasfasergesteuertes unbemanntes Luftfahrzeugsystem	bezpilotní vzdušný systém s optovláknovým spojením	besposadni zrakoplovni sustav s optičkim vlaknima	optikai szálas pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	беспилотни ваздухопловни систем са оптичким влакном	bezpilotný vzdušný systém s optovláknovým spojením	sistem brezpilotnega zrakoplova na optični kabel
first person view	First Person View	pohled z první osoby	pogled iz prvog lica	belső nézet	поглед из првог лица	z pohľadu prvej osoby	prvoosebni pogled
flight path	Flugweg	dráha letu	putanja leta	repülési útvonal	путања лета	trasa letu / letová dráha	potek leta
flight profile	Flugprofil	profil letu	profil leta	repülési profil	профил лета	profil letu	profil leta
forward air controller	Forward Air Controller	předsunutý letecký návodčí	prednji zračni kontrolor	előretolt repülésirányító	истурени официр за навођење	predsunutý riadiaci letovej prevádzky	prednji usmerjevalec zračne podpore
forward air controller (airborne)	Forward Air Controller (luftgestützt)	předsunutý letecký návodčí ve vzduchu	prednji zračni kontrolor (u zraku)	előretolt repülésirányító (légi)	истурени официр за навођење из ваздуха	predsunutý riadiaci letovej prevádzky (vo vzduchu)	prednji usmerjevalec zračne podpore v zraku
full-motion video	Full-motion Video	celistvý záznam pohybu	videozapis u punom pokretu	folyamatos mozgóképátvitel	видео-пренос у реалном времену	plynulý videozáznam	celostni posnetek gibanja
geolocation	Geolocation	určení polohy/geolokace	geolokacija	geolokáció	геолокација	geolokácia	geolokacija
global positioning system	GPS	globální polohový systém	globalni položajni sustav	globális helymeghatározó rendszer	глобални систем позиционирања	globálny systém určovania polohy	globalni sistem pozicioniranja
ground force air coordination	Ground Force Air Coordination	koordinace pozemních sil a vzdušných prostředků	koordinacija zračnih aktivnosti kopnenih snaga	szárazföldi és légi erők koordinációja	координација дејстава копнених и ваздушних снага	vzdušná koordinácia pozemných síl	usklajevanje zračnega prostora kopenskih sil
ground launch	Starten vom Boden	vypuštění ze země	zemaljsko lansiranje	földi indítás	лансирање са земље	pozemný štart / vypustenie zo zeme	lansiranje s površja
gun-based air defence system	Geschütz-basiertes Fliegerabwehrsystem	kanónový systém protivzdušné obrany	topnički sustav protuzračne obrane	gépágyús légvédelmi rendszer	противваздухопловни артиљеријски систем	palebné prostriedky protivzdušnej obrany	topniški oborožitveni sistem zračne obrambe
hand launch	Starten aus der Hand	ruční vypuštění	ručno lansiranje	kézi indítás	ручно лансирање	ručný štart / vypustenie z ruky	ročno lansiranje
hard kill	Hard Kill, physische Vernichtung	fyzická likvidace	tvrdo uništenje	fizikai megsemmisítés	физичко неутралисање	fyzická likvidácia hrozby	trdo uničenje
high altitude, long endurance	hohe Flughöhe und lange Flugdauer	velká výška, dlouhá vytrvalost	besposadni zrakoplovni sustavi za velike visine i duge izdržljivosti	nagy magasságú, hosszú repülési idejű	велика аутономија лета на великим висинама	vysoká nadmorská výška, dlhá výdrž	dolgotrajna avtonomija na veliki višini

ENGLISH TERM	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
high-definition camera	hochauflösende Kamera	kamera s vysokým rozlišením	kamera visoke razlučivosti	nagyfelbontású kamera	камера високе дефиниције	kamera s vysokým rozlíšením	visokoločljivostna kamera
identification, friend or foe	Freund-Feind-Erkennung	identifikace vlastní–cizí	identifikacija prijatelja ili neprijatelja	barát vagy ellenség azonosítás	распознавање својих и туђих	identifikácia, priateľ alebo nepriateľ	prepoznavanje prijateljski ali sovražni
inertial guidance	Trägheitsnavigation	inerciální navádění	inercijalno navođenje	inerciális vezérlés	инерцијално вођење	inerciálne navádzanie	inercialno vodenje
jamming	Jamming	rušení	ometanje	zavarás	ометање	rušenie	motenje
joint operations area	gemeinamer Einsatzraum	prostor společných operací	združeno operacijsko područje	összhaderőnemi műveleti terület	зона извођења здружених операција	priestor spoločných operácií	območje skupnega delovanja
joint task force	Joint Task Force	společné úkolové uskupení	združene namjenske snage	összhaderőnemi harci kötelék	оперативна здружена јединица	spoločná bojová skupina	združena namenska bojna skupina
joint terminal attack controller	Joint Terminal Attack Controller	předsunutý letecký návodčí	kontrolor bliske zračne potpore	előretolt repülésirányító	контролор здруженог завршног удара	letecký navádzač	kontrolor združenih ognjev
kill box	Kill Box	palebný prostor / kill box	zona uništenja	tűzzóna	зона дејства по циљевима	palebná pasca	kvader ubijanja
kinetic effect	kinetischer Effekt	kinetický účinek	kinetički učinak	kinetikus hatás	кинетички ефекат	kinetický efekt	kinetični učinek
laser illuminator	Laserzielbeleuchter	laserový osvětlovač	laserski osvjetljivač	lézeres megvilágító	ласерски осветљивач	laserový osvetľovač	laserski osvetljevalec
launch and recovery	Starten und Bergen	vypuštění a vyzvednutí	lansiranje i oporavak	indítás és visszafogadás	лансирање и извлачење	vypustenie a pristátie	lansiranje in vrnitev
layered air defence	geschichtete Fliegerabwehr	vrstvená protivzdušná obrana	slojevita protuzračna obrana	többrétegű légvédelem	вишеслојна противваздухопловна одбрана	vrstvená protivzdušná obrana	vešplastna zračna obramba
long range	lange Reichweite	velký dosah	veliki domet	nagy hatótávolságú	дуг домет	dlhý dosah	velik domet
low altitude long endurance	niedere Flughöhe und lange Flugdauer	malá výška, dlouhá vytrvalost	besposadni zrakoplovni sustavi za male visine i duge izdržljivosti	alacsony magasságú, hosszú repülési idejű	велика аутономија лета на малим висинама	nízka nadmorská výška dlhá výdrž	dolgotrajna avtonomija na nizki višini
low-level air threat	geringe Luftbedrohung	nízkoletová vzdušná hrozba	niskoleteća zračna prijetnja	kis magasságú légifenyegetés	претња из ваздуха ниског интензитета	letecká hrozba nízko nad zemou	zračna grožnja na nizki višini
maximum take-off weight	maximales Startgewicht	maximální vzletová hmotnost	najveća težina u uzlijetanju	maximális felszállótömeg	максимална тежина при полетању	maximálna vzletová hmotnosť	največja vzletna teža
mean sea level	Meeresspiegel	střední hladina moře	srednja razina mora	átlagos tengerszint feletti magasság	средњи ниво мора	stredná hladina mora	povprečna nadmorska višina
measurement and signature intelligence	Messungs- und Signaturaufklärung	zpravodajství z měření a signatur	prikupljanje obavještajnih podataka obradom rezultata mjerenja i otisaka	mérési és szignóhírszerzés	обавештајни подаци на основу мерења и отиска	spravodajstvo merania a značenia zdrojov signálov	obveščevalna dejavnost na podlagi meritev in značilnosti
medium altitude, long endurance	mittlere Flughöhe und lange Flugdauer	střední výška, dlouhá vytrvalost	besposadni zrakoplovni sustavi za srednje visine i duge izdržljivosti	közepes magasságú, hosszú repülési idejű	велика аутономија лета на средњим висинама	stredná nadmorská výška, dlhá výdrž	dolgotrajna avtonomija na srednji višini
medium-range radar	Radar mittlerer Reichweite	střednědosahový radar	radar srednjeg dometa	közepes hatósugarú radar	радар средњег домета	radar stredného dosahu	radar srednjega dosega
medium-range surface-to-air missile	Boden-Luft-Rakete mittlerer Reichweite	protiletadlová řízená střela středního dosahu	raketa zemlja-zrak srednjeg dometa	közepes hatótávolságú föld-levegő rakéta	ракета земља-ваздух средњег домета	strela zem-vzduch stredného doletu	raketa zemlja–zrak srednjega dosega

ENGLISH TERM	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
military off the shelf unmanned aircraft system	militärisches handelsübliches unbemanntes Luftfahrzeugsystem	vojensky upravený komerční UAS	komercijalni vojni besposadni zrakoplovni sustav	katonai azonnal beszerezhető pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	војни комерцијално доступан беспилотни ваздухопловни систем	vojenský sériovo vyrábaný bezpilotný letecký systém	vojaški komercialno dostopen sistem brezpilotnega zrakoplova
missile-based air defence system	Raketenbasiertes Fliegerabwehrsystem	raketový systém protivzdušné obrany	raketni sustav protuzračne obrane	rakéta alapú légvédelmi rendszer	ракетни систем противваздухопловне одбране	raketový systém protivzdušnej obrany	raketni oborožitveni sistem zračne obrambe
mother drone	Mutterdrohne	mateřský betzpilotní prostředek	matični dron	anyadrón	матични дрон	materský dron	matični brezpilotni zrakoplov
moving target indicator	Anzeige beweglicher Ziele	indikátor pohyblivých cílů	indikator pokretnih ciljeva	mozgó célpontjelző	индикатор покретног циља	indikátor pohyblivého cieľa	indikator premičnega cilja
multi-axis attack	Angriff auf mehreren Angriffswegen	útok z více směrů / víceosý útok	višeosni napad	többtengelyes támadás	вишеосовински напад	viacosový útok	večosni napad
multi-purpose unmanned aircraft system	unbemanntes Mehrzweck-Luftfahrzeugsystem	víceúčelový bezpilotní vzdušný / letecký systém	višenamjenski besposadni zrakoplovni sustav	többcélú pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	вишенаменски беспилотни ваздухопловни систем	viacúčelový bezpilotný letecký systém	večnamenski sistem brezpilotnega zrakoplova
multi-sensor system	Multisensorensystem	vícesenzorový systém	višesenzorski sustav	többérzékelős rendszer	вишесензорски систем	multisenzorový systém	večsenzorski sistem
multi-spectral sensor	Multispektralsensor	multispektrální senzor	višespektralni senzor	többspektrális érzékelő	вишеспектрални сензор	multispektrálny senzor	večspektralni senzor
multi-threat attack	Angriff mit mehreren Bedrohungen	vícehrozbový útok	napad uz višestruke prijetnje	összetett fenyegetésű támadás	напад уз вишеструке претње	útok s viacerými hrozbami	napad z več grožnjami
named area of interest	Aufklärungszielgebiet	pojmenovaná / určená oblast zájmu	imenovano područje interesa	megnevezett érdekeltségi terület	именовано подручје интересовања	menovaná oblasť záujmu	območje posebnega interesa
non-kinetic effect	nicht-kinetischer Effekt	nekinetický účinek	nekinetički učinak	nem-kinetikus hatás	некинетички ефекат	nekinetický efekt	nekinetični učinek
one system remote video terminal	Ein-System-Fernvideoterminal	jednosystémový vzdálený videoterminál	jednosistemski udaljeni videoterminal	egységes távoli video terminál	једносистемски удаљени видео терминал	One System® vzdialený video terminál	enosistemski oddaljeni videoterminal
open-source intelligence	Aufklärung aus offenen Quellen	zpravodajství z otevřených zdrojů	prikupljanje obavještajnih podataka iz otvorenih izvora	nyílt forrású hírszerzés	обавештајни подаци из отворених извора	spravodajstvo z otvorených zdrojov	obveščevalni podatki iz javnih virov
operation order	Einsatzbefehl	operační rozkaz	operacijska zapovijed	műveleti parancs	оперативно наређење	operačný rozkaz	ukaz za delovanje
operations security	Operationssecurity	operační bezpečnost	operacijska sigurnost	műveleti biztonság	безбедност операција	bezpečnosť prevádzky	varnost delovanja
passive sensor	passiver Sensor	pasivní senzor	pasivni senzor	passzív érzékelő	пасивни сензор	pasívny senzor	pasivni senzor
positive identification	positive Identifikation	jednoznačná identifikace	pozitivna identifikacija	pozitív azonosítás	позитивна идентификација	pozitívna identifikácia	pozitivna identifikacija
precision-guided munition	präzisionsgesteuerte Munition	přesně naváděná munice	precizno navođeno streljivo	precíziós irányított lőszer	прецизно вођена муниција	presne navádzaná munícia	natančno vodeno strelivo
radar detection zone	Radarerkennungszone	zóna radarové detekce	zona otkrivanja radara	radar észlelési zóna	зона радарске детекције	radarová detekčná zóna	območje zaznavanja radarjev
radar cross-section	Radarquerschnitt	efektivní (radarová) odrazná plocha	radarski odraz	radarkeresztmetszet	радарски пресек	efektívna odrazová plocha	radarski presek
radio frequency	Funkwelle	radiová frekvence	radiofrekvencija	rádiófrekvencia	радиофреквенција	rádiofrekvencia	radiofrekvenca
real-time video	Echtzeit-Video	video v reálném čase	videoprijenos u stvarnom vremenu	valós idejű videó	видео-пренос у реалном времену	video v reálnom čase / živé vysielanie	videoposnetek v realnem času

ENGLISH TERM	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
reconnaissance unmanned aircraft **synonym for: ISR UA (11.E)*	unbemanntes Aufklärungsluftfahrzeug	průzkumné bezpilotní letadllo	izviđačka besposadna letjelica	felderítő pilóta nélküli légijármű	извиђачки беспилотни ваздухоплов	prieskumné bezpilotné lietadlo	izvidniški brezpilotni zrakoplov
remote video terminal	Fernvideoterminal	terminál pro vzdálené zobrazení videa	udaljeni videoterminal	távoli videó terminál	удаљени видео терминал	terminál pre vzdialené zobrazenie videa	oddaljeni videoterminal
remotely operated video enhanced receiver	ferngesteuerter videogestützter Empfänger	dálkově ovládaný přijímač s rozšířenými video funkcemi	daljinski upravljani prijamnik s poboljšanim videoprikazom	távirányítású videóvevő	даљински управљани видео-пријемник побољшане слике	diaľkovo ovládaný prijímač vylepšeného videa	daljinsko upravljani sistem z izboljšanim videom
remotely piloted unmanned aircraft system	fernpilotiertes unbemanntes Luftfahrzeugsystem	dálkově řízený bezpilotní vzdušný systém	daljinski upravljani besposadni zrakoplovni sustav	távolról irányított pilóta nélküli légijármű rendszer	даљински пилотирани беспилотни ваздухопловни систем	bezpilotný letecký systém / diaľkovo riadený letecký systém	daljinsko pilotiran sistem brezpilotnega zrakoplova
restricted operating zone	eingeschränktes Einsatzgebiet	omezený prostor působení	ograničena operativna zona	korlátozott műveleti zóna	зона ограниченог деловања	obmedzená prevádzková zóna	cona omejenega delovanja
rules of engagement	Rules of Engagement	pravidla použití síly	pravila djelovanja	a harci érintkezés szabályai	правила ангажовања	pravidlá nasadenia	pravila delovanja
runway	Piste	vzletová a přistávací dráha/ runway	uzletno-sletna staza	kifutópálya	полетно-слетна стаза	vzletová a pristávacia dráha	vzletno-pristajalna steza
satellite communications	Satellitenkommunikation	satelitní spojení	satelitske komunikacije	műholdas kommunikáció	сателитска комуникација	satelitná komunikácia	satelitske komunikacije
satellite datalinks	Satelliten-Datalinks	satelitní datová spojení	satelitske podatkovne veze	műholdas adatkapcsolat	сателитски линк за пренос података	satelitné dátové spojenie	satelitske podatkovne povezave
saturation attack	Sättigungsangriff	zahlcovací útok	napad zasićenjem	túltelítő támadás	масовни напад	zahlcovací útok	napad z nasičenjem
second operator	sekundärer Bediener	druhý operátor	drugi operater	másodlagos kezelő	други оператер	druhý operátor	pomožni operater
shared early warning	geteilte Frühwarnung	sdílené včasné varování	zajednička rana upozorba	megosztott korai előrejelzés	заједничко рано јављање	zdieľaný systém včasného varovania	skupno zgodnje opozarjanje
shared situational awareness	geteiltes Lagebild	sdílené situační povědomí	zajednička svijest o situaciji	megosztott helyzetfelismerés	заједничко разумевање ситуације	zdieľané situačné povedomie	skupno situacijsko zavedanje
short-range radar	Radar kurzer Reichweite	krátkodosahový radar	radar kratkog dometa	rövid hatósugarú radar	радар кратког домета	radar krátkeho dosahu	radar kratkega dosega
signals intelligence	Fernmeldeaufklärung	signální zpravodajství	prikupljanje signala u elektromagetskom spektru	rádióelektronikai hírszerzés	радиоизвиђање	spravodajstvo zamerané na zachytávanie a analýzu elektronických signálov	videoposnetek v realnem času
soft kill	Soft Kill	nefyzická likvidace	meko uništenje	lágy védelem	некинетичко неутралисање	neutralizcia hrozby bez fyzického zničenia	mehko uničenje
special instruction	Spezialanweisung	zvláštní pokyny	posebna uputa	különleges utasítás	посебно упутство	špeciálna inštrukcia / zvláštny pokyn	posebna navodila
spectrum monitoring	Spektrum-Beobachtung	monitorování spektra	nadzor spektra	spektrumfelügyelet	праћење спектра	monitorovanie spektra	spremljanje spektra
spoofing	Spoofing	klamání	lažiranje	spoofolás	обмањивање	falšovanie signálu	ponarejanje
standing defence plan	ständiger Verteidigungsplan	stálý obranný plán	utvrđeni plan obrane	állandó védelmi terv	стални план одбране	stály obranný plán	stalni obrambni načrt
Starlink connection	Starlink-Verbindung	spojení prostřednictvím Starlinku	Starlink veza	Starlink kapcsolat	Старлинк веза	pripojenie cez Starlink	povezava Starlink

ENGLISH TERM	AUT	CZE	HRV	HUN	SRB	SVK	SVN
surface-based air and missile defence	bodengestützte Flieger- und Raketenabwehr	pozemní protivzdušná a protiraketová obrana	kopnena protuzračna i proturaketna obrana	felszíni telepítésű lég és rakétavédelem	противваздухопловна и противракетна одбрана са земље	pozemná protivzdušná a protiraketová obrana	zračna obramba s površinsko nameščenimi oborožitvenimi sistemi
surface-to-air missile	Boden-Luft-Rakete	protiletadlová řízená střela	raketa zemlja-zrak srednjeg dometa	föld-levegő rakéta	ракета земља-ваздух	strela zem-vzduch / protilietadlová riadená strela	raketa zemlja–zrak
swarm control	Schwarmsteuerung	řízení roje	upravljanje rojem	rajirányítás	контрола роја	kontrola roja dronov	kontrola roja
target area of interest	Interessenszielbereich	cílová oblast zájmu	ciljno područje interesa	célterület	циљна зона интереса	priestor záujmu	ciljno interesno območje
target designation and illumination	Zielbenennung und -beleuchtung	označení a ozáření cíle	označavanje i osvjetljavanje cilja	célmegjelölés és megvilágítás	обележавање и осветљавање циља	označenie a ožiarenie cieľa	določanje in osvetljevanje cilja
target detection and recognition	Zielererkennung und -erfassung	detekce a rozpoznání cíle	otkrivanje i prepoznavanje cilja	célfelderítés és célfelismerés	откривање и препознавање циља	detekcia a rozpoznávanie cieľov	zaznavanje in prepoznavanje cilja
target lock capability	Zielerfassungsfunktion	schopnost zachycení a držení cíle	sposobnost zahvata cilja	célkövető képesség	способност захватања циља	schopnosť zachytenia a držania cieľa	zmogljivost zaklepanja cilja
unmanned aircraft system threat	Bedrohung durch unbemannte Luftfahrzeugsysteme	hrozba bezpilotního leteckého systému	prijetnja od besposadnih zrakoplovnih sustava	pilóta nélküli légijármű fenyegetés	претња од беспилотног ваздухопловног система	hrozba bezpilotných leteckých systémov	grozeči sistem brezpilotnega zrakoplova
vertical take-off and landing	Senkrechtstart und -landung	svislý vzlet a přistání	okomito polijetanje i slijetanje	függőleges fel és leszállás	вертикално узлетање и слетање	vertikálny vzlet a pristátie	navpičen vzlet in pristanek
very low altitude	sehr niedrige Höhe	velmi malá letová výška	vrlo mala visina	nagyon alacsony repülési magasság	веома мала висина	veľmi nízka nadmorská výška	zelo nizka višina
visual aircraft recognition	visuelle Luftfahrzeugerkennung	vizuální rozpoznávání letadel	vizualno prepoznavanje zrakoplova	vizuális légijármű felismerés	визуелно препознавање ваздухоплова	vizuálne rozoznávanie lietadiel	vizualno prepoznavanje zrakoplovov
visual line of sight	Sichtlinie	vizuální dohled	vidno polje	vizuális látótávolság	визуелна видљивост	priamy vizuálny kontakt	v vidnem polju opazovalca
visual recognition	visuelle Erkennung	vizuální rozpoznání	vizualno prepoznavanje	vizuális felismerés	визуелно препознавање	vizuálne rozpoznávanie	vizualno zaznavanje
weapon engagement zone	Waffeneinsatzzone	zóna použití zbraní	zona djelovanja oružja	fegyveres harcérintkezési zóna	зона деловања наоружања	zóna bojového použitia zbraní / zóna účinného dostrelu	cona delovanja oborožitvenega sistema

List of abbreviations

ABBREVIATION	ENGLISH TERM
2LT	second lieutenant
AA	avenue of approach
AAD	active air defence
ABS	anti-locking braking system
AC	airspace control
AC2	airspace command and control
ACA	airspace control authority
ACC	air component command
ACO	airspace control order
ACP	airspace control plan
ACS	airborne control station
AD	air defence
ADAM	air defence and airspace management
ADP	air defence plan
AG	assistant machine gunner
AGL	above ground level
AI	artificial inteligence
ALM	aerial loitering munition
ALO	air liaison officer
AO	air operation
AOI	area of interest
AOO	area of operations
APC	armoured personnel carrier
APS	active protection system
AR	air reconnaissance
AR	armoured reconnaissance
AR	automatic rifleman
ATC	air traffic control

ABBREVIATION	ENGLISH TERM
ATGM	anti-tank guided missile
ATO	air tasking order
ATR	automatic target recognition
ATT	automatic target tracker
BAE	brigade aviation element
BDA	battle damage assessment
BDE	brigade
BEB	brigade engineer battalion
BG	brigadier general
BLOS	beyond line of sight
BMS	battlefield management system
BMS	battery management system
BN	battalion
BSB	brigade support battalion
BVLOS	beyond visual line of sight
C2	command and control
C2CS	command and control communication system
C2IS	command and control information system
C4I	command, control, communications, computers and intelligence
CA	civil affairs
CAOC	combined air operations centre
CAS	close air support
CBR	chemical, biological and radiological

ABBREVIATION	ENGLISH TERM
CE	combat engineering
CG	center of gravity
CL	coordination level
CO	company
COA	course of action
COL	colonel
COM JFAC	commander, joint force air component
COMSEC	communications security
COTS UAS	commercial off-the-shelf unmanned aircraft system
CPL	corporal
CPT	captain
C-RAM	counter-rocket, artillery and mortar
CS	combat support
CS	control station
CSS	combat service support
CTIS	central tire inflation system
C-UAS	counter-unmanned aircraft system
DAA	detect and avoid
DAMM	drone-based affordable mass munitions
DEAD	destruction of enemy air defences
DIV	division
DJI	Da-Jiang Innovations
DVR	driver
EA	electromagnetic attack
EAD	extended air defence

ABBREVIATION	ENGLISH TERM
ED	electromagnetic defence
EFP	explosively formed penetrator
EMCON	emission control
EMS	electromagnetic spectrum
EO	electro-optical
ES	electromagnetic surveillance
ESC	electronic speed controller
EW	electromagnetic warfare
FA	field artillery
FAC	forward air controller
FAC(A)	forward air controller (airborne)
FC	flight controller
FCS	flight control system
FMV	full-motion video
FO	forward observer
FPV	first-person view
FPV UA	first-person-view unmanned aircraft
FRAGO	fragmentary order
FS	fire support
GBAD	ground-based air defence
GCS	ground control station
GEN	general
GLM	ground loitering munition
GNSS	global navigation satellite system
GPS	global positioning system
GRN	grenadier

ABBREVIATION	ENGLISH TERM
HALE	high altitude, long endurance
HEAT	high-explosive anti-tank
HEL	high-energy laser
HHC	headquarters and headquarters company
HPM	high-power microwave
HSI	hyperspectral imaging
IAMD	integrated air and missile defence
IED	improvised explosive device
IFF	identification friend or foe
IFV	infantry fighting vehicle
IMU	inertial measurement unit
INS	inertial navigation system
INT	intelligence
IoP	instrument of power
IR	infrared
ISR	intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance
ISR UA	intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance unmanned aircraft
ISTAR	intelligence, surveillance, target acquisition and reconnaissance
ISTAR UA	intelligence, surveillance, target acquisition and reconnaissance unmanned aircraft
IW	individual weapon
JCOP	joint common operational picture
JFC	joint force command
JOA	joint operations area
JTAC	joint terminal attack controller
JTF	joint task force
JTFC	joint task force command
LALE	low altitude, long endurance
LCC	land component command

ABBREVIATION	ENGLISH TERM
LiDAR	light detection and ranging
LM	loitering munition
Log.	logistics
LOS	line of sight
LRAD	long-range air defence
LRF	laser range-finder
LT	laser tracker
LTC	lieutenant colonel
LTD	laser target designator
LTG	lieutenant general
LWS	laser warning system
MAJ	major
MALE	medium altitude, long endurance
MASINT	measurement and signature intelligence
MCC	maritime component command
MED	combat medic
MEDEVAC	medical evacuation
MG	machine gunner
MG	major general
MOTS UAS	military off-the-shelf unmanned aircraft system
MP	military police
MRAD	medium-range air defence
MRSAM	medium-range surface-to-air missile
MSL	mean sea level
MTI	moving target indicator
NAI	named area of interest
OE	operational environment
OPORD	operation order
OPSEC	operational security
OSINT	open-source intelligence
OSRVT	one-system remote video terminal

ABBREVIATION	ENGLISH TERM
PGM	precision-guided munition
PID	positive identification
PL	platoon leader
PLT	platoon
PNT	position, navigation, and timing
PR	personnel recovery
PSG	platoon sergeant
PsyOp	psychological operation
RBIO	rules-based international order
RCWS	remotely controlled weapon station
RECCE	reconnaissance
REG/RTG	regiment/group
RF	radio frequency
RFLM	rifleman
RNS	radio navigation system
ROE	rules of engagement
ROVER	remotely operated video enhanced receiver
ROZ	restricted operating zone
RPG	rocket-propelled grenade
RTO	radio telephone operator
RVT	remote video terminal
SA	situational awareness
SAED	suppression of enemy air defences
SAM	surface-to-air missile
SAR	search and rescue
SAR	synthetic aperture radar
SATCOM	satellite communications
SBAMD	surface-based air and missile defence
SCAR	strike coordination and reconnaissance
SDM	squad-designated marksman
SF	special forces

ABBREVIATION	ENGLISH TERM
SFC	sergeant first class
SGT	sergeant
SHORAD	short-range air defence
SIGINT	signals intelligence
SL	squad leader
SPINS	special instructions
SR	special reconnaissance
SSA	strategic support area
SSA	shared situational awareness
SSG	staff sergeant
TAI	target area of interest
TL	team leader
TM	team
TOO	theatre of operations
UA	unmanned aircraft
UAS	unmanned aircraft system
UBGL	underbarell grenade launcher
VACR	visual aircraft recognition
VC	vehicle commander
VLA	very low altitude
VLOS	visual line of sight
VSHORAD	very short-range air defence
VTOL	vertical take-off and landing
WARNO	warning order
WEZ	weapon engagement zone
WLM	waterborne loitering munition

Index

360-degree detection 125
4-wheel drive 106
4-wheeled armoured vehicle 106
6-wheel drive 106
6-wheeled armoured vehicle 106
8-wheel drive 106
8-wheeled armoured vehicle 106
acoustic sensor 125, 205
acquisition 37
active protection system 129, 132
actor 150
adjutant general 36
adversary 150
aerial loitering munition 184
air burst ammunition 121
air component command 31
air defence 36, 222
air domain 26
air forces 29
air reconnaissance 36
airborne air defence 219
airborne control station 163
airborne counter-unmanned aircraft system platform 198
airframe 168, 170
ambulance vehicle 107
ambush 58
ammunition 117
ammunition bearer 81
analyse 216
antenna 170
anti-aircraft vehicle 107
anti-locking braking system 135
anti-tank guided missile 115
anti-tank mine 176
anti-tank specialist 85
anti-tank vehicle 107
aramid fibre 129
area defence 60
area of influence 54
area of interest 54
area of operations 54
area reconnaissance 63
area security 63
arm 170
armed conflict 16, 150
armed reconnaissance 189
armour piercing ammunition 121
armoured reconnaissance 36
armoured units 36
army aviation 36
army group 72
artillery battalion 75
assault element 90
assault rifle 141
assets 150
assigned area 54
assistant machine gunner 85
asymmetric threat 150
attack 58, 189
attack by fire 48
automatic cannon ammunition 121
automatic cannon/autocannon 202
automatic cannon/chain gun 115, 117
automatic grenade launcher/ grenade machine gun 147
automatic pistol 144
automatic rifleman 85
automatic target tracking 124
auxiliary weapon station 115
aviation electronics/avionics 172
ballistic ceramics 129
ballistic protection 129
barrel assembly 117
battalion staff 77
battalion/squadron 72
battery 72, 179
battery management system 172
battlefield management system 94
battlespace 31, 150
beyond line-of-sight communication 165
blending 213
blind 211
block 48
bomb 176
bomber unmanned aircraft 184
boresighting 150
box formation 70
braking system 135
breach 48
brigade 72
brigade engineer battalion 75
brigade support battalion 75
brigadier general 72
burst rate of fire 118
bypass 48
calibre 117
camouflage 213
canalize 48
capability 150
captain 72
capture net 202
cargo 176
cargo/logistic unmanned aircraft 184
central tire inflation system 135
centre of gravity 150
chemical, biological and radiological payload 176
chemical, biological, radiological, and nuclear defence 36
civil affairs 36
civil considerations 41
class I unmanned aircraft systems 158
class II/tactical unmanned aircraft systems 158
class III unmanned aircraft systems 158
classify 208
clear 48

close air support 189
close area 52
close combat 150
coaxial machine gun 115
coaxial unmanned aircraft 187
cognitive dimension 26
colonel 72
column formation 70
combat 21
combat arms 36
combat engineering 36
combat medic 85, 92
combat power 21
combat service support 36
combat support 36
combat unmanned aircraft 184
combat zone 150
combination pursuit 58
combined arms 24
command 72
command and control 96
command and control communication system 165
command element 90
command group 77
command post system 96
command uplink 165
command vehicle 107
command, control, communications, computers and intelligence 94, 108
commander sighting system 124
communication 165
communication network 161
communication support/ communication relay 189
communication system 172
communications 95
communications branch 77
company commander 81
company first sergeant 81
company headquarters 77, 81
company/battery/troop 72
compartmentalization 213
competition 16
comprehensive approach 16
computers 96
concealment 213
conceptual component 19
confrontation 16
consolidation area 52
contain 48
contiguous area of operations 54
continuum of competition 16
control 48
control element 161, 163
control receiver 172
control station 163
convoy escort 150
cooperation 16
cordon and search 58
corporal 72
corps 72
counterattack 58
countermobility 64
counterreconnaissance 48
counter-rockets, artillery and mortar 219
counter-unmanned aircraft system 219
counter-unmanned aircraft system components 200
counter-unmanned aircraft system effectors 200, 202
counter-unmanned aircraft system operation 208
counter-unmanned aircraft system platform 1 98
course of action 150
cover 63, 189, 213
crew compartment protection 129
critical decision-making 96
cyber domain 26
data link 165
data transfer 95
daytime camera 124, 181, 205
dazzler 132, 202
deceive 211, 216
decision making 208
decision point 150
decision-making capabilities 96
decisive point 150
decoys and deception 213
deep area 52
defence of a linear obstacle 213
defensive operation 56, 60
degrade 216
delay 60
demonstration 64
deny 211
desired effects of countering efforts 56, 60
destroy 48, 211, 216
destruction of enemy air defences 189
detect 208
detect and avoid system 172
diamond formation 70
digital dual axis controller 112
diplomatic instrument of power 16
direct attack 189
direct fire 150
disengage 48
disengagement 150
disguising 213
dismounted combat 92
disposition of forces 52
disrupt 48, 216
disruption 213
division 72
domain 26
double wishbone suspension 135
driver 81
driver vision enhancement 125
dual-axis steering 135
dual-feed system 118
dynamics of combat power 21
early warning 150
early warning dissemination 213
early warning network 213
early warning radar 181
echelon 71
echelon formation 70
economic instrument of power 16
economic variable 40
effect dimension 26
electric motor 179
electrically driven system of operation 117
electromagnetic attack 189
electromagnetic battlespace 224
electromagnetic battlespace management 224
electromagnetic defence 216
electromagnetic effector 202
electromagnetic interference 224
electromagnetic masking 225
electromagnetic protection 189
electromagnetic pulse 132, 225

electromagnetic spectrum 225
electromagnetic support 189
electromagnetic surveillance 216
electromagnetic warfare 132, 216
electromagnetic warfare effects 216
electromagnetic warfare payload 176
electronic speed controller 172
electronic warfare vehicle 107
electro-optical camera 181, 205
electro-optical system 108, 124
elevation actuator 112
emission control 213
enabling operation 56, 63
endurance 225
enemy 41
engage 225
engagement 150
engineer branch 36
engineering vehicle 107
envelopment 68
equipment and personnel 163
espionage 150
evacuation 150
executive officer 81
exfiltrate 48
exploit 208, 211
exploitation 58
explosive munition 202
explosively formed penetrator 225
extended air defence 219
feed system 118
feeder 117
feint 64
fibre-optic unmanned aircraft system 225
field artillery 36
field of view 151
fighting power 19
fin stabilized discarding sabot ammunition 121
finance 36
fire control computer 112
fire control system 112
fire support 189
fire support officer 77
fire-on-the-move 124
firepower 21, 34
fires 21
firing mode 118
first person view 225
first-person-view goggles 163
first-person-view unmanned aircraft 184
fix 48
fixed-site counter-unmanned aircraft system platform 198
fixed-wing unmanned aircraft 187
flight control system 172
flight controller 172
flight path 225
flight profile 225
follow and assume 48
follow and support 48
force multipliers 19
force protection 21
fording 134
forms of manoeuvre 56, 68
forward air controller 225
forward air controller (airborne) 225
forward observer 85, 92
forward passage of lines 64
fragmentary order 44
fragmentation grenade 176
frame 170
freedom of action 150
friendly force 150
friendly force tracking 94
frontal attack 68
frontal pursuit 58
full-motion video 225
fully automatic rate of fire 118
fuselage 170
gas operated system of operation 117
general 72
general purpose machine gun/ medium machine gun 143
geolocation 225
global navigation satellite system 172
global positioning system 225
gradient 134
gradient capability 150
graphical overlay 94
grenadier 134
grooves 150
ground-based air defence 219
ground control station 163
ground force air coordination 225
ground launch 225
ground loitering munition 184
guard 63, 189
gun control unit 112
gun-based air defence system 225
gunner 81, 92
gunner sighting system 124
hand grenade 143
hand launch 225
handheld counter-unmanned aircraft system platform 198
handheld radio 95
hard kill 225
hard-kill measures 132
headquarters 77
headquarters and headquarters company 75
headquarters company 77
health monitoring system 172
heavy forces 34
heavy machine gun 147
hiding 213
high altitude, long endurance 225
high altitude, long endurance unmanned aircraft system 158
high-definition camera 225
high-energy laser system 202
high-explosive ammunition 121
high-explosive antitank munition 176
high-explosive missile 202
high-power microwave weapon 202
hostile force 150
hunter-killer integration 124
hybrid engine 179
hybrid unmanned aircraft 187
hydraulic disk brakes 135
hydrogen fuel cell 179
hyperspectral imaging sensor 181
identification, friend or foe 226
identify 206, 216
imaging sensor 181
imitate 216
improvised explosive device 176
improvised explosive device protection 129
incendiary ammunition 121
Incendiary grenade 176
independent wheel suspension 135
indirect attack 189

indirect fire 150
individual weapon 139, 143
inertial guidance 226
inertial measurement unit 172
inertial navigation system 172
infantry 36
infantry fighting vehicle 107
infantry weapon system 139
infiltration 68
information 21
information instrument of power 16
information superiority 96
information variable 40
informational considerations 41
infrared camera 181
infrastructure variable 40
instrument of power 16
integrated air and missile defence 219
intelligence 21, 96, 101, 189
intelligence branch 77
intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance 189
intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance payload 176
intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance unmanned aircraft 184
intelligence, surveillance, target acquisition and reconnaissance unmanned aircraft 184
intelligence, surveillance, target acquisition and reconnaissance 101, 189
interceptor 202
interceptor unmanned aircraft 184
interdict 48
interdiction 189
internal combustion engine 179
interoperability 96
IR sensor 124
isolate 48
jam 216
jammer 202
jamming 226
joint common operational picture 96
joint force command 31
joint forces 29
joint operations 29
joint operations area 226
joint security area 52
joint task force 226
joint task force command 31
joint terminal attack controller 226
kill box 226
kinetic effect 226
kinetic effector 202
land component command 31
land domain 26
land forces 29
land forces (army) 34
landing gear 170
lands 151
laptop/smartphone/tablet/handheld control unit 163
laser effector 176
laser illuminator 226
laser range-finder 124, 181, 205
laser target designator 181
laser tracker 181
laser warning system 125
launch and recovery 226
layered air defence 226
leadership 21
lethal payload 176
levels of war 31
lieutenant colonel 72
lieutenant general 72
light detection and ranging sensor, LIDAR 181
light forces 34
light machine gun/squad automatic weapon 141
light mortar 143
limited visibility operation 213
line formation 70
line-of-sight communication 165
linked ammunition 118
linkless feed system 118
link-up 64
locate 208, 216
logistics 36
logistics branch 77
loitering munition 115, 184
long range 226
long-range air defence 219
low altitude long endurance 226
low drag ammunition 121
low-level air threat 226
machine gunner 85
main body 151
main effort 151
main part 117
major 72
major general 72
manned turret 112
man-portable counter-unmanned aircraft system platform 198
maritime component command 31
maritime domain 26
maritime operation 189
mass attack 189
maximum take-off weight 226
mean sea level 226
measurement and signature intelligence 226
medical evacuation 189
medical platoon 77
medium altitude, long endurance 226
medium altitude, long endurance unmanned aircraft system 158
medium calibre cannon 117
medium forces 34
medium infantry battalion 75, 77
medium infantry brigade 75
medium infantry company 77, 81
medium infantry platoon 77, 81, 85
medium-range air defence 219
medium-range radar 226
medium-range surface-to-air missile 226
mesh network 95
micro unmanned aircraft system 158
military formation 151
military instrument of power 16
military intelligence 36
military off the shelf unmanned aircraft system 226
military police 36
military unit 151
military variable 40
mine protection 129
mini unmanned aircraft system 158
missile 176
missile-based air defence system 227
mission 41, 44, 46
mission computer 172
mission statement 46

mission variables 41
mitigate 208
mobile counter-unmanned aircraft system platform 198
mobile defence 60
mobility 21, 64
mobility performance 134
momentum 151
monitor 216
moral component 19
mortar 147
mortar platoon 77
mortar section 77, 81
mother drone 227
mounted combat 92
mounted element 85
movement and manoeuvre 21
movement formations 56, 70
movement support 189
movement to contact 58
moving target indicator 227
multi-axis attack 227
multi-domain operation 26
multi-purpose ammunition 121
multi-purpose unmanned aircraft system 227
multi-rotor unmanned aircraft 187
multi-sensor system 227
multi-spectral sensor 227
multi-threat attack 227
named area of interest 227
navigation 172
navy 29
networked system 95
neutralize 48, 211, 216
night-vision camera 181, 205
noncontiguous area of operations 54
non-kinetic effect 227
non-kinetic effector 202
non-lethal payload 176
nontactical movement 63
objective 151
obscuring system 125
occupy 48
offensive operation 48, 56, 58
one system remote video terminal 227
open source intelligence 227
operation 151
operation order 44, 227
operational art 31
operational environment 40
operational level 31
operational mobility 34
operational readiness 151
operational security 213
operational variables 40
operations branch 77
operations security 227
optical fibre link 165
orchestration 151
order 44
ordnance branch 36
organisation of forces 90
overwhelm 211
own forces 151
parking brake 135
passage of lines 64
passive measures for C-UAS 213
passive protection 129
passive sensor 227
payload 168, 176
payload link 165
payload/sensor operator 163
penetration 68
perimeter defence 60
personal weapon 139, 141
personnel branch 77
personnel recovery 189
physical component 19
physical dimension 26
physical environment variable 40
platoon 72
platoon headquarters 85
platoon leader 85, 92
platoon sergeant 85, 92
political variable 40
position, navigation, and timing module 172
positive identification 227
power steering 135
precision guided munition 227
projectile 202
propeller 170
propulsion 168, 179
protect 216
protection 34
protection for military operations in built-up terrain 129
protection from shaped charges 129
psychological operations 36
pursuit 58
quartermaster 36
radar 181, 205
radar detection zone 227
radar-cross section 227
radio direction finder and analyser 172
radio frequency 227
radio frequency detector 205
radio frequency scanner 205
radio frequency sensor 205
radio link 165
radio navigation system 172
radio telephone operator 81, 85
raid 58
ranging and mapping sensor 181, 205
reactive armour 129
real time video 227
rear area 52
rear axle steering 135
rearward passage of lines 64
receiver 117
recoil-operated system of operation 117
reconnaissance 63, 101, 189
reconnaissance battalion 75
reconnaissance fighting vehicle 107
reconnaissance in force 63
reconnaissance platoon 77
reconnaissance unmanned aircraft 227
recover 208
recovery vehicle 107
reduce 48
regiment/group 72
relief in place 63
remote video terminal 228
remotely operated video enhanced receiver 228
remotely piloted unmanned aircraft system 228
report 208, 216
restricted operating zone 228
resume 208
resupply 189
retain 48
retarder 151

retirement 60
retrograde 60
reverse slope defence 60
rifle squad 85
rifleman 85
rivalry 16
rocket-propelled grenade 176
rotary-wing unmanned aircraft 187
rotor 170
route reconnaissance 63
rules of engagement 228
rules-based international order 16
run-flat element 135
runway 228
satellite communications 95
satellite datalinks 228
satellite link 165
saturation attack 228
screen 63, 189
search and attack 58
search and rescue 189
search element 90
second lieutenant 72
second operator 228
section 72, 92
section leader 81
secure 48
security element 90
security operations 63, 189
seize 48
sensor system 168, 181, 200, 205
sensor-to-shooter integration 94
sergeant 72
sergeant first class 72
service (branch of the armed force) 36
service pistol 141
shared early warning 228
shared situational awareness 228
sharpshooter rifle/designated marksman rifle 141
shock absorber 135
short-range air defence 219
short-range radar 228
shotgun 144
shoulder-launched anti-structure weapon 144
side slope 134
signal specialist 81
signals 36
signals intelligence 228
signals section 77
signature protection 129
single rate of fire 118
single-feed system 118
single-rotor unmanned aircraft 187
situational awareness 96
situational awareness support 189
situational awareness system 125
slip ring 112
small arms 202
small unmanned aircraft system 158
smoke grenade 176
smoke screen 132
sniper rifle 144
sniper squad 77
social variable 40
soft kill 228
soft-kill measures 132
solar power 179
space domain 26
special forces 36
special instruction 228
special reconnaissance 63
spectrum monitoring 228
speed 134
spoiling attack 58
spoof 211, 216
spoofing 228
spoofing device 202
squad 72
squad designated marksman 85
squad leader 81, 85, 92
staff sergeant 72
standing defence plan 228
Starlink connection 228
steal 211
steel armour 129
steering brake 135
steering system 135
strategic level 31
strategic mobility 34
strategic support area 52
strategy 31
strike 189
strike coordination and reconnaissance 189
strike unmanned aircraft 184
strike/combat unmanned aircraft system 158
submachine gun 144
supply sergeant 81
supply specialist 81
support area 52
support by fire 48
support element 90
support weapon/crew-served weapon 139, 147
suppress 48
suppression of enemy air defences 189
surface based air and missile defence 228
surface to air missile 228
surveillance 101, 189
surveillance radar 181
surveillance system 172
survivability 21
survivability techniques 213
suspension 135
sustainment 21, 34
swarm attack 189
swarm control 229
swarming unmanned aircraft systems 184
synthetic aperture radar 181, 205
system of operation 117
tactical deception 64
tactical level 31
tactical mission task 44, 48, 56
tactical mobility 34
tactical movement 63
tactical radio 95
tactical taxonomy 56
tactics 31
tail 170
tank destroyer/main gun system 107
target acquisition 101
target area of interest 229
target designation and illumination 229
target detection and recognition 229
target lock capability 229
target practice ammunition 121
targeting 189
task 48
task organisation 31
team 85
team leader 85

team/crew 72
telemetry downlink 165
telemetry transmitter 172
terrain and weather 41
theatre army 72
theatre of operations 31, 72
theatre of war 31
theatre of war command 31
thermal camera 181, 205
thermal imager 124
threshold of armed conflict 16
time available 41
time variable 40
tire management system 135
tracer ammunition 121
track 208
transparent protection 129
transponder 172
transportation 36
traverse actuator 112
trench crossing 134
troop movement 63
troops and support available 41
turn 48
turning movement 68
turret stabilization 112
types of operation 56
underbarrel grenade launcher 143
unit dispersion 213
unmanned aircraft / composition/ 168
unmanned aircraft /function/ 184
unmanned aircraft /type/ 187
unmanned aircraft system 161
unmanned aircraft system classification /NATO/ 158
unmanned aircraft system mission 189
unmanned aircraft system operator 163
unmanned aircraft system pilot 163
unmanned aircraft system threat 229
unmanned turret//remotely controlled/operated weapon station 112
vee formation 70
vehicle ballistic testing 151
vehicle commander 81, 85
vehicle-mounted counter-unmanned aircraft system platform 198
vehicular radio 95
vertical step/obstacle 134
vertical take-off and landing 229
very low altitude 229
very short-range air defence 219
vibration sensor 181
video downlink 165
video transmitter 172
vigilance 213
virtual dimension 26
visual aircraft recognition 229
visual line of sight 229
visual recognition 229
voice transfer 95
warfare 16
(war)fighting 19
warfighting function 21
warning order 44
water cannon 202
waterborne loitering munition 184
weapon engagement zone 229
weapon station/turret system 112
weapon system 115, 176
weapons squad 85
weapons squad leader 85
wedge formation 70
wheeled armoured combat support vehicle 107
wheeled armoured fighting vehicle 107
wheeled armoured personnel carrier 107
wheeled armoured vehicle 106, 107, 108
wheeled armoured vehicle mobility 134
wheeled armoured vehicle protection 129
wing 170
withdrawal 60
withdrawal under pressure 60
zeroing 151
zone reconnaissance 63